PHILIPS

Data handbook

PHILIPS Electronic components and materials

Electron tubes

Part 5 July 1972

Instrument tubes

Monitor and display tubes

C-R tubes for special applications

Camera tubes

Image intensifier tubes

Photo tubes

ELECTRON TUBES

Part 5 **July 1972**

CATHODE-RAY TUBES

General and screen types

Instrument tubes

Monitor and display tubes

C-R tubes for special applications

CAMERA TUBES

IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBES

PHOTO TUBES

ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

To provide you with a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, subassemblies and materials, our Data Handbook System is made up of three series of handbooks, each comprising several parts.

The three series, identified by the colours noted, are:

ELECTRON TUBES (9 parts)	**BLUE**
SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (6 parts)	**RED**
COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (7 parts)	**GREEN**

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically; the contents of each series are summarized on the following pages.

We have made every effort to ensure that each series is as accurate, comprehensive and up-to-date as possible, and we hope you will find it to be a valuable source of reference.

Where ratings or specifications quoted differ from those published in the preceding edition they will be pointed out by arrows.

You will understand that we can not guarantee that all products listed in any one edition of the handbook will remain available, or that their specifications will not be changed, before the next edition is published.

If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, may we ask that you contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1	**Transmitting tubes (Tetrodes, Pentodes); Amplifier circuit assemblies**	**January 1972**
Part 2	**Tubes for microwave equipment**	**February 1972**
Part 3	**Special Quality tubes; Miscellaneous devices**	**March 1972**
Part 4	**Receiving tubes**	**June 1972**
Part 5	**Cathode-ray tubes; Photo tubes; Camera tubes**	**July 1972**
Part 6	**Devices for nuclear equipment**	**June 1971**

Photomultiplier tubes
Channel electron multipliers
Scintillators
Photoscintillators
Radiation counter tubes
Semicinductor radiation detectors
Neutron generator tubes
Photo diodes

Part 7	**Gas-filled tubes**	**July 1971**

Voltage stabilizing and reference tubes
Counter, selector, and indicator tubes
Trigger tubes
Switching diodes
Thyratrons
Ignitrons
Industrial rectifying tubes
High-voltage rectifying tubes

Part 8	**T.V.Picture tubes**	**August 1971**
Part 9	**Transmitting tubes (Triodes); Tubes for r.f. heating (Triodes)**	**December 1971**

SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (RED SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 Diodes; Thyristors; Stacks — **September 1971**

- Signal diodes
- Variable capacitance diodes
- Voltage regulator diodes
- Rectifier diodes
- Thyristors, diacs, triacs
- Rectifier stacks

Part 2 Low frequency and Deflection transistors — **October 1971**

Part 3 High frequency and Switching transistors — **November 1971**

Part 4 Special types — **December 1971**

- Transmitting transistors
- Microwave devices
- Field effect transistors
- Dual transistors
- Microminiature devices for thick- and thin-film circuits
- Photoconductive devices
- Photodiodes
- Phototransistors
- Light emitting diodes
- Infra-red sensitive devices

Part 5 Linear Integrated Circuits — **February 1972**

Part 6 Digital Integrated Circuits — **March 1972**

- DTL (FC family)
- DTL/HNIL (FZ family)
- TTL (FJ family)
- TTL (GJ family)
- CML (GH family)
- MOS (FD family)

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 Circuit Blocks, Input/Output Devices, Electro-mechanical Components, Peripheral Devices — **October 1971**

Circuit blocks 40-Series
Counter modules 50-Series
Norbits 60-Series, 61- Series
Circuit blocks 90-Series
Input/output devices
Electro-mechanical components
Peripheral devices

Part 2 Resistors, Capacitors — **December 1971**

Fixed resistors
Variable resistors
Non-linear resistors
Ceramic capacitors
Paper capacitors and film capacitors
Electrolytic capacitors
Variable capacitors

Part 3 Radio, Audio, Television — **February 1972**

FM tuners
Coil assemblies
Piezoelectric ceramic resonators and filters
Loudspeakers
Audio and mains transformers
Television tuners, aerial input assemblies
Components for black and white television
Components for colour television
Deflection assemblies for camera tubes

Part 4 Magnetic Materials, Piezoelectric Ceramics, Ni Cd cells — **May 1972**

Ferrites for radio, audio and television
Small coils and assembling parts
Ferroxcube potcores and square cores
Ferroxcube transformer cores
Piezoelectric ceramics
Permanent magnet materials
Cylindrical nickel cadmium cells

Part 5 Memory Products, Magnetic Heads, Quartz Crystals, Microwave Devices, Variable Transformers — **August 1972**

Ferrite memory cores
Matrix planes, matrix stacks
Complete memories
Magnetic heads
Quartz crystal units, crystal filters
Isolators, circulators
Variable mains transformers

Part 6 Electric Motors and Accessories, Timing and Control Devices — **August 1971**

Stepper motors
Small synchronous motors
Asynchronous motors
Small d.c. motors
Tachogenerators and servomotors
Indicators for built-in test equipment

Part 7 Circuit Blocks — **September 1971**

Circuit blocks 100 kHz Series
Circuit blocks 1-Series
Circuit blocks 10-Series
Circuit blocks for ferrite core memory drive

Argentina
FAPESA I.y.C.
Melincué 2594
Tel. 50-9941/8155
BUENOS AIRES

Australia
Philips Industries Ltd.
Elcoma Division
95-99 York Street
Tel. 20223
SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2000

Austria
Österreichische Philips
Bauelemente Industrie G.m.b.H.
Zieglergasse 6
Tel. 93 26 22
A1072 VIENNA

Belgium
M.B.L.E.
80, rue des Deux Gares
Tel. 23 00 00
1070 BRUSSELS

Brazil
IBRAPE S.A.
Av. Paulista 2073-S/Loja
Tel. 278-1111
SAO PAULO, SP

Canada
Philips Electron Devices
116, Vanderhoof Ave.
Tel. 425-5161
TORONTO 17, Ontario

Chile
Philips Chilena S.A.
Av. Santa Maria 0760
Tel. 39-40 01
SANTIAGO

Colombia
SADAPE S.A.
Calle 19, No. 5-51
Tel. 422-175
BOGOTA D.E. 1

Denmark
Miniwatt A/S
Emdrupvej 115A
Tel. (01) 69 16 22
DK-2400 KØBENHAVN NV

Finland
Oy Philips Ab
Elcoma Division
Kaivokatu 8
Tel. 65 80 33
SF-00100 HELSINKI 10

France
R.T.C.
La Radiotechnique-Compelec
Avenue Ledru Rollin 130
Tel. 357-69-30
PARIS 11

Germany
Valvo G.m.b.H.
Valvo Haus
Burchardstrasse 19,
Tel. (0411) 3296-1
2 HAMBURG 1

Greece
Philips S.A. Hellénique
Elcoma Division
52, Av. Syngrou
Tel. 915 311
ATHENS

Hong Kong
Philips Hong Kong Ltd.
Components Dept. (Kowloon Branch)
7/F. Wai Yip Industrial Building
41 Tsun Yip St., Kwuntong
Tel. K-42 82 05-8
HONG KONG

India
IMBELEC Div. of
Philips India Ltd.
Band Box House
254-D, Dr. Annie Besant Road
Tel. 475 311 to 15
Worli, BOMBAY 18 (WB)

Indonesia
P.T. Philips-Ralin Electronics
Elcoma Division
Djalan Gadjah Mada 18
Tel. 44 163
DJAKARTA

Ireland
Philips Electrical (Ireland) Ltd.
Newstead, Clonskeagh
Tel. 69 33 55
DUBLIN 14

Italy
Philips S.p.A.
Sezione Elcoma
Piazza IV Novembre 3
Tel. 69 94
MILANO

Japan
NIHON PHILIPS
32nd Fl. World Trade Center Bldg.
5, 3-chome, Shiba Hamamatsu-cho
Minato-ku
Tel. (435) 5204-5
TOKYO

Mexico
Electrónica S.A. de C.V.
Varsovia No. 36
Tel. 5-33-11-80
MEXICO 6, D.F.

Netherlands
Philips Nederland N.V.
Afd. Elonco
Boschdijk, VB
Tel. (040) 43 33 33
EINDHOVEN

New Zealand
EDAC Ltd.
70-72 Kingsford Smith Street
Tel. 873 159
WELLINGTON

Norway
Electronica A/S
Middelthunsgate 27
Tel. 46 39 70
OSLO 3

Peru
CADESA
Jr. Ilo, No. 216
Appartado 10132
Tel. 27 7317
LIMA

Philippines
EDAC
Philips Industrial Dev. Inc.
2246 Pasong Tamo
Tel. 88-94-53 (to 56)
MAKATI--RIZAL

Portugal
Philips Portuguesa S.A.R.L.
Av. Eng. Duharte Pacheco 6
Tel. 68 31 21
LISBOA 1

Singapore
Philips Singapore Private Ltd.
8th Floor, International Building
360 Orchard Road
Tel. 37 22 11 (10 lines)
SINGAPORE-9

South Africa
EDAC (Pty.) Ltd.
South Park Lane
New Doornfontein
Tel. 24/6701-2
JOHANNESBURG

Spain
COPRESA S.A.
Balmes 22
Tel. 232 66 80
BARCELONA 7

Sweden
ELCOMA A.B.
Lidingövägen 50
Tel. 08/67 97 80
10250 STOCKHOLM 27

Switzerland
Philips A.G.
Edenstrasse 20
Tel. 051/44 22 11
CH-8027 ZUERICH

Taiwan
Philips Taiwan Ltd.
San Min Building, 3rd Fl.
57-1, Chung Shan N. Road
Section 2
Tel. 553101-5
TAIPEI

Turkey
Turk Philips Ticaret A.S.
EMET Department
Gümüssuyu Cad. 78-80
Tel. 45.32.50
Beyoglü, ISTANBUL

United Kingdom
Mullard Ltd.
Mullard House
Torrington Place
Tel. 01-580 6633
LONDON WC1E 7HD

United States
North American Philips
Electronic Component Corp.
230, Duffy Avenue
Tel. (516) 931-6200
HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 11802

Uruguay
Luzilectron S.A.
Rondeau 1567, piso 5
Tel. 9 43 21
MONTEVIDEO

Venezuela
C.A. Philips Venezolana
Elcoma Department
Colinas de Bello Monte
Tel. 72.01.51
CARACAS

April 1972

CATHODE-RAY TUBES

General and screen types

LIST OF SYMBOLS

Symbols denoting electrodes and electrode connections

Heater or filament	f
Cathode	k
Grid Grids are distinguished by means of an additional numeral; the electrode nearest to the cathode having the lowest number.	g
Deflection plates intended for deflection in horizontal direction.	x_1, x_2
Deflection plates intended for deflection in vertical direction. Sectioned deflection plates are indicated by an additional decimal e.g. $y_{1.1}$ $y_{1.2}$ and $y_{2.1}$ $y_{2.2}$	y_1, y_2
External conductive coating	m
Fluorescent screen	ℓ
Tube pin which must not be connected externally	i.c.
Tube pin which may be connected externally	n.c.

Symbols denoting voltages

Symbol for voltage, followed by an index denoting the relevant electrode.	V
Heater or filament voltage	V_f
Peak value of a voltage	V_p
Peak to peak value of a voltage	V_{pp}

Symbols denoting currents

Remark I	The positive electrical current is directed opposite to the direction of the electron current.	
Remark II	The symbols quoted represent the average values of the concerning currents unless otherwise stated.	

Symbol for current followed by an index denoting the relevant electrode.	I
Heater or filament current	I_f

Symbols denoting powers

Dissipation of the fluorescent screen	W_ℓ
Grid dissipation	W_g

Symbols denoting capacitances

See I.E.C. Publication 100.

Symbols denoting resistances

Symbol for resistance followed by an index for the relevant electrode pair. When only one index is given the second electrode is the cathode.	R
When R is replaced by Z the "resistance should read "impedance"	

Symbols denoting various quantities

Brightness	B
Frequency	f
Magnetic field strength	H
Deflection coefficient	M

GENERAL OPERATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS CATHODE-RAY TUBES

GENERAL

Unless otherwise stated the data are given for a nominal tube.

LIMITING VALUES

Unless otherwise stated the tubes are rated according to the absolute maximum rating system.

HEATER

Parallel operation

The heater voltage must be within ±7 % of the nominal value when the supply voltage is at its nominal value, and when a tube having the published heater characteristics is employed.
This figure is permissible only if the voltage variation is dependent upon more than one factor. In these circumstances the total tolerance may be taken as the square root of the sum of the squares of the individual deviations arising from the effect of the tolerances of the separate factors, providing no one of these deviations exceeds ±5 %. Should the voltage variation depend on one factor only, the voltage variation must not exceed ±5 %.

Series operation

The heater current must be within ±5 % of the nominal value when the supply voltage is at its nominal value and a tube having the published heater characteristics is employed. This figure is permissible only if the current variation is dependent upon more than one factor. In these circumstances the total tolerance may be taken as the square root of the sum of the squares of the individual deviations arising from the effects of the tolerances of the separate factors, providing no one of these deviations exceeds ±3.5 %. Should the total current variation depend upon one factor only, the current variation must not exceed ±3.5 %.
When calculating the tolerances of associated components, the ratio of the change of heater voltage to the change of heater current in a typical series chain including a cathode ray tube is taken as 1.8, both deviations being expressed as percentages.

HEATER (continued)

With certain combinations of valves and tube, differences in the thermal inertia may result in particular heaters being run at exceedingly high temperature during the warming up period. During this period unless otherwise stated in the published data, it is permissible for the heater voltage of the tube to rise to a maximum value of 50 % in excess of the nominal rated value when using a tube with the published heater characteristics. A surge limiting device may be necessary in order to meet this requirement. When measuring the surge value of heater voltage, it is important to employ a peak reading device, such as an oscilloscope.

In addition to the quoted above, fluctuations in the mains supply voltage not exceeding ±10 % are permissible. These conditions are, however, the worst which are acceptable and it is better practise to maintain the heater as close to its published ratings as possible. Furthermore in all types of equipment closer adjustment of heater voltage or current will react favourably upon tube life and performance.

CATHODE

The potential difference between cathode and heater should be as low as possible and in any case must not exceed the limiting value given on the data sheets for individual tubes. Operation with the heater positive with respect to cathode is not recommended. In order to avoid excessive hum the A.C. component of the heater-to-cathode voltage should be as low as possible e.g. less than 20 V_{rms}. When the heater is in a series chain or earthed, the 50 c/s impedance between heater and cathode should not exceed 100 kΩ. If the heater is supplied from separate transformer windings the resistance between heater and cathode must not exceed 1 MΩ.

ELECTRODES

In no circumstances should the tube be operated without a D.C. connection between each electrode and the cathode. The total effective impedance between any electrode and the cathode should be as low as possible and must never be allowed to exceed the published maximum value.

ELECTRODE VOLTAGES

Reference point for electrode voltages is the cathode. For cathode drive service the reference point is grid No.1.

Grid cut-off voltages

Values are given for the limits of grid cut-off voltage per unit of the first accelerator voltage. The brightness control voltage should be arranged so that it can handle any tube within the limits shown, at the appropriate first accelerator voltage.

First accelerator voltage

The first accelerator electrode of a so called unipotential lens provides by applying a fixed voltage independent focus and brightness controls. Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum and minimum limits for reasons of reliability and performance.

Deflection blanking electrode voltage

The mean potential of the deflection blanking electrode should be equal to that of the first accelerator.
If applicable the voltage difference (ΔV_{g_3}) given in the data should be applied to the beam blanking electrode to obtain beam blanking of a stated beam current for all tubes of the relevant type.

Focusing voltage

The focusing electrode voltage limits are given in the data. The focus voltage supply should be arranged such that it can handle these limits, so that in any tube the cross-sectional area of the electron-beam on the screen can be optimally displayed. As the focus current is very limited a high resistance series chain may be used.

Astigmatism control electrode voltage

To achieve optimum performance under all conditions it is desirable to apply a voltage for control of astigmatism (a difference in potential of this electrode and the y plates). The required range to cover any tube is given in the relevant data.

Beam centring electrode voltage

The beam centring electrode facilitates the possibility to centre the scan in x-direction with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate by applying a voltage, the limits of which are given in the relevant data, to this electrode. Optimum condition is obtained when the brightness at both left and right edges of the scan are equal.

Deflection plate shield voltage

It is essential that the deflection plate shield voltage equals the mean y plates voltage.

Geometry control electrode voltage

By varying the potential of this electrode the necessary range of which is given in the relevant data the possible occurrence of pin-cushion and barrel-pattern distortion can be controlled.

Deflection voltages

For optimum performance it is essential that true symmetrical voltages are applied. It should further be noted that the mean x and y plate potentials must be equal. Moreover the deflection plate shield voltage, the mean astigmatism control voltage, if applicable the mean beam centring electrode voltage and the geometry electrode voltage should also be equal to the mean x and y plate potentials. If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube, the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam near the edge of the scan. Therefore a low impedance deflection plate drive is necessary.

Raster distortion and its determination

Limits of raster distortion are given for most tubes.
A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

Measuring procedure:

a) Shift the x-trace to the centre of the graticule.

b) Align horizontal centre line of graticule with the centre line of the x-trace.

c) Shift x-trace vertically between resp. upper and lower two horizontal lines of graticule.
The centre of the x-trace now will not fall outside the area bounded by the horizontal graticule lines.

d) Without moving the graticule, switch to a vertical trace and shift this trace horizontally (resp. left and right) between the pairs of vertical lines of the graticule, and also now the centre of the y-trace will not fall outside the area bounded by the vertical graticule lines.

e) Focus and astigmatism will be adjusted for optimum performance.

f) Pattern geometry correction will be adjusted for optimum performance in the sense of minimizing simultaneously the deviation of the centre of x- respectively y-trace.

Linearity

The linearity is defined as the sensitivity at a deflection of 75 % of the useful scan with respect to differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25 % of the useful scan. These sensitivities will not differ by more than the indicated value.

Post deflection shield voltage

In order to optimize contrast in mesh tubes a fixed negative voltage with respect to the geometry control electrode voltage should be applied. The range is given in the data.

Helix resistance

In order to calculate the high tension supply a minimum resistance is given in the data.

Final accelerator voltage

Tubes with PDA are designed for a given final accelerator voltage to astigmatism control electrode voltage ratio. Operation at higher ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and pattern distortion.

High tension supply

In order to avoid damage of the screen it is important that prior to the high tension a deflection voltage e.g. the time base voltage is applied.

LINE WIDTH

Shrinking raster method. Conditions as given in the relevant data.
Focus and astigmatism potentials should be adjusted for optimum performance. Optimum performance is that adjustment which will simultaneously minimize the horizontal and vertical trace widths at the centre of the useful scan.
The raster shall be compressed until the line structure first disappears or begins to overlap or show reverse line structure.
The line width is equal to the quotient of the width of the compressed pattern transverse to the line structure divided by the number of lines which are being scanned.
In older types the line width is measured on a circle with the aid of a microscope.

CAPACITANCES

Unless otherwise stated the values given are nominal values measured on a cold tube on the tube contacts. The contacts and measuring leads or sockets being screened.

MOUNTING

Unless otherwise stated the mounting position is any. However, the tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.
To avoid dangerous glass strain care should be taken when installing the tube.

Shielding

The tubes must be shielded against electrical and magnetic fields.
Special attention should be paid to the mounting of transformers, coils etc.

SCREEN

To prevent screen burn stationary or slow moving spots together with high screen currents should be avoided.
If measurements are to be made under high ambient light conditions it is advisable to use a contrast improving filter and or a light hood.

TRACKING ERROR

Tracking is the ability of a multigun tube to superimpose simultaneously information from each gun.
Tracking error is the maximum allowable distance between the displays of any two guns.

RATING SYSTEMS

(in accordance with I.E.C. publication 134)

Absolute maximum rating system

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

Design-maximum rating system

Design-maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no design-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

Design-centre rating system

Design-centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in the characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design-centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply-voltage.

TYPE DESIGNATION

Two type designation systems are currently in use for our C.R. tubes. All future tubes will have numbers in the "new system", earlier tubes will retain numbers in the "old system".

NEW CODE SYSTEM (PRO-ELECTRON TYPE DESIGNATION CODE)

The type number consists of a single letter followed by two sets of figures,and ends with one or two letters.

The first letter indicates the prime appplication of the tube:

A - Television display tube for domestic application

D - Oscilloscope tube - single trace

E - Oscilloscope tube - multiple trace

F - Radar display tube - direct view

L - Display storage tube

M - T.V. display tube for professional application - direct view

P - Display tube for professional application - projection

Q - Flying spot scanner

The first group of figures indicates the diameter or diagonal of the luminescent screen in cm.

The second group of figures is a two-figure or three-figure serial number indicating a particular design or development.

The second group of letters indicates the properties if the phosphor screen. The first letter denotes the colour of the fluorescence or phosphorescence in the case of long or very long afterglow screens.

The second letter of this group is a serial letter to denote other specific differences in screen properties.

For the standard television tube phosphors, the letters 'W' and 'X' are used without a second letter.

A - Purple - reddish purple - bluish purple

B - Blue - purplish blue - greenish blue

D - Blue green

G - Green - bluish green - yellowish green

K - Yellow - green

L - Orange - Orange pink

R - Red - reddish orange - red purple - purplish red - pink - purplish pink

Y - Yellow - greenish yellow - yellowish orange

W - White screen for T.V. display tubes

X - Three-colour screen for T.V. display tubes

OLD SYSTEM

The type number consists of two letters followed by two sets of figures.
The first letter indicates the method of focusing and deflection:

A - Electrostatic focusing and electromagnetic deflection

D - Electrostatic focusing and electrostatic deflection

M - Electromagnetic focusing and electromagnetic deflection

The second letter indicates the properties of the phosphor screen.

See also section "Screen Phosphors"

The first group of figures:

for round tubes: screen diameter in cm

for rectangular tubes: screen diagonal in cm

The second group of figures denotes the serial number.

SCREEN TYPES

new system	old system	fluorescent colour	phosphorescent colour	persistance	equivalent Jedec designation
BA	C	purplish-blue	–	very short	–
~~BC~~	~~V~~	~~purplish-blue~~	~~–~~	~~killed~~	~~–~~
BE	B	blue	blue	medium short	P11
BF	U	purplish-blue	–	medium short	–
GE	K	green	green	short	P24
GH	H	green	green	medium short	P31
GJ	G	yellowish-green	yellowish-green	medium	P1
GK	G [1])	yellowish-green	yellowish-green	medium	–
GL	N	yellowish-green	yellowish-green	medium short	P2
GM	P	purplish-blue	yellowish-green	long	P7
GP	–	bluish-green	green	medium short	P2
GR	–	green	green	long	P39
GU	–	white	white	very short	–
LA	D	orange	orange	medium	–
LB	E	orange	orange	long	–
LC	F	orange	orange	very long	–
LD	L	orange	orange	very long	P33
W	W	white	–	–	P4
X	X	tri-colour screen	–	–	P22
YA	Y	yellowish-orange	yellowish-orange	medium	–

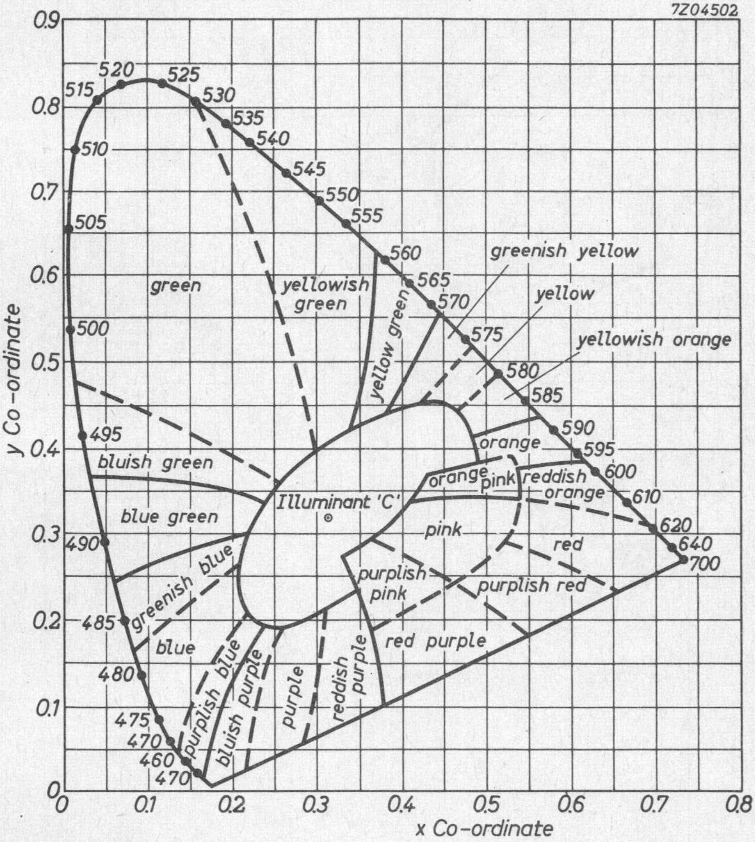
[1]) used in projection tubes

SURVEY OF PERSISTENCE OF CATHODE-RAY TUBE SCREENS

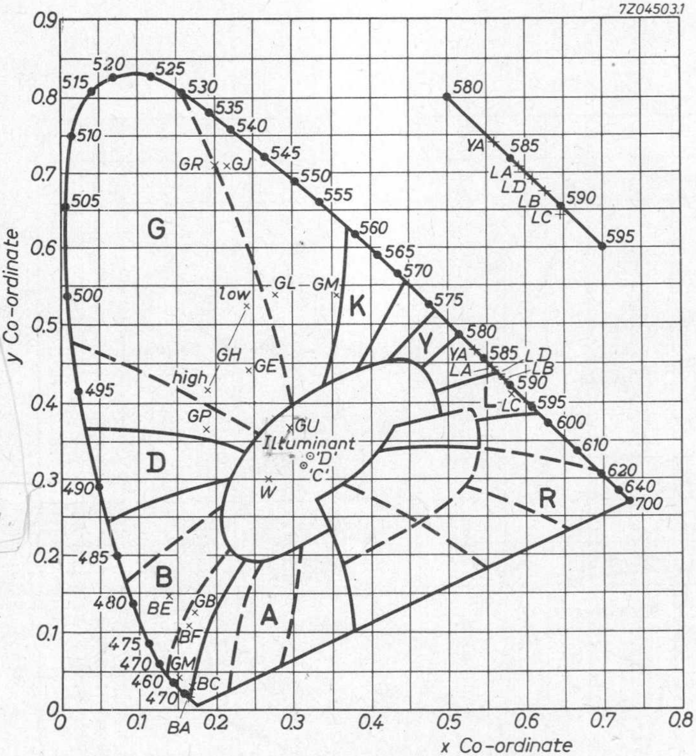
Screen type		Application	Persistence		
New system	Old system		Relative level of brightness		
			10 %	1 %	0.1 %
BA	C	Flying spot scanners	0.13 µs	0.4 µs	–
GE	K		1.2 µs	110 µs	10 ms
GU	–		0.16 µs	1 µs	–
BE	B	Oscilloscopes	20 ms	70 ms	120 ms
GH	H		600 µs	8 ms	90 ms
GJ	G		28 ms	75 ms	120 ms
GM	P		60 ms	1.5 s	13 s
GP	–		1.2 ms	140 ms	2 s
GR	–		100 ms	1.4 s	9 s
W	yellow	Monitors	0.6 ms	7 ms	17 ms
	blue		0.4 ms	4 ms	14.5 ms
LA	D	Radar	32 ms	110 ms	200 ms
LC	F		0.3 s	22 s	50 s
LD	L		0.5 s	45 s	100 s

OPERATING CONDITIONS

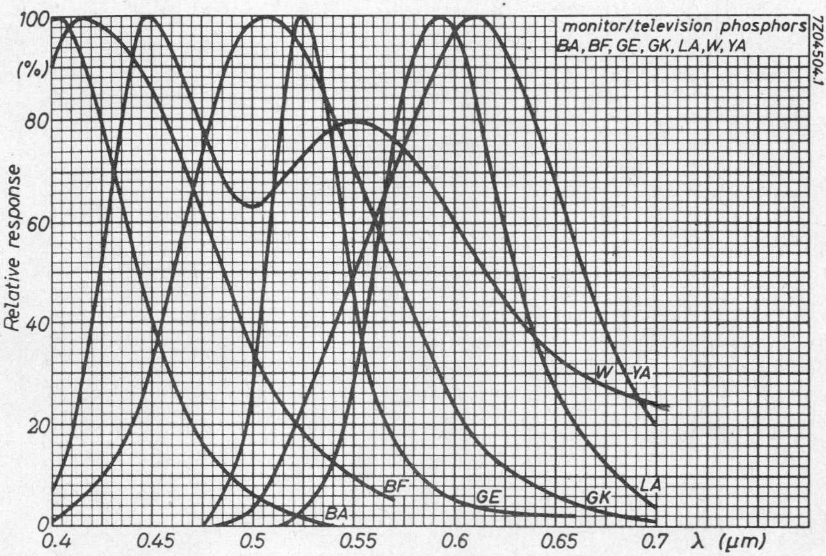
Final accelerator voltage	
Oscilloscope types	4 kV
Remaining types	10 to 15 kV
Screen current	5 µA/cm^2
Focusing	defocused
Exitation	sufficient for complete build-up


7Z04502
y Co-ordinate
x Co-ordinate
0.9
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
0.8
520
525
515
530
535
540
510
545
550
555
505
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
610
620
640
700
500
495
490
485
480
475
470
460
470
green
yellowish green
yellow green
greenish yellow
yellow
yellowish orange
orange
orange pink
reddish orange
bluish green
blue green
Illuminant 'C'
pink
red
greenish blue
purplish pink
purplish red
blue
red purple
purplish blue
bluish purple
purple
reddish purple

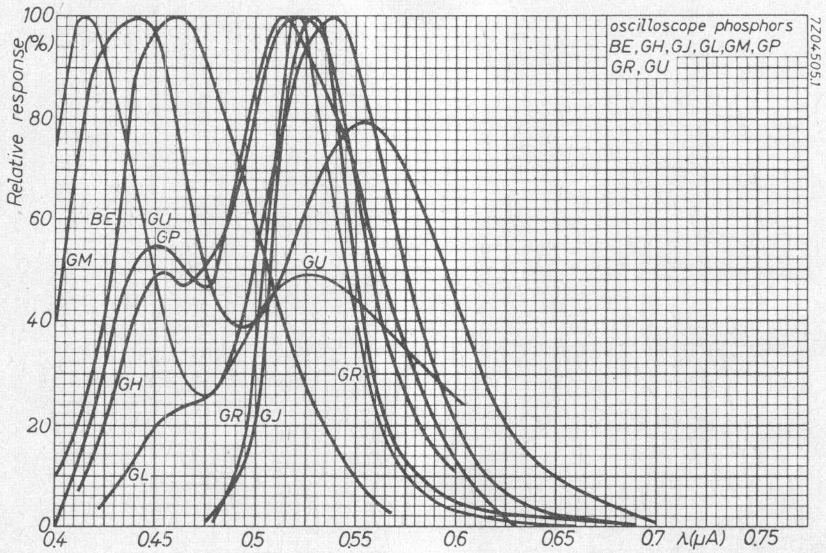
Kelly Chart



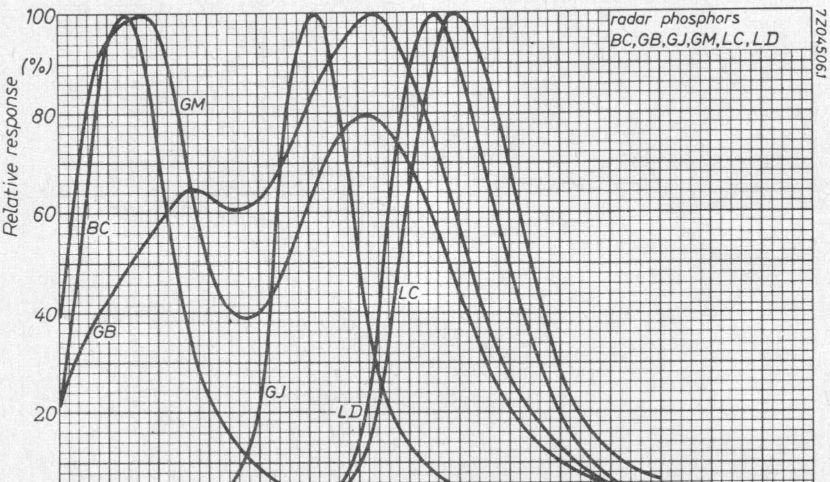
Co-ordinates of individual phosphors



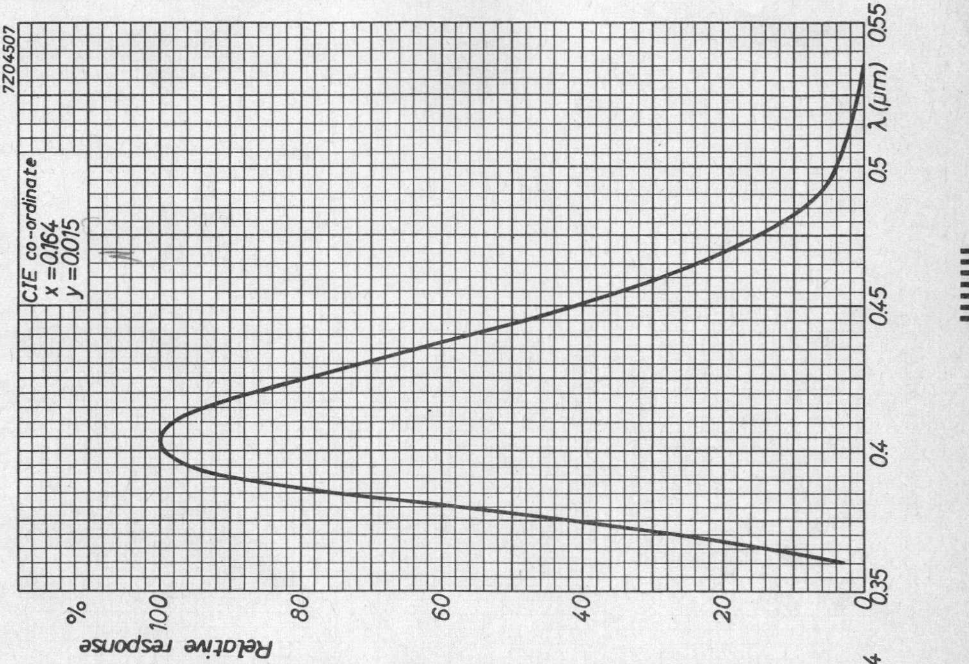
monitor/television phosphors
BA, BF, GE, GK, LA, W, YA
7Z04504.1
100
(%)
80
60
40
20
0
Relative response
0.4
0.45
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
0.7
λ (μm)
BA
BF
GE
GK
LA
W
YA

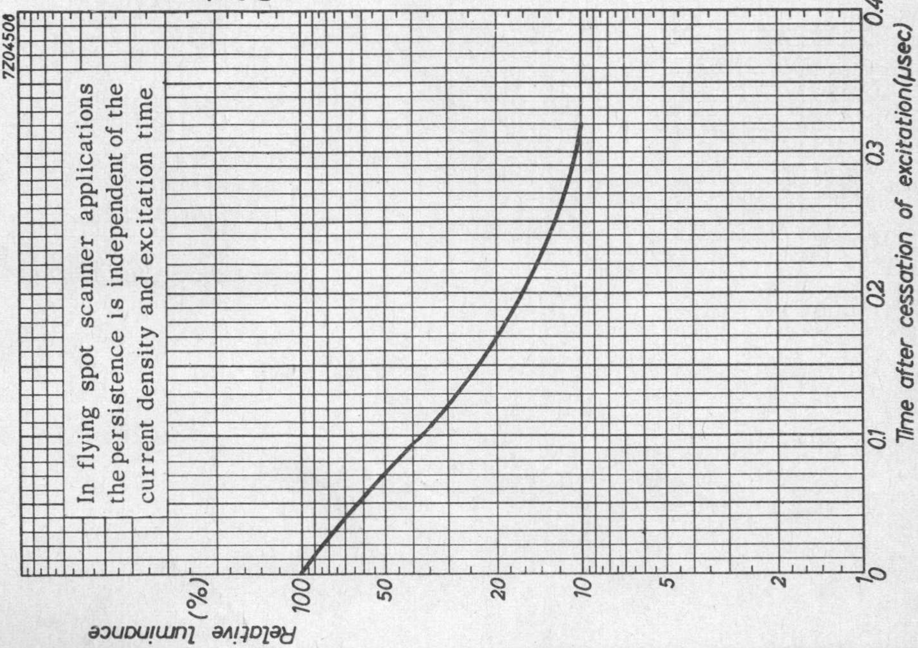


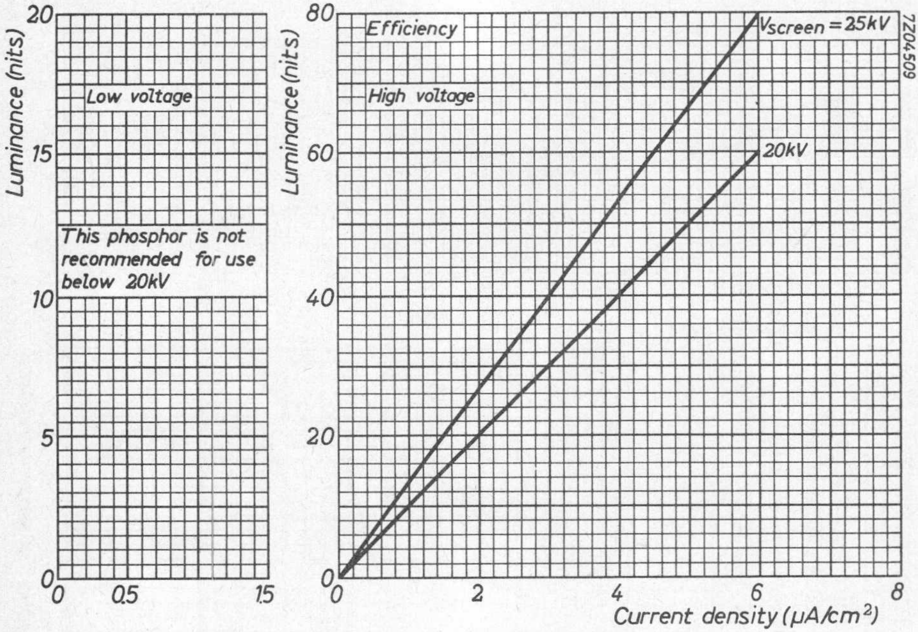
oscilloscope phosphors
BE, GH, GJ, GL, GM, GP
GR, GU
7Z04505.1
Relative response (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
BE
GU
GP
GM
GU
GH
GR
GR
GJ
GL
0.4
0.45
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
0.7
λ(μA)
0.75

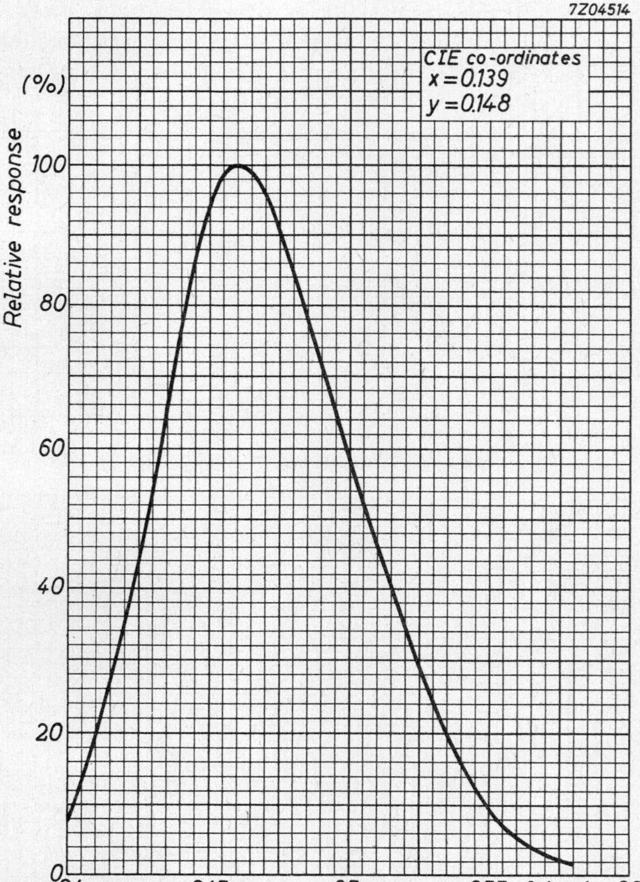


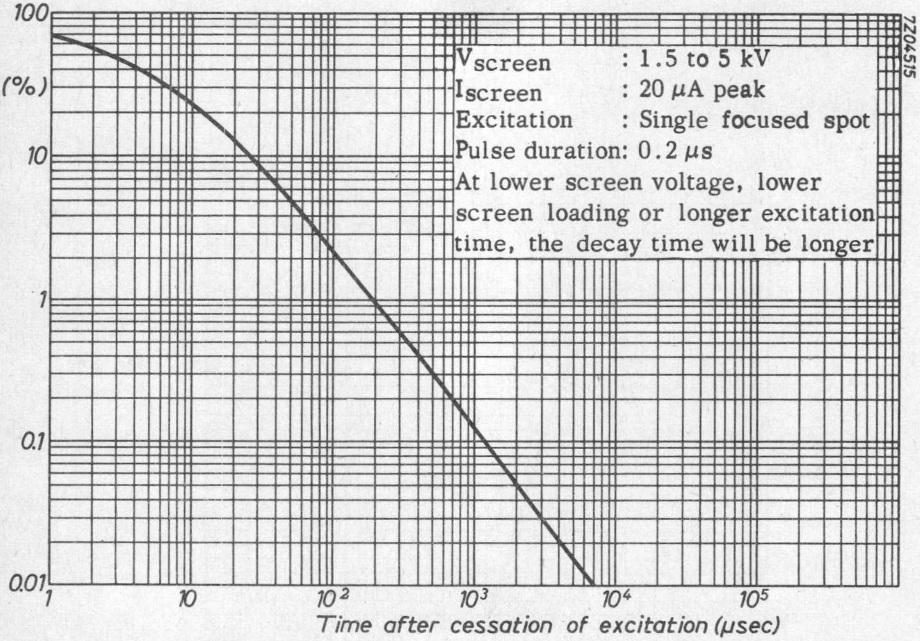
radar phosphors
BC, GB, GJ, GM, LC, LD
7Z04506.1
Relative response (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
GM
BC
GB
LC
GJ
LD
0.4
0.45
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
0.7
λ (μm)

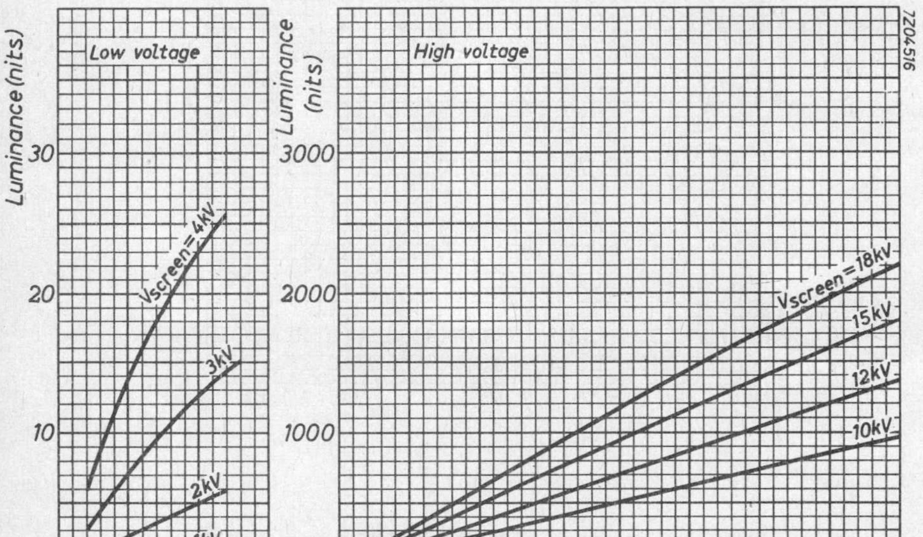

7Z04507
CIE co-ordinate
x = 0.164
y = 0.015
Relative response
%
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.35
0.4
0.45
0.5
λ (μm)
0.55

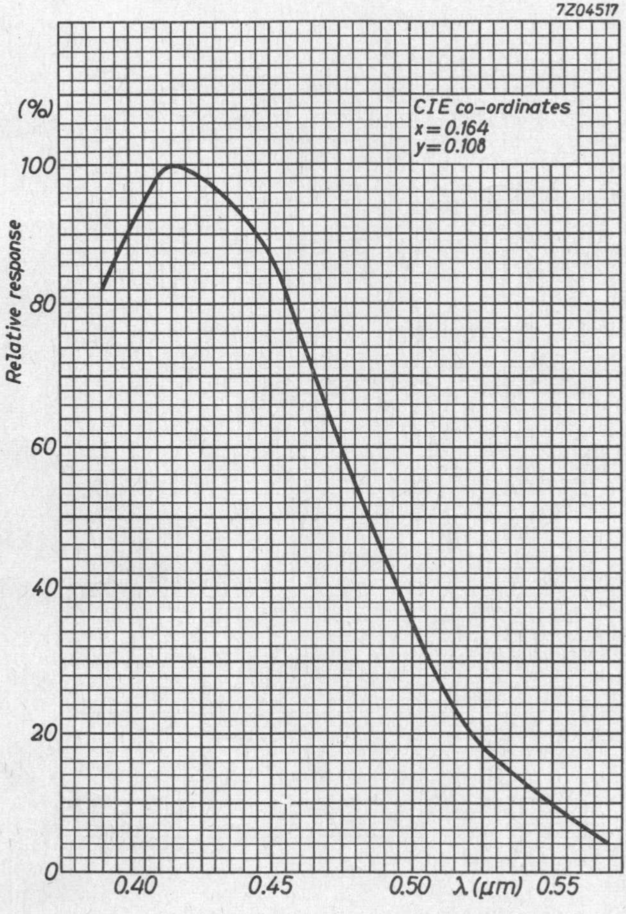

7Z04508
In flying spot scanner applications the persistence is independent of the current density and excitation time
Relative luminance (%)
100
50
20
10
5
2
1
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
Time after cessation of excitation(μsec)

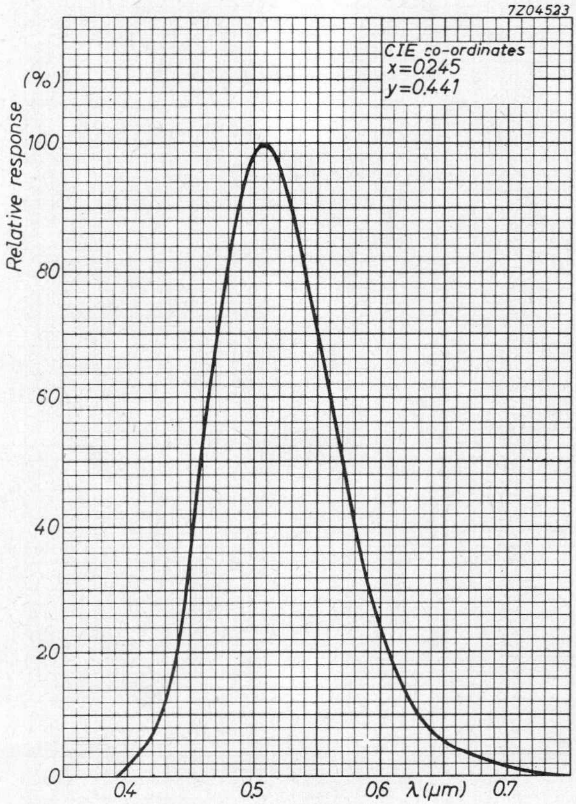

Luminance (nits)
20
15
10
5
0
Low voltage
This phosphor is not recommended for use below 20kV
0
0.5
1.5
Luminance (nits)
80
60
40
20
0
Efficiency
High voltage
Vscreen = 25kV
20kV
7Z04509
0
2
4
6
8
Current density (μA/cm²)

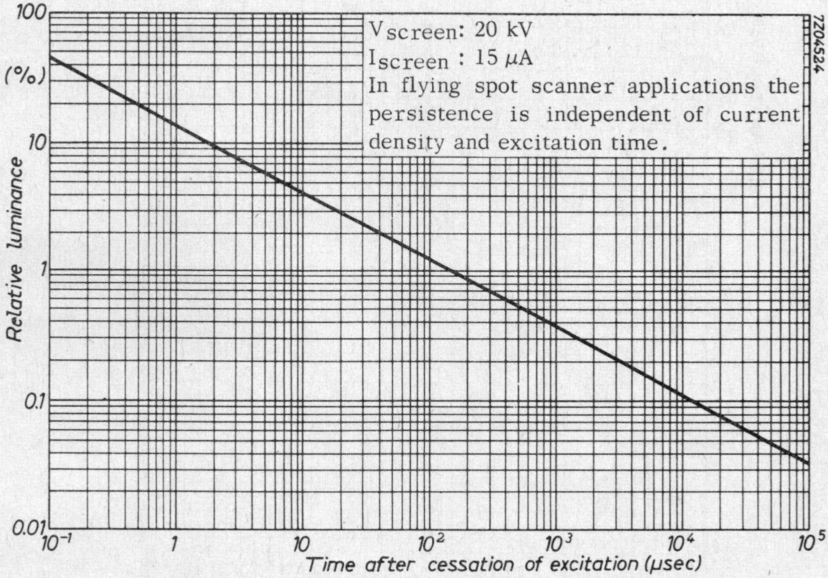

7Z04514
CIE co-ordinates
x = 0.139
y = 0.148
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.4
0.45
0.5
0.55
λ (μm)
0.6

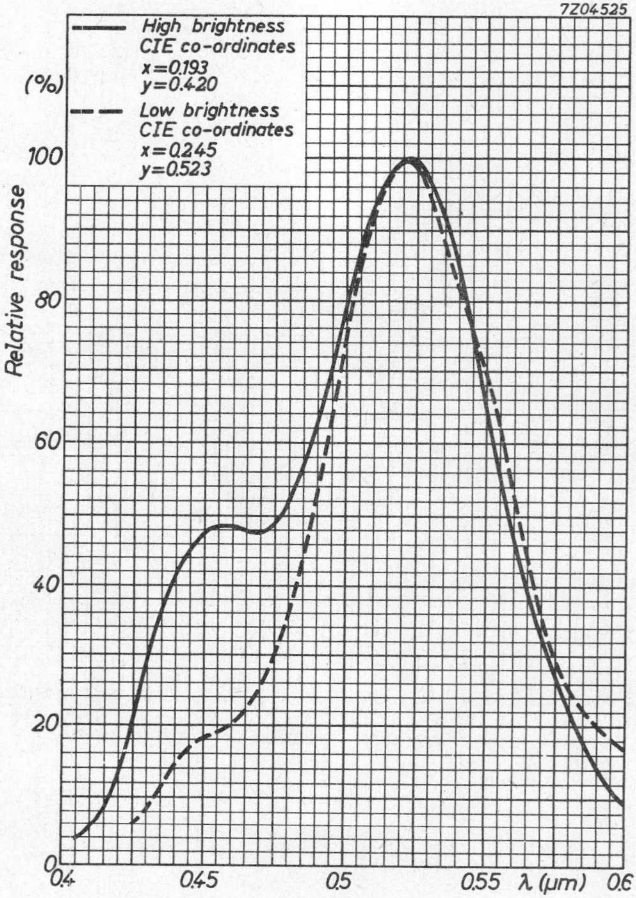

7Z04515
Vscreen : 1.5 to 5 kV
Iscreen : 20 μA peak
Excitation : Single focused spot
Pulse duration: 0.2 μs
At lower screen voltage, lower screen loading or longer excitation time, the decay time will be longer
Relative luminance (%)
100
10
1
0.1
0.01
1
10
10²
10³
10⁴
10⁵
Time after cessation of excitation (μsec)

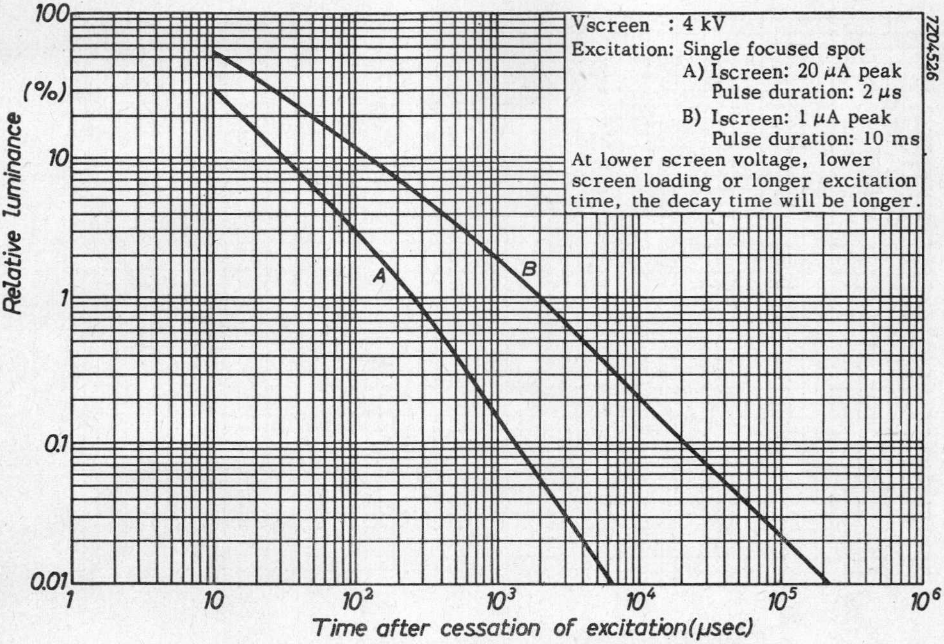

7Z04516
Low voltage
Luminance (nits)
Vscreen = 4kV
3kV
2kV
1kV
30
20
10
0
0.5
1.5
High voltage
Luminance (nits)
3000
2000
1000
Vscreen = 18kV
15kV
12kV
10kV
1
2
3
4
Current density (μA/cm²)

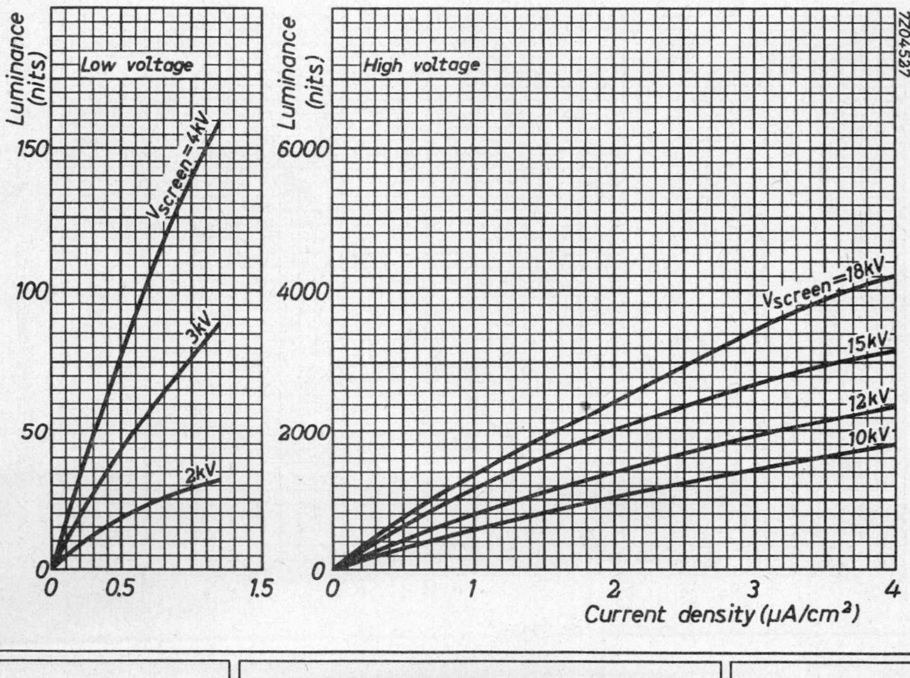

7Z04517
CIE co-ordinates
x = 0.164
y = 0.108
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.40
0.45
0.50
λ (μm)
0.55

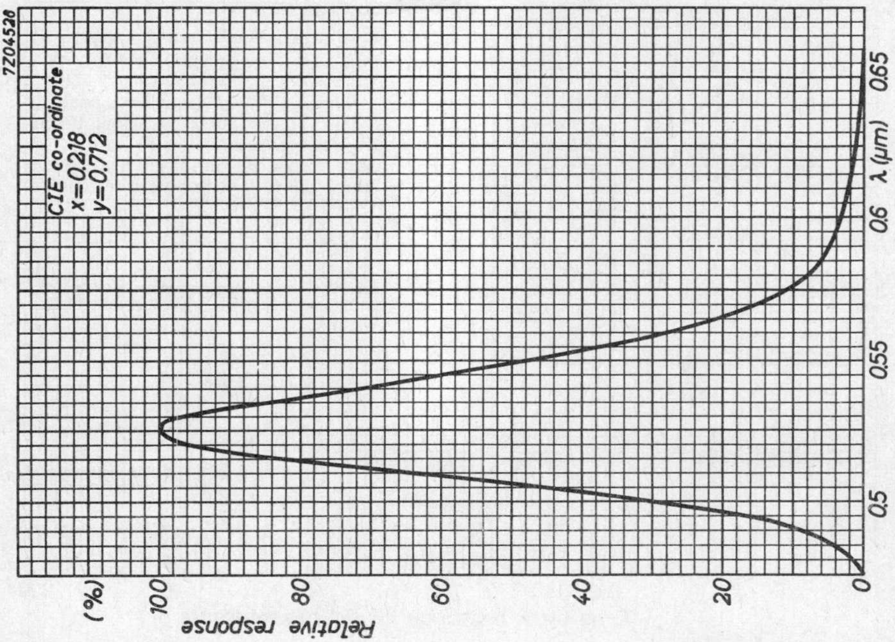

7Z04523
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.245
y=0.441
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.4
0.5
0.6
λ (μm)
0.7

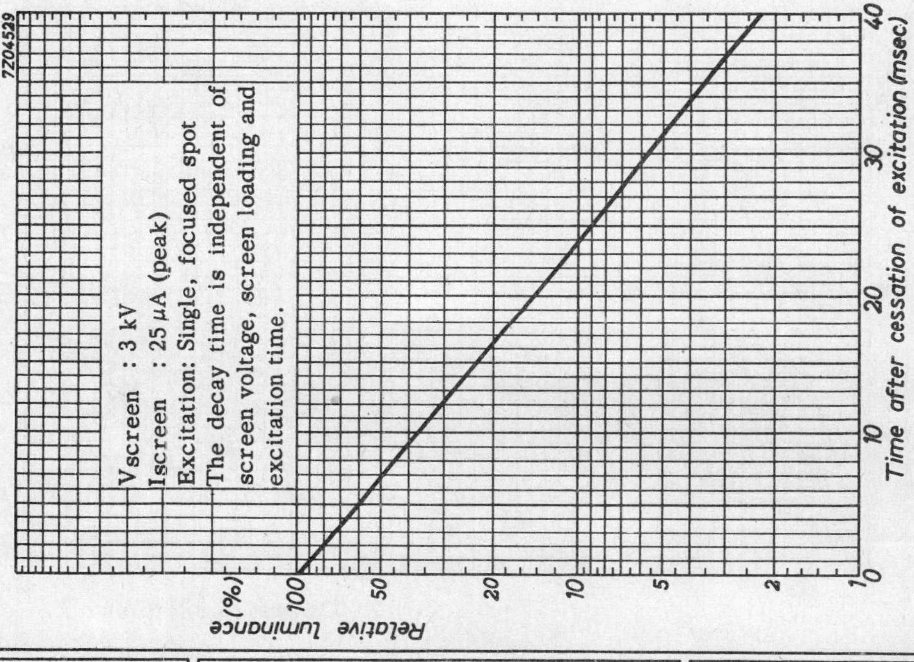

100
(%)
10
1
0.1
0.01
Relative luminance
Vscreen: 20 kV
Iscreen : 15 μA
In flying spot scanner applications the persistence is independent of current density and excitation time.
7Z04524
10⁻¹
1
10
10²
10³
10⁴
10⁵
Time after cessation of excitation (μsec)

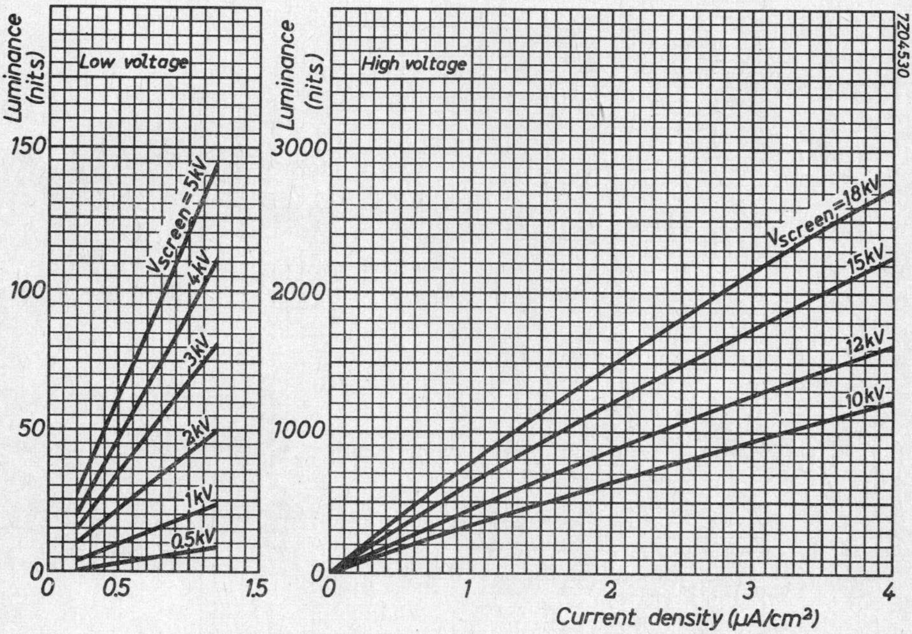

7Z04525
High brightness
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.193
y=0.420
Low brightness
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.245
y=0.523
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.4
0.45
0.5
0.55
λ (μm)
0.6

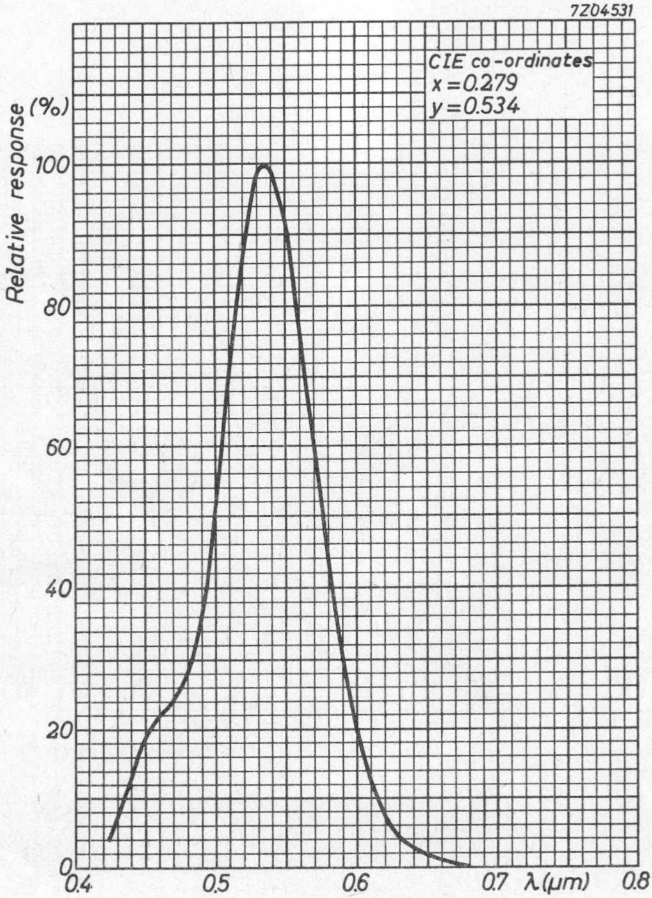

Vscreen : 4 kV
Excitation: Single focused spot
A) Iscreen: 20 μA peak
Pulse duration: 2 μs
B) Iscreen: 1 μA peak
Pulse duration: 10 ms
At lower screen voltage, lower screen loading or longer excitation time, the decay time will be longer.
7Z04526
Relative luminance (%)
100
10
1
0.1
0.01
A
B
1
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
10^5
10^6
Time after cessation of excitation (μsec)

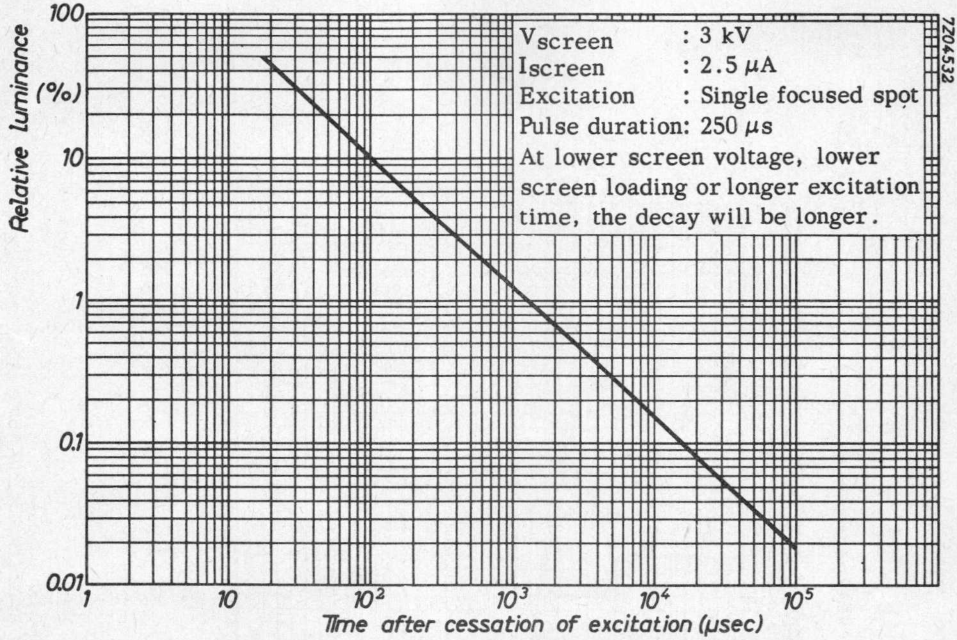

Luminance (nits)
Low voltage
Vscreen = 4kV
3kV
2kV
150
100
50
0
0
0.5
1.5
Luminance (nits)
High voltage
7Z04527
Vscreen = 18kV
15kV
12kV
10kV
6000
4000
2000
0
0
1
2
3
4
Current density (μA/cm²)

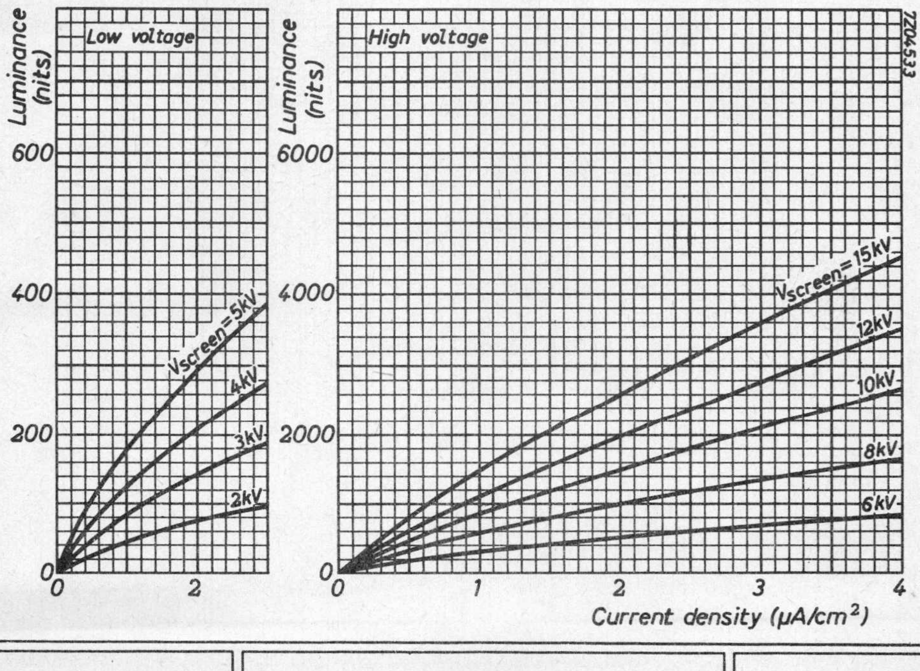

7Z04528
CIE co-ordinate
x=0.218
y=0.712
Relative response
(%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
λ (μm)

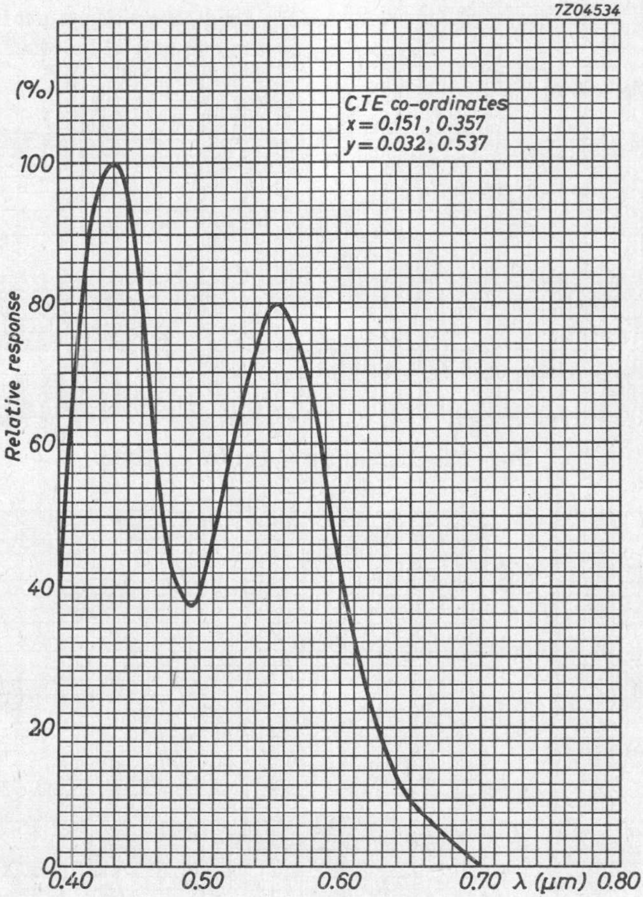

7Z04529
Vscreen : 3 kV
Iscreen : 25 μA (peak)
Excitation: Single, focused spot
The decay time is independent of screen voltage, screen loading and excitation time.
Relative luminance
(%)
100
50
20
10
5
2
1
0
10
20
30
40
Time after cessation of excitation (msec)

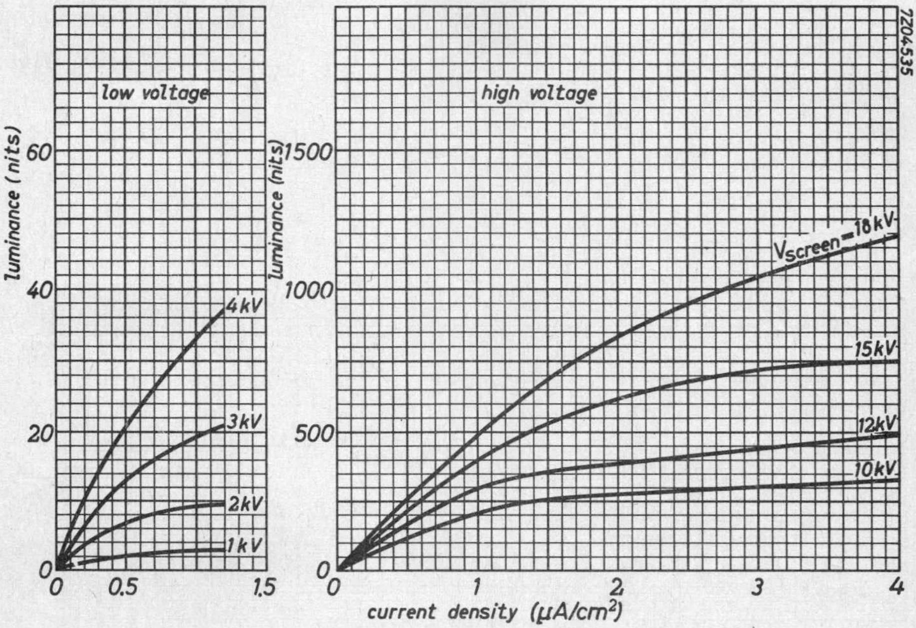

Luminance (nits)
Low voltage
150
100
50
0
0
0.5
1.5
Vscreen=5kV
4kV
3kV
2kV
1kV
0.5kV
Luminance (nits)
High voltage
3000
2000
1000
0
0
1
2
3
4
Vscreen=18kV
15kV
12kV
10kV
Current density (µA/cm²)
7Z04530

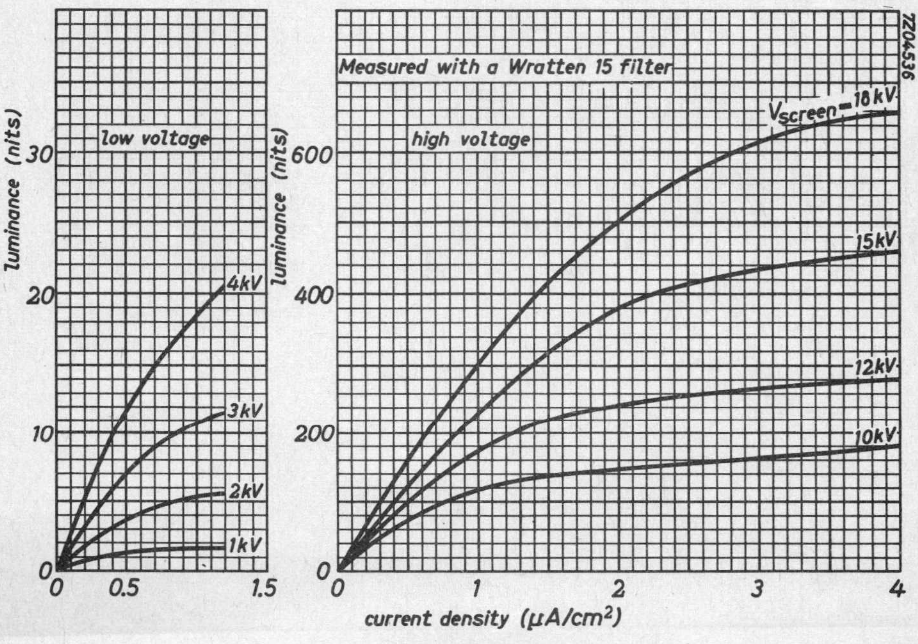

7Z04531
CIE co-ordinates
x = 0.279
y = 0.534
Relative response (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
λ (μm)
0.8

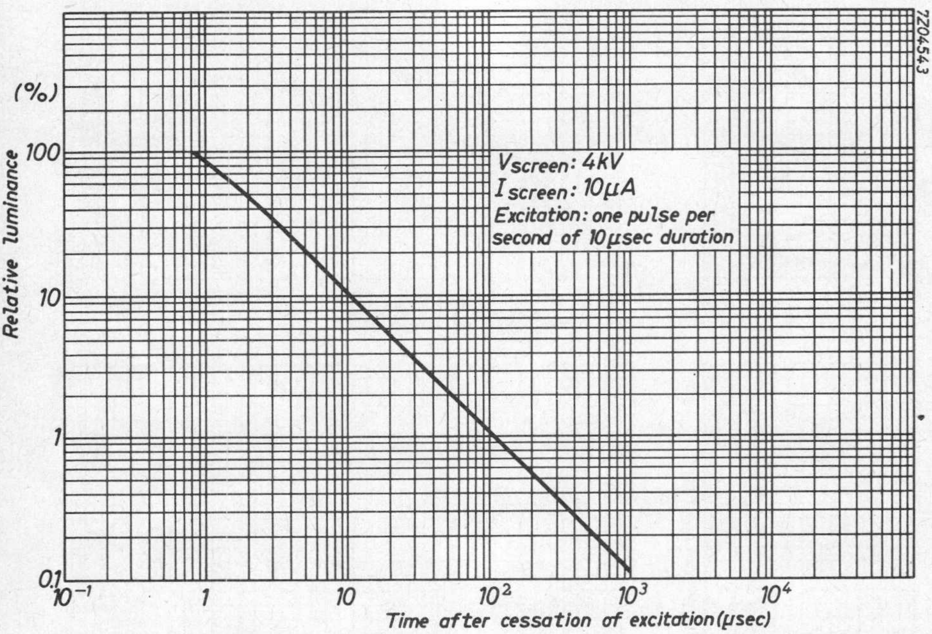

Relative luminance (%)
100
10
1
0.1
0.01
1
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
10^5
Time after cessation of excitation (μsec)
Vscreen : 3 kV
Iscreen : 2.5 μA
Excitation : Single focused spot
Pulse duration: 250 μs
At lower screen voltage, lower screen loading or longer excitation time, the decay will be longer.
7Z04532

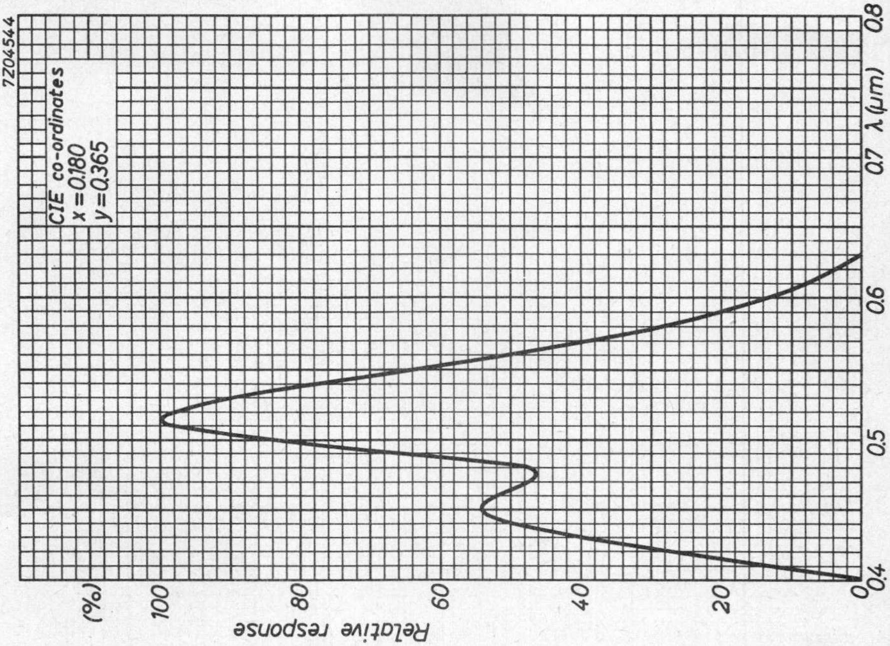

Luminance (nits)
Low voltage
600
400
200
0
Vscreen=5kV
4kV
3kV
2kV
0
2
Luminance (nits)
High voltage
6000
4000
2000
0
Vscreen=15kV
12kV
10kV
8kV
6kV
0
1
2
3
4
Current density (μA/cm²)
7Z04533

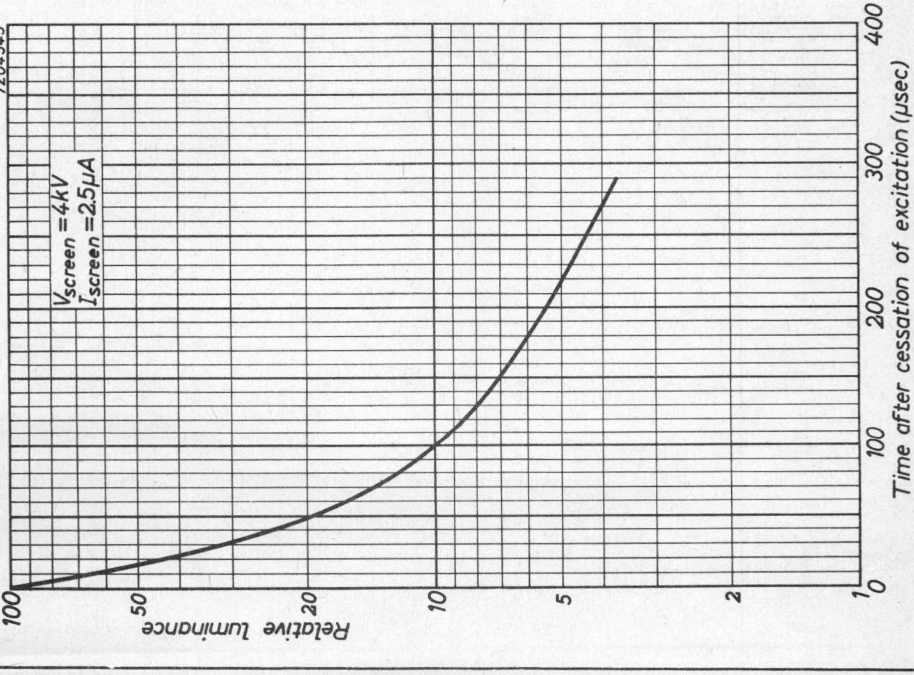

7Z04534
(%)
CIE co-ordinates
x = 0.151 , 0.357
y = 0.032 , 0.537
100
80
60
40
20
0
Relative response
0.40
0.50
0.60
0.70 λ (μm) 0.80

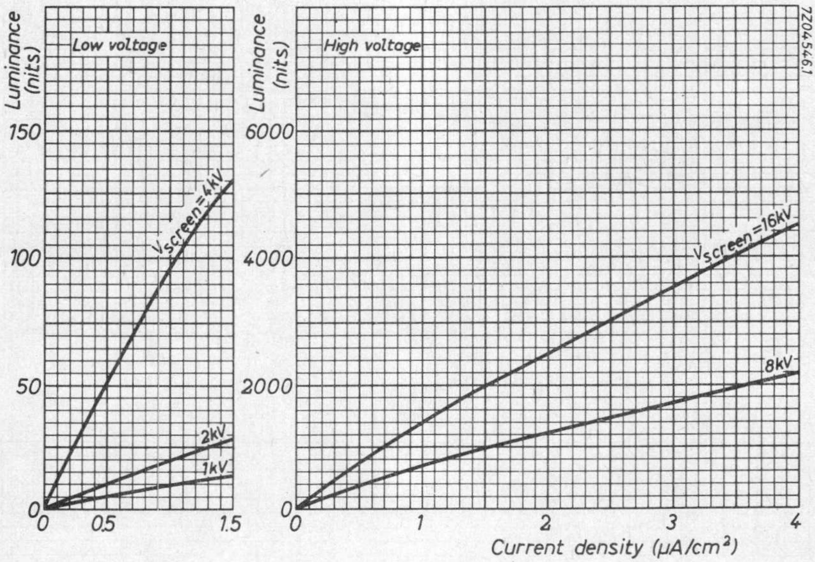

7Z04535
low voltage
luminance (nits)
60
40
20
0
4kV
3kV
2kV
1kV
0
0.5
1.5
high voltage
luminance (nits)
1500
1000
500
0
Vscreen=18kV
15kV
12kV
10kV
0
1
2
3
4
current density (µA/cm²)

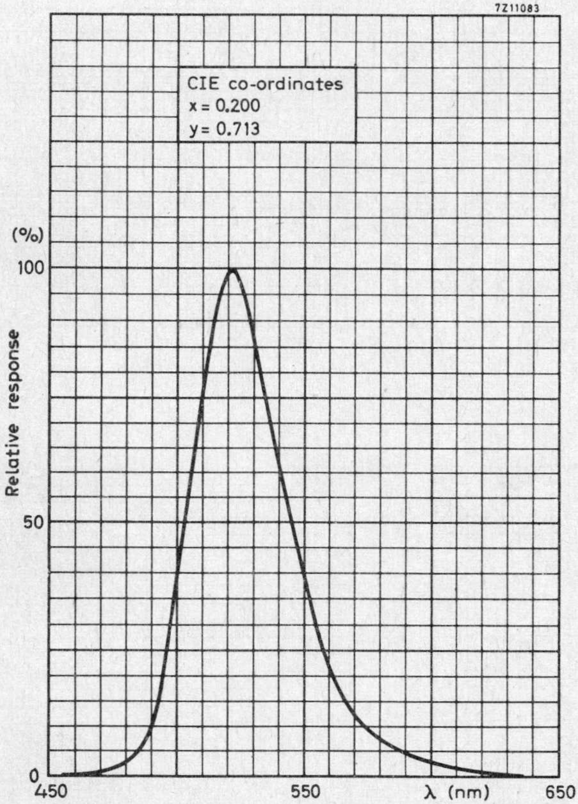

7Z04536
Measured with a Wratten 15 filter
low voltage
luminance (nits)
30
20
10
0
4kV
3kV
2kV
1kV
0
0.5
1.5
high voltage
luminance (nits)
600
400
200
0
Vscreen=18kV
15kV
12kV
10kV
0
1
2
3
4
current density (µA/cm²)

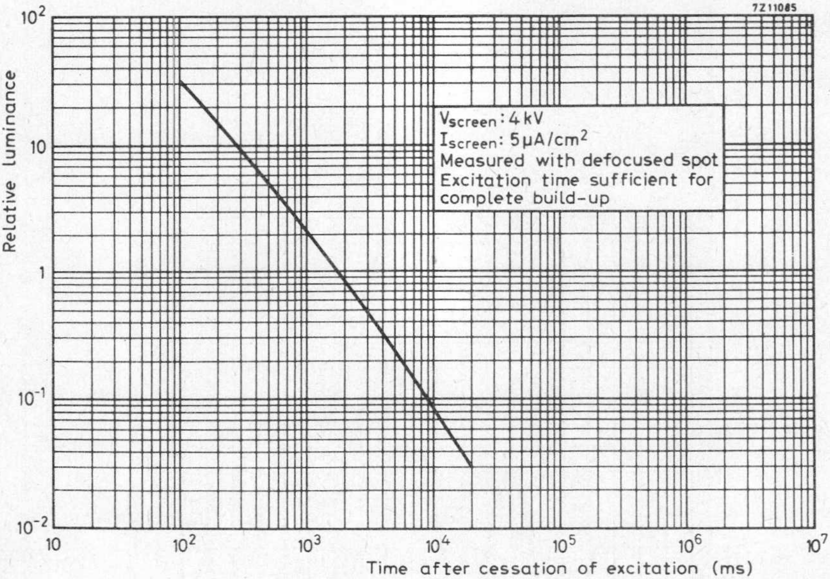

7Z04543
(%)
100
10
1
0.1
Relative luminance
V_{screen}: 4kV
I_{screen}: 10μA
Excitation: one pulse per second of 10μsec duration
10^{-1}
1
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
Time after cessation of excitation (μsec)

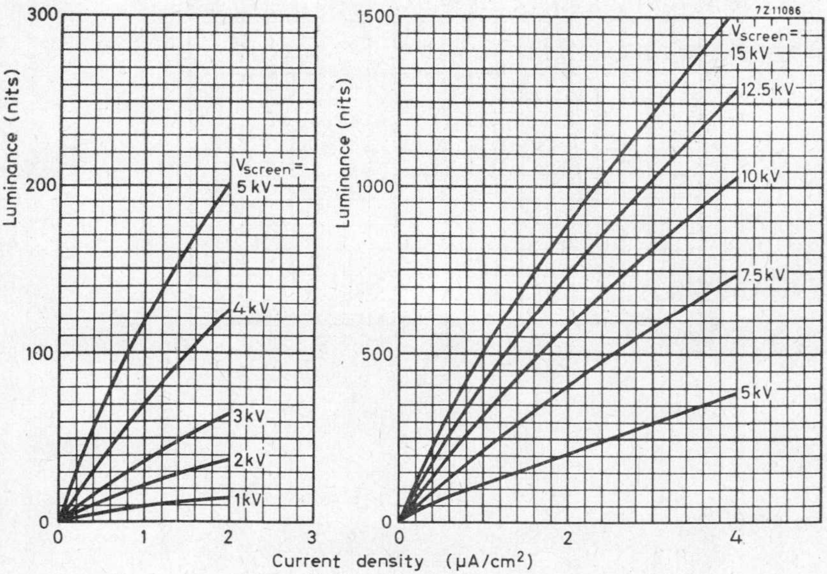

7Z04544
CIE co-ordinates
x = 0.180
y = 0.365
Relative response
(%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
λ (μm)
0.8

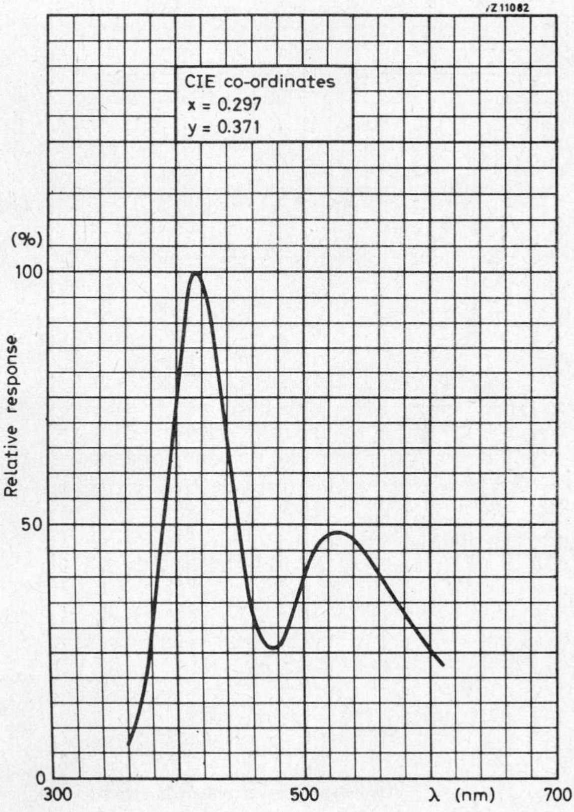

7Z04545
V_screen = 4 kV
I_screen = 2.5 μA
Relative luminance
100
50
20
10
5
2
1
0
100
200
300
400
Time after cessation of excitation (μsec)

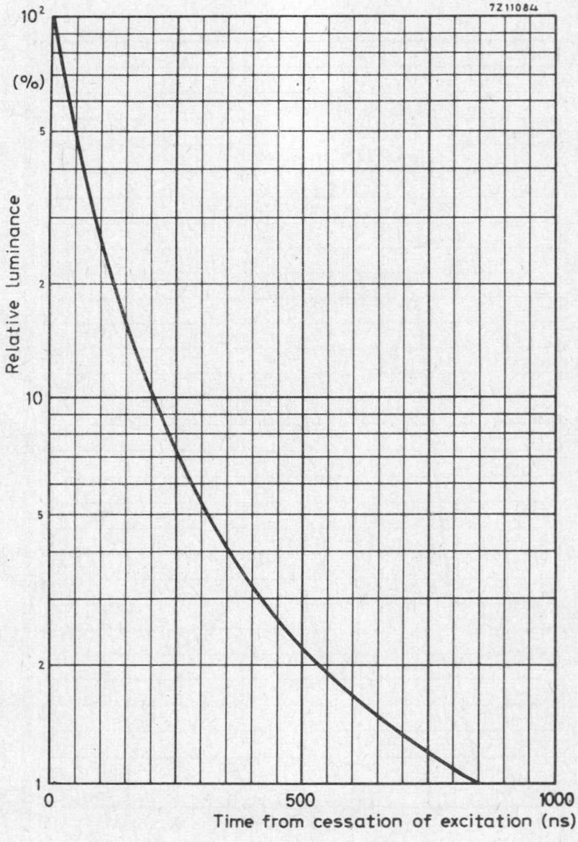

Luminance (nits)
Low voltage
150
100
50
0
0
0.5
1.5
Vscreen=4kV
2kV
1kV
Luminance (nits)
High voltage
6000
4000
2000
0
0
1
2
3
4
Vscreen=16kV
8kV
Current density (μA/cm²)
7Z04546.1

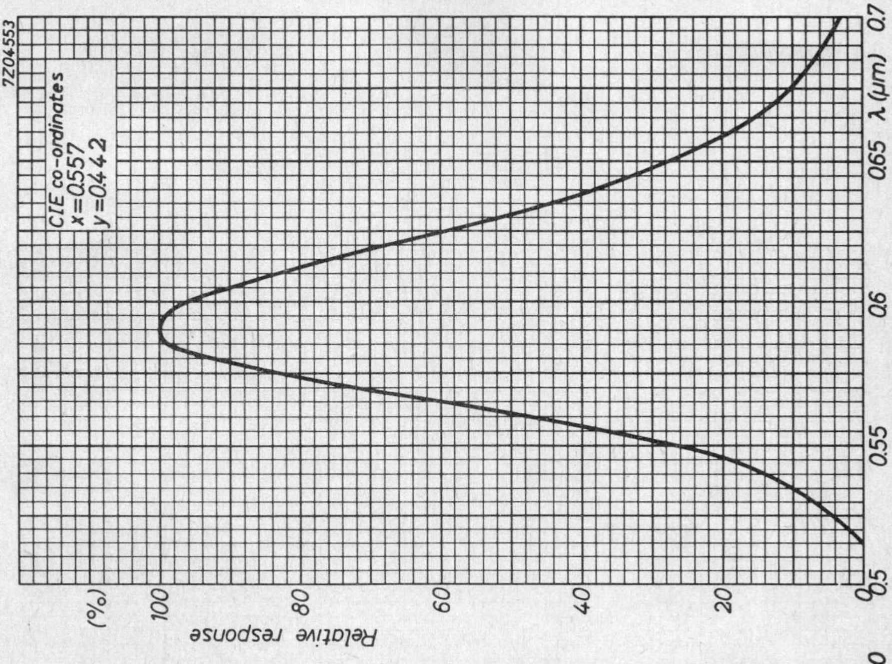

7Z11083
CIE co-ordinates
x = 0.200
y = 0.713
(%)
100
Relative response
50
0
450
550
λ (nm)
650

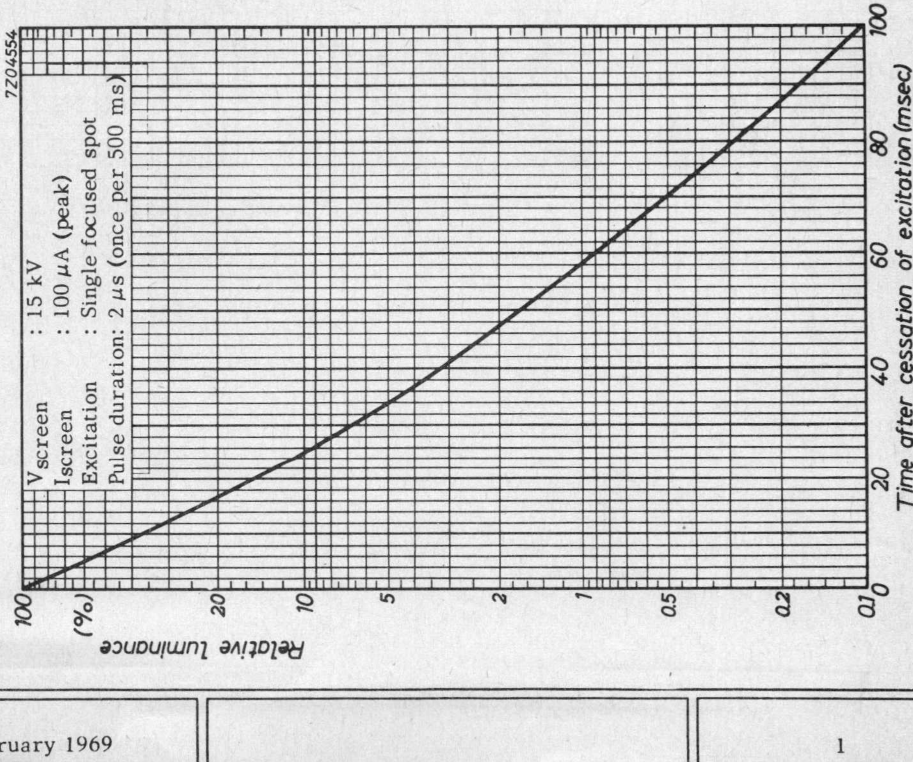

7Z11085
Relative luminance
Vscreen: 4 kV
Iscreen: 5 μA/cm²
Measured with defocused spot
Excitation time sufficient for complete build-up
Time after cessation of excitation (ms)

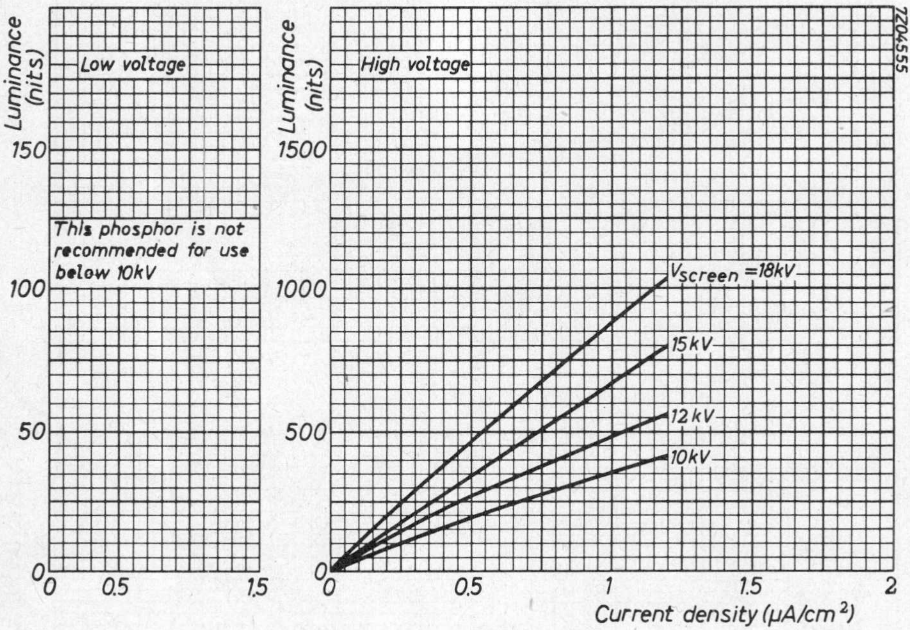

7Z11086
Luminance (nits)
Vscreen = 5 kV
4 kV
3 kV
2 kV
1 kV
Vscreen = 15 kV
12.5 kV
10 kV
7.5 kV
5 kV
Current density (μA/cm²)

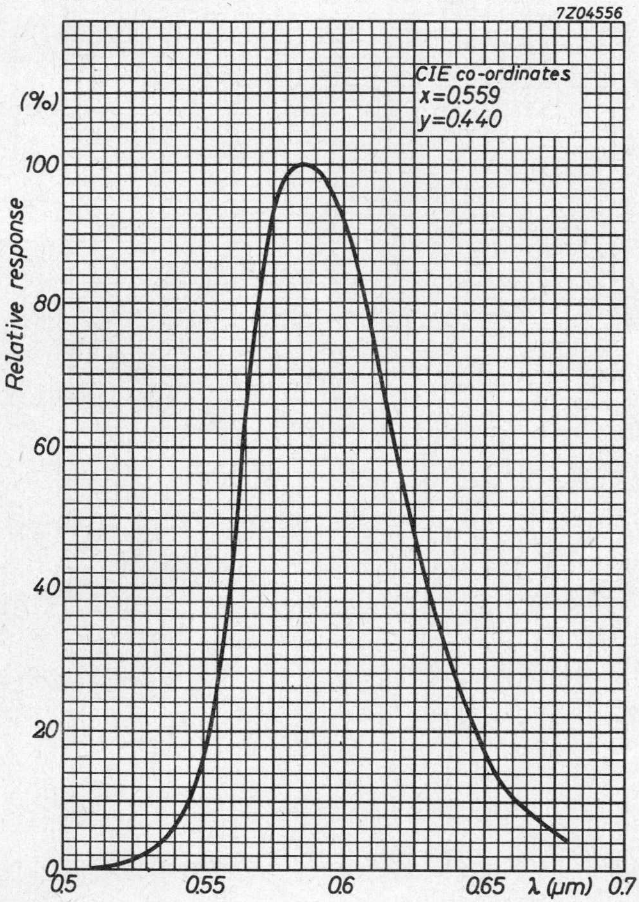

7Z11082
CIE co-ordinates
x = 0.297
y = 0.371
(%)
100
Relative response
50
0
300
500
λ (nm)
700

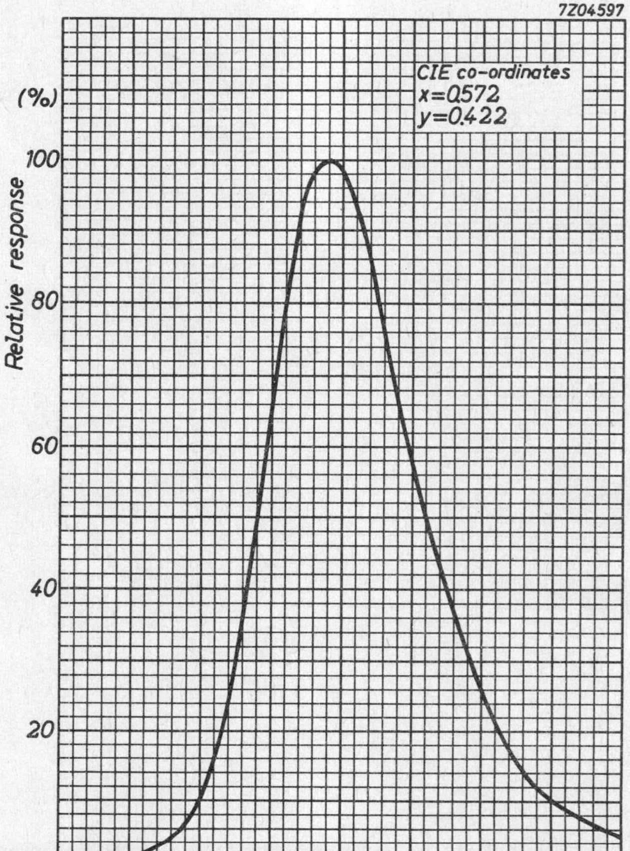

7Z11084
10^2
(%)
5
2
10
5
2
1
Relative luminance
0
500
1000
Time from cessation of excitation (ns)

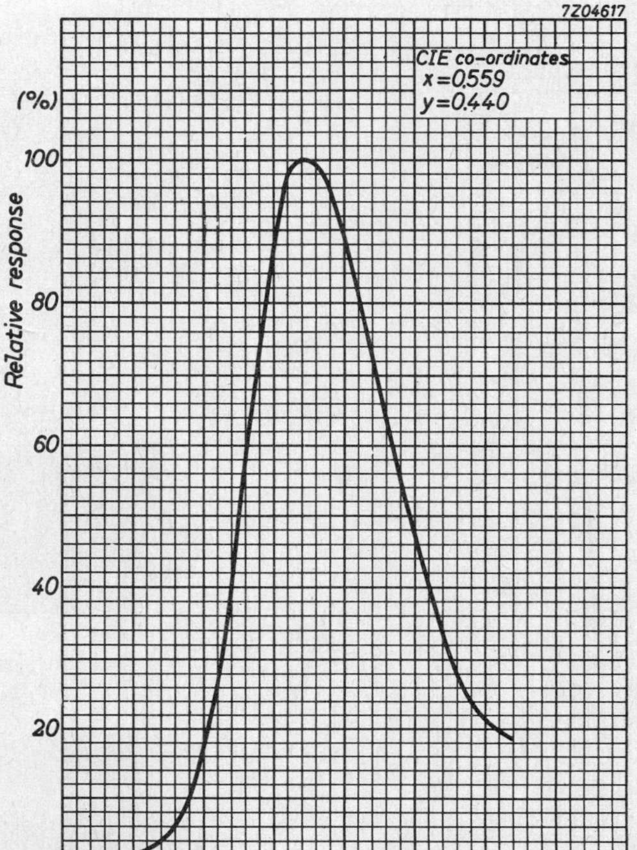

7Z04553
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.557
y=0.442
Relative response
(%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
0.7
λ (μm)

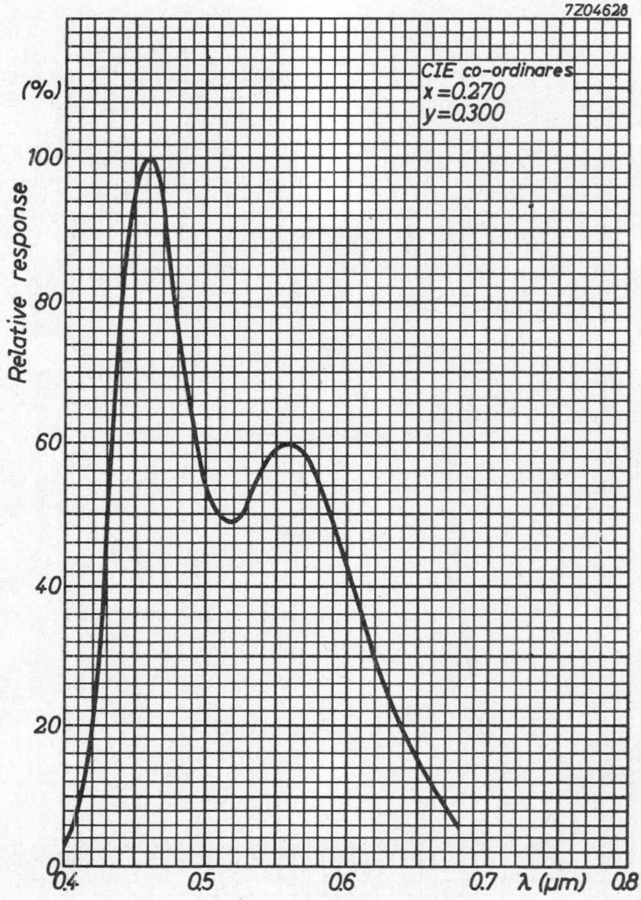

7Z04554
Vscreen : 15 kV
Iscreen : 100 μA (peak)
Excitation : Single focused spot
Pulse duration: 2 μs (once per 500 ms)
Relative luminance
(%)
100
20
10
5
2
1
0.5
0.2
0.1
0
20
40
60
80
100
Time after cessation of excitation (msec)

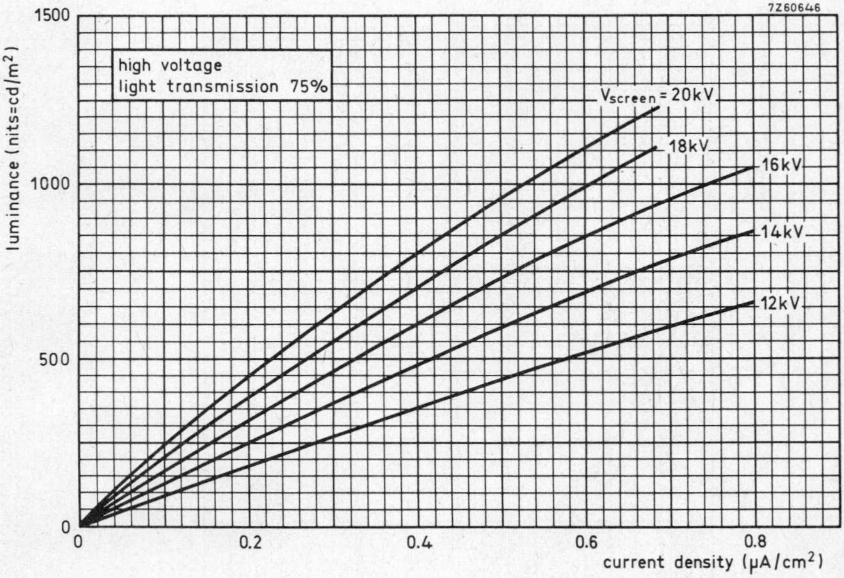

7Z04555
Luminance (nits)
Low voltage
150
This phosphor is not recommended for use below 10kV
100
50
0
0
0.5
1.5
Luminance (nits)
High voltage
1500
1000
500
0
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
Current density (μA/cm²)
Vscreen =18kV
15kV
12kV
10kV

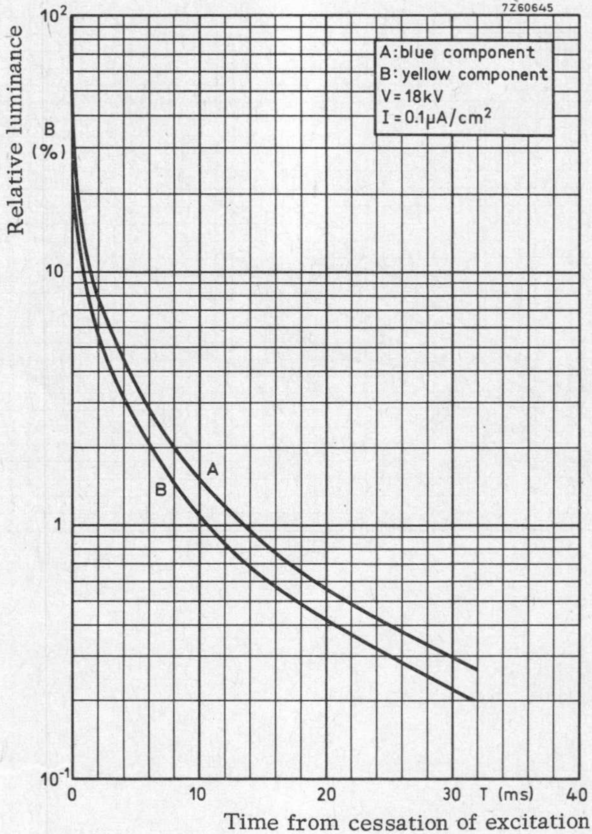

7Z04556
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.559
y=0.440
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
λ (μm)
0.7

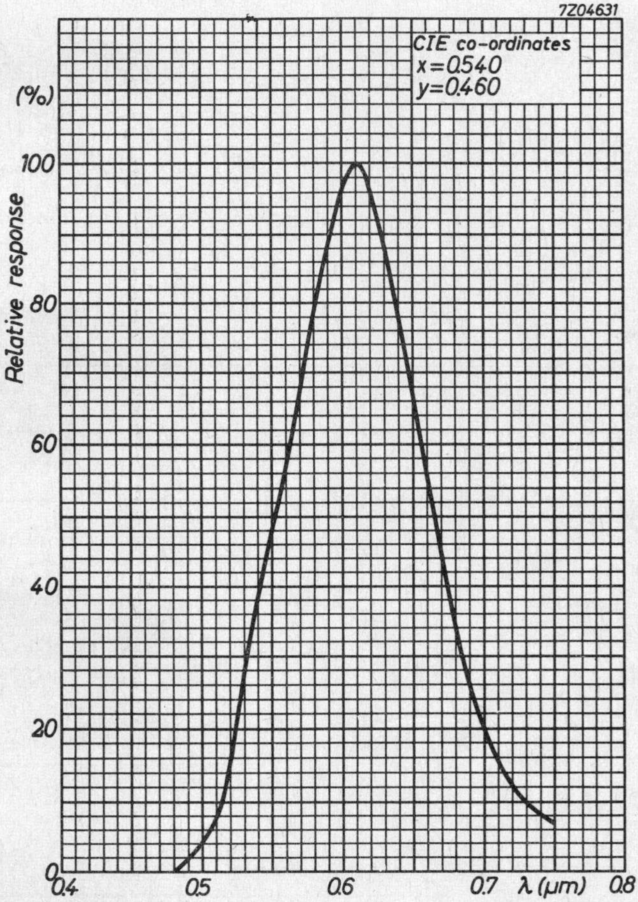

7Z04597
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.572
y=0.422
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
λ (μm)
0.7


7Z04617
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.559
y=0.440
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.5
0.55
0.6
0.65
λ (μm)
0.7

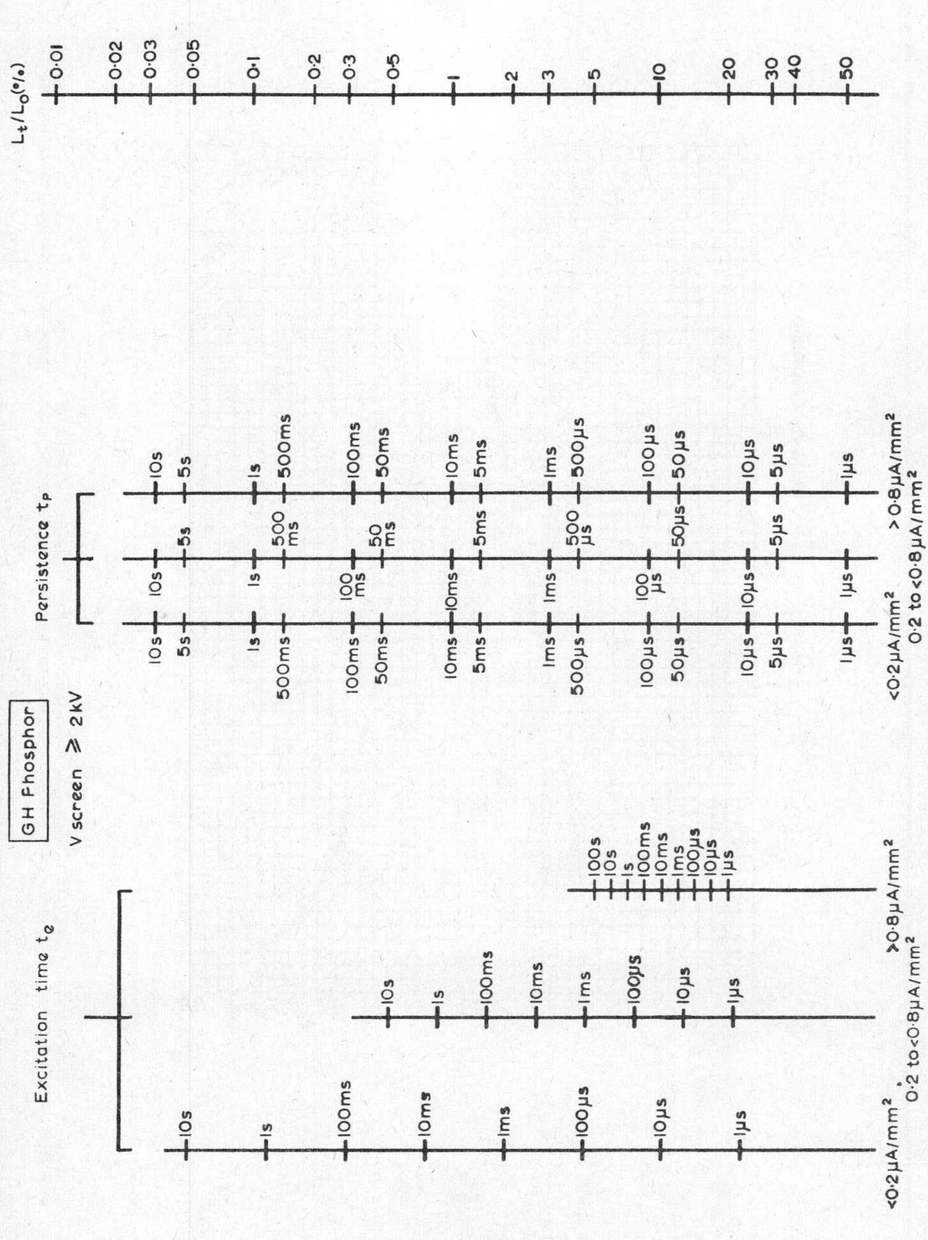

7Z04628
CIE co-ordinares
x =0.270
y=0.300
(%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
Relative response
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
λ (μm)
0.8


7Z60646
high voltage
light transmission 75%
V_{screen} = 20kV
18kV
16kV
14kV
12kV
1500
1000
500
0
luminance (nits=cd/m²)
0
0.2
0.4
0.6
0.8
current density (μA/cm²)


7Z60645
A: blue component
B: yellow component
V = 18kV
I = 0.1μA/cm²
Relative luminance
B
(%)
10²
10
1
10⁻¹
A
B
0
10
20
30
T (ms)
40
Time from cessation of excitation


7Z04631
CIE co-ordinates
x=0.540
y=0.460
(%)
Relative response
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
λ (μm)
0.8

GH
screen


GH Phosphor
V screen ≥ 2kV
Excitation time t_e
10s
1s
100ms
10ms
1ms
100μs
10μs
1μs
100s
10s
1s
100ms
10ms
1ms
100μs
10μs
1μs
<0·2μA/mm²
0·2 to <0·8μA/mm²
>0·8μA/mm²
Persistence t_p
10s
5s
1s
500ms
100ms
50ms
10ms
5ms
1ms
500μs
100μs
50μs
10μs
5μs
1μs
<0·2μA/mm²
0·2 to <0·8μA/mm²
>0·8μA/mm²
L_t/L_0 (%)
0·01
0·02
0·03
0·05
0·1
0·2
0·3
0·5
1
2
3
5
10
20
30
40
50

CATHODE-RAY TUBES

Instrument tubes

INSTRUMENT TUBES

PREFERRED TYPES

(Recommended types for new designs)

Mono-accelerator tubes	D7-190.. D10-160.. D13-480.. DG7-32
Post-deflection accelerator tubes	D10-170.. D13-27.. D14-120.. D14-121.. D14-160../09 D.7-11 E10-12.. E10-130.. E14-100..
Large bandwidth instrument tubes	D10-200../07 D13-450../01 D13-500../01
Storage tubes.	L14-110..

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and monitoring devices.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	1000	V
Display area		60 x 50	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	29	V/cm
vertical	M_y	11.5	V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D7-190GH	green	medium short
D7-190GM	yellowish green	long
~~D7-190GP~~	~~bluish green~~	medium short

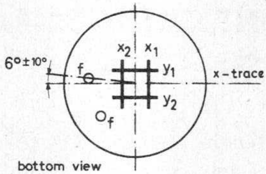
Useful screen diameter	min.	64	mm
Useful scan			
horizontal	min.	60	mm
vertical	min.	50	mm

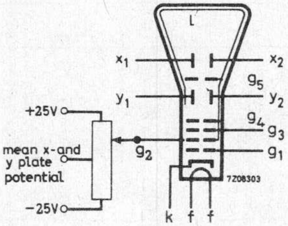
The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a maximum of 4mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

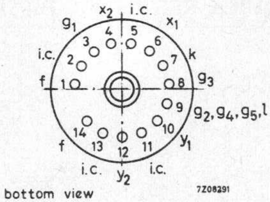
HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

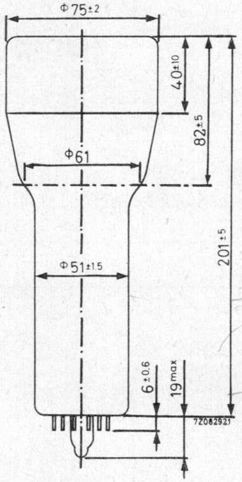
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)









Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	max.	225	mm
Face diameter	max.	77	mm

Base 14 pin all glass

Net weight	approx.	260	g

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Mu-metal shield	type	55534

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x1(x2)}$	4	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x2(x1)}$	4	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y1(y2)}$	3.5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y2(y1)}$	3	pF
x_1 to x_2	C_{x1x2}	1.6	pF
y_1 to y_2	C_{y1y2}	1.1	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g1}	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	4.0	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION 3) double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90 \pm 1^{\circ}$

LINE WIDTH 3)

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell} = 10\ \mu A$. 1)

Line width l.w. 0.28 mm

---

1) As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:
a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust V_{g1} for a beam current of approx. 10 μA and adjust V_{g3} and $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to
$V_{y1} = V_{y2} = 1000$ V; $V_{x1} = 300$ V; $V_{x2} = 700$ V, thus directing the total beam current to x2.
Measure the current on x_2 and adjust V_{g1} for $I_{x2} = 10\ \mu A$ (being the beam current I_{ℓ})
c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the V_{g1} control. Now a raster display with a true 10 μA screen current is achieved.
d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.

3) See page 4

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS 3)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	1000	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	± 25	V 1)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	100 to 180	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}	max. -35	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current		approx. 10	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	29	V/cm
		max. 31	V/cm
vertical	M_y	11.5	V/cm
		max. 12.5	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 1	% 2)
Geometry distortion		see note 4	
Useful scan, horizontal		min. 60	mm
vertical		min. 50	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	max. 2200	V
		min. 900	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max. 2200	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max. 200	V
		min. 0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max. 125	V
	$-V_{kf}$	max. 125	V
Grid drive, average		max. 20	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max. 3	mW/cm^2

1) All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatism control voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x plate and certainly the mean y plate potential was made equal to $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ with zero astigmatism correction.

2) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

3) The mean x and certainly the mean y plate potential should be equal to $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.

4) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 40 mm x 50 mm and 39.2 mm x 49 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with 10 cm diameter flat face-plate and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The low heater consumption together with the high sensitivity and short overall length render this tube suitable for transistorised equipment.

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
D10-11GH	green	medium short
D10-11GM	yellowish green	long
D10-11GP	bluish green	medium short

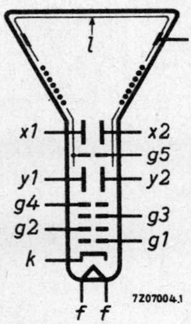
HEATING

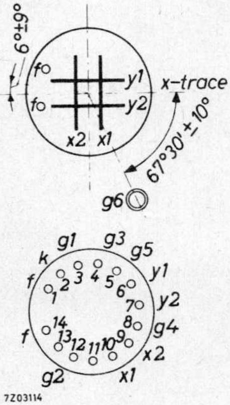
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

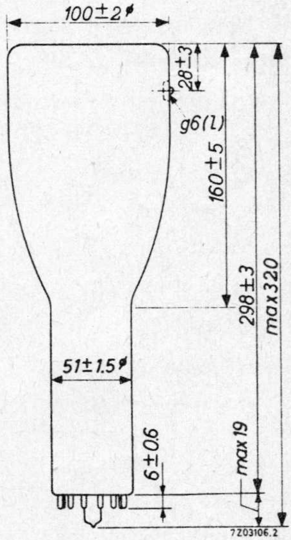
Heater voltage	V_f =	6.3 V
Heater current	I_f =	95 mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base — 14 pin all glass

Accessories

Socket (supplied with the tube) — type 55566

FOCUSING — electrostatic

DEFLECTION — double electrostatic

x plates	symmetrical
y plates	symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces — $90^{o} \pm 1^{o}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g6(\ell)}$	=	4000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1000 ± 100	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	1000 ± 50	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	50 to 200	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1000	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	25 to 67	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	24 to 31	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	8.6 to 11	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	%
Useful scan				
horizontal			full scan	
vertical		=	min. 60	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with 10 cm diameter flat faceplate and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The tube is intended for small compact oscilloscopes.

SCREEN

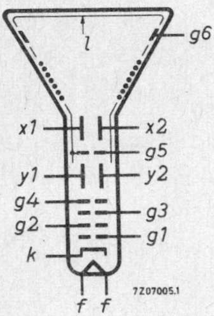
	Colour	Persistence
D10-12GH	green	medium short
D10-12GP	bluish green	medium short
D10-12GM	yellowish green	long

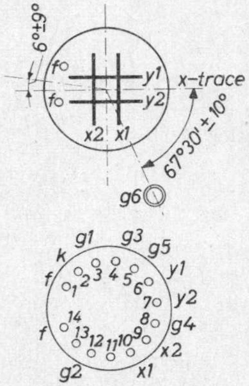
HEATING

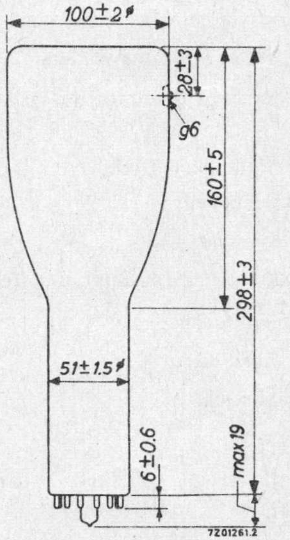
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	= 6.3 V
Heater current	I_f	= 300 mA

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)







MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base 14 pin all glass

Accessories

Socket (supplied with the tube) type 55566

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^{o} \pm 1^{o}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_6(\ell)}$	=	4000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1000 ± 100	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	1000 ± 50	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	50 to 200	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1000	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	25 to 67	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	24 to 31	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	8.6 to 11	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	%
Useful scan				
horizontal		=	full scan	
vertical		=	min. 60	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2,g_4,g_5(\ell)}$	1500	V
Display area		80 x 60	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	32	V/cm
vertical	M_y	13.7	V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D10-160GH	green	medium short
D10-160GM	yellowish green	long
D10-160GP	bluish green	medium short

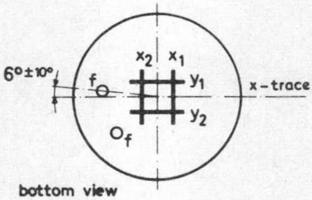
Useful screen diameter	min.	85	mm
Useful scan			
horizontal	min.	80	mm
vertical	min.	60	mm

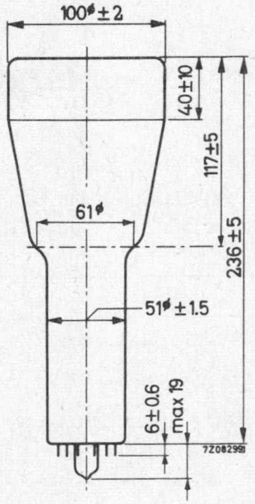
The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max. of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

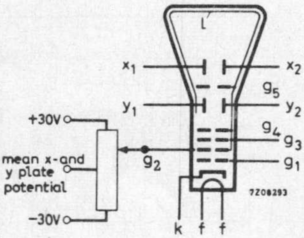
HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

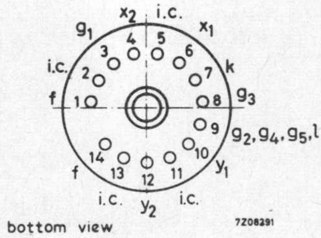
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)









Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	max.	260	mm
Face diameter	max.	102	mm

Base 14 pin all glass

Net weight	approx.	400	g

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Mu metal shield	type	55547

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x1(x2)}$	4	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x2(x1)}$	4	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y1(y2)}$	3.5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y2(y1)}$	3	pF
x_1 to x_2	C_{x1x2}	1.6	pF
y_1 to y_2	C_{y1y2}	1.1	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g1}	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	4	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION 3) double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90 \pm 1^{\circ}$

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell} = 10\ \mu A$. 1)

Line width l.w. 0.27 mm

---

1) As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:
a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust V_{g1} for a beam current of approx. 10 μA and adjust V_{g3} and $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to
$V_{y1} = V_{y2} = 1500$ V; $V_{x1} = 800$ V; $V_{x2} = 1200$ V, thus directing the total beam current to x2.
Measure the current on x_2 and adjust V_{g1} for $I_{x2} = 10\ \mu A$ (being the beam current I_{ℓ})
c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the V_{g1} control. Now a raster display with a true 10 μA screen current is achieved.
d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.

3) See page 4

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS [3]

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	max. 1500	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	± 30	V [1]
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	140 to 275	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}	max. -50	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current		approx. 10	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	32	V/cm
		max. 34	V/cm
vertical	M_y	13.7	V/cm
		max. 14.5	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 1	% [2]
Geometry distortion		see note 4	
Useful scan, horizontal		min. 80	mm
vertical		min. 60	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	max. 2200	V
		min. 1350	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max. 2200	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max. 200	V
		min. 0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max. 125	V
	$-V_{kf}$	max. 125	V
Grid drive, average		max. 20	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max. 3	mW/cm^2

[1]) All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatismcontrol voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x plate and centainly the mean y plate potential was made equal to $V_{g_2,g_4,g_5,\ell}$ with zero astigmatism correction.

[2]) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

[3]) The mean x and certainly the mean y plate potentials should be equal to $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.

[4]) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 50 mm x 60 mm and 49 mm x 58.6 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5(\ell)}$	1500	V
Display area		80 x 60	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	32	V/cm
vertical	M_y	13.7	V/cm

The D10-161.. is equivalent to the type D10-160.. except for the following:

HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Cathode to heater voltage

Cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	max.	100	V
Cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	max.	15	V

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh, designed for compact, transistorized oscilloscopes of 10 MHz to 30 MHz bandwidth.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	6	kV
Display area		80 x 60	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	13	V/cm
vertical	M_y	3.5	V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D10-170GH	green	medium short

Useful screen diameter min. 85 mm

Useful scan at $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6$

horizontal	min.	80	mm
vertical	min.	60	mm

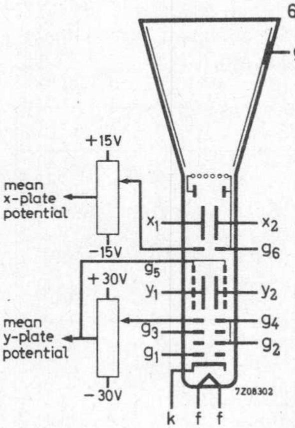
The useful scan may be found shifted vertically to a max. of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

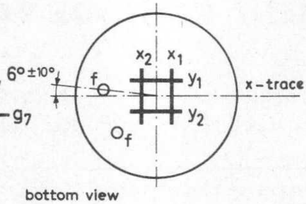
HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

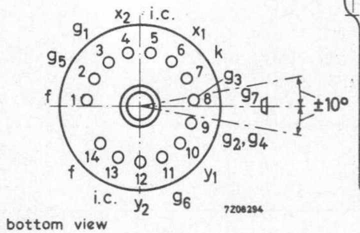
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

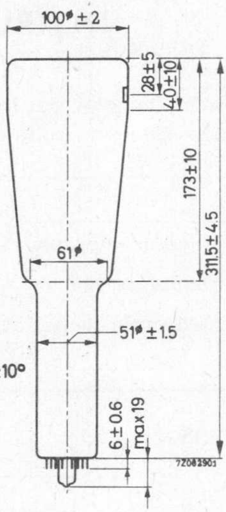
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm









Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)	max.	335	mm
Face diameter	max.	102	mm

Net weight	approx.	500	g

Base 14 pin all glass

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563
Mu-metal shield	type	55548

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	7	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	7	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2.5	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.5	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	6	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^o \pm 45'$

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method over the whole screen area under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_\ell = 10\ \mu A$.

Line width l.w. 0.42 mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	6000	V
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g6}	1000	V
Geometry control voltage	ΔV_{g6}	± 15	V [1])
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}	1000	V [2])
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	170 to 230	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4}$	1000	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2,g4}$	± 30	V [3])
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}	−16 to −40	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	av. 13 max. 14	V/cm
vertical	M_y	av. 3.5 max. 3.8	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 2	% [4])
Geometry distortion		see note 5	
Useful scan, horizontal		min. 80	mm
vertical		min. 60	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	max. 6600 min. 4000	V V
Interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g6}	max. 2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}	max. 2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max. 2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g2,g4}$	max. 2200 min. 900	V V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max. 200 min. 0	V V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf} $-V_{kf}$	max. 125 max. 125	V V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$ $V_{g4/y}$	max. 500 max. 500	V V
Grid drive, average		max. 20	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max. 3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$	$V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$	max. 6	

For notes see page 5

Notes

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g7}/V_{g2,g4} = 6$.
The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential). A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.

2) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 60 mm x 60 mm and 58.6 mm x 58.6 mm, is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube.
With optimum correction potentials applied the edges of a raster lie between these rectangles.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with rectangular 10 cm diagonal flat face and metal-backed screen, provided with internal graticule. The high sensitivities of this mesh tube, together with the sectioned y-deflection plates, render the tube suitable for transistorized oscilloscopes for frequencies up to 100 MHz to 250 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator	$V_{g8(\ell)}$	15	kV
Display area		50 x 80	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	12	V/cm
vertical	M_y	3.5	V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
D10-200GH/07	green	medium short

Useful screen dimensions	min.	50 x 80	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g4} = 10$			
horizontal	min.	80	mm
vertical	min.	50	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction	max.	±8	mm ←
in vertical direction	max.	±6	mm

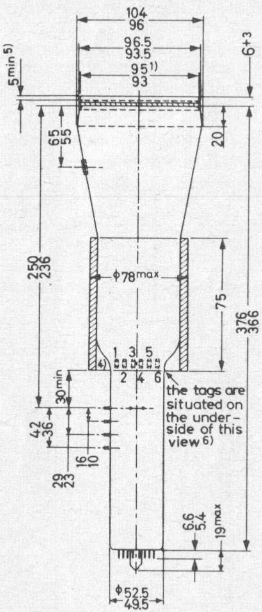
The tube is supplied with a correction coil unit which ensures that the scanned area can be centred on and aligned with the internal graticule. See page 6

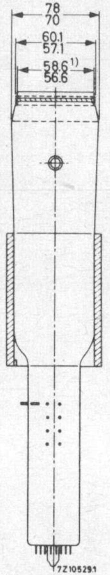
HEATING : Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

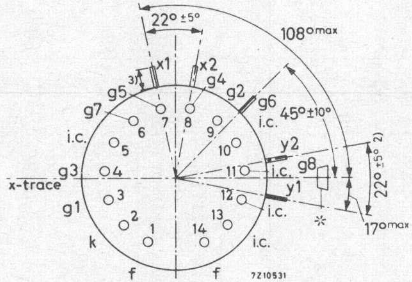
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

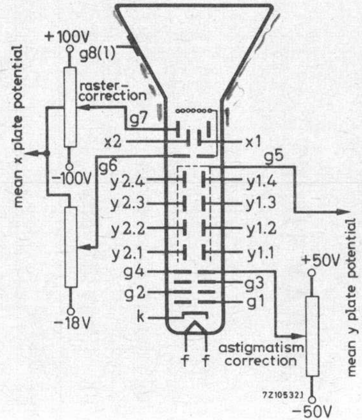
Dimensions in mm

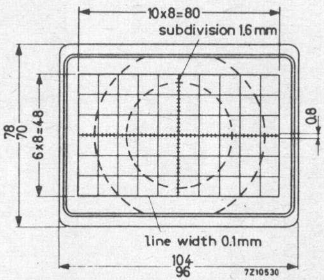






bottom view





* The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mmx 10 mm around the true geometrical position

1) The edges of the faceplate will always be within a rectangle 95 ± 1.5 mm x 58.6 ± 1.5 mm.
2) In each plane.
3) Recommended inside diameter of the mu-metal shield is min. 70 mm.
4) It is recommended to solder the supply wires on the tags before the tube is placed in the mu-metal shield. This shield is provided with a hole for these wires.
5) Clear area for light conductor.
6) Coil connections see page 6.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing			
Overall length (socket included)	max.	404	mm
Faceplate dimensions	max.	104 x 78	mm^2
Net weight	approx.	900	g
Base	14 pin all glass		

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type 55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Side contact connector	type 55561
Mu-metal shield	

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	5.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	5.5	pF
$y_{1.1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2.1}$	$C_{y_{1.1}(y_{2.1})}$	1.5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2.5	pF
$y_{1.1}$ to $y_{2.1}$	$C_{y_{1.1}\,y_{2.1}}$	0.80	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	3.5	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces 90^{o} (see page 6 "Correction coils")

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I = 10 μA:

Line width l.w. approx. 0.35 mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8(\ell)}$	15000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_7}	1500 ± 70	V [1]
Post deflection (mesh) and interplate shield voltage	V_{g_6}	1500	V
Background illumination control voltage	ΔV_{g_6}	-12 to -18	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	1500	V [2]
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	1500 ± 50	V [3]
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	380 to 520	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	1500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}	-40 to -100	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	av. 12	V/cm
		max. 13.2	V/cm
vertical	M_y	av. 3.5	V/cm
		max. 3.85	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 2	% [4]
Geometry distortion		see note 5	
Useful scan, horizontal		80	mm
vertical		50	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8(\ell)}$	max. 16500	V
		min. 9000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_7}	max. 2400	V
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage	V_{g_6}	max. 2400	V
		min. 1300	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	max. 2400	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	max. 2400	V
		min. 1350	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	max. 2400	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	max. 1800	V
		min. 1350	V
Control grid voltage, positive	V_{g_1}	max. 0	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max. 200	V

Notes see page 5.

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
	$-V_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	V_{g4}-x	max.	500	V
	V_{g4}-y	max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	max.	3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	$V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	max.	10	
Cathode current, average	I_k	max.	300	μA

NOTES

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g4}$ = 10. Operation at other ratios may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

2) This voltage should be equal to the mean y plate potential.

3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan be more than the indicated value.

5) The geometry distortion is such that, with optimum correction potentials applied, it will always be possible to have a scanned raster with the edges remaining between two rectangles, one measuring 80 mm x 50 mm, the other 78.4 mm x 48.5 mm and with:
- coinciding centres
- the longer sides aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube.

CORRECTION COILS

The D10-200../07 is provided with a coil unit consisting of:

1. a pair of coils L_1 and L_2 for
   a. correction of the orthogonality of the x and y traces enabling the angle between the x and y traces at the centre of the screen to be made exactly 90^o.
   b. vertical shift of the scanned area.
2. a single coil L_3 for image rotation enabling the alignment of the x trace with the x lines of the graticule.

Ortogonality and shift (coils L_1 and and L_2)

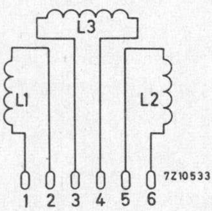
The current required under typical operating conditions is max. 45 mA for complete correction of orthogonality and shift. This value applies to a tube operating without a mu-metal shield, and will be 30 to 50% lower with a shield, depending on the shield diameter.
The resistance of each coil is approx. 175 Ω.

Image rotation (coil L_3)

The image rotation coil is wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions a current of max. 30 mA will be required for complete correction. The resistance of this coil is approx. 500 Ω.

Connections of the coils

The coils are connected to the 6 soldering tags as follows:



With L_1 and L_2 connected in series according to Fig. 1, a current in the direction indicated will produce a clockwise rotation of the vertical trace and a anti-clockwise rotation of the horizontal trace.

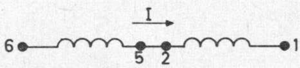


Fig. 1

With the connection according to Fig. 2 the current as indicated will produce an upward shift.

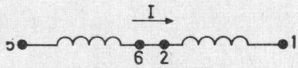


Fig. 2

By controlling the current of each coil separately, see Fig. 3, a change in the angle of the traces and a vertical shift can be made simultaneously. The change in angle will be proportional to the algebraic sum of the two currents and the shift to the algebraic difference.

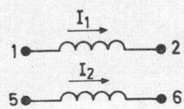


Fig. 3

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced oscilloscope tube with thin metal backing and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode.

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
D13-15GH	green	medium short
D13-15GM	yellowish	long
D13-15GP	bluish green	medium short

HEATING

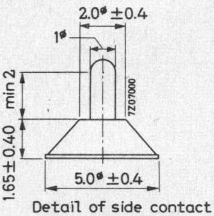
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

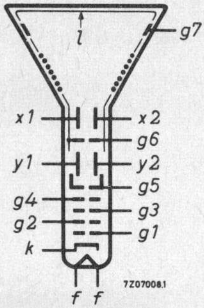
MECHANICAL DATA

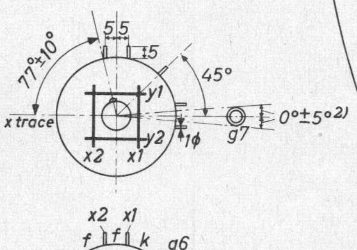
Dimensions in mm

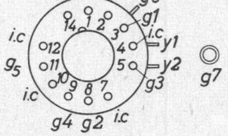
1) Straight part of the bulb.
2) Location of the recessed cavity button contact with respect to the x-trace.

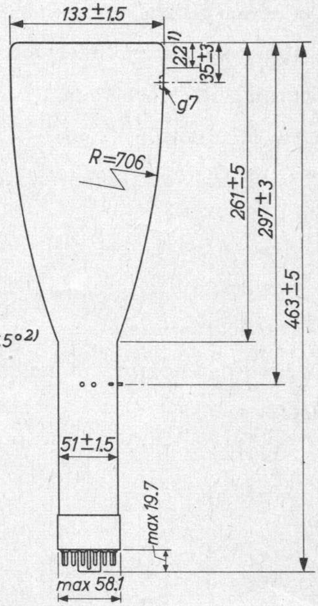


Detail of side contact









MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base — Diheptal medium shell

→

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_7(\ell)}$	=	4000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	=	2000 ± 200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	=	2000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	2000 ± 100	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	220 to 710	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	2000	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	60 to 96	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	19.8 to 26.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	5.1 to 6.7	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	%
Useful scan				
horizontal		=	min. 100	mm
vertical		=	min. 60	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with flat 13 cm diameter face, post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode, metal backed screen, deflection blanking and sectioned y deflector plates. The tube is designed to display high frequencies combined with a high writing speed.

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
D13–16GH	green	medium short
D13–16GP	bluish green	medium short

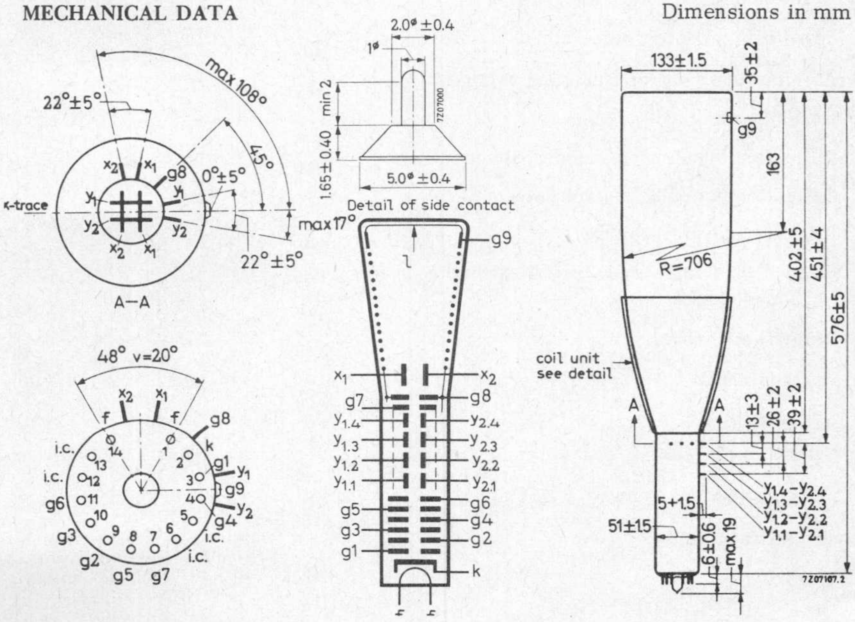
HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3 V
Heater current	I_f	=	300 mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base — 14 pin all glass

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube) — type 55566

FOCUSING — electrostatic

DEFLECTION — double electrostatic

x plates — symmetrical

y plates — symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam near the edge of the scan, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces — 90^o See "Correction Coils"

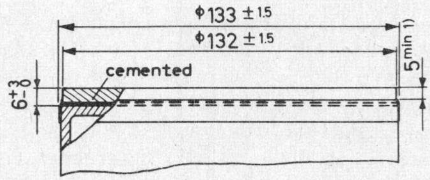
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

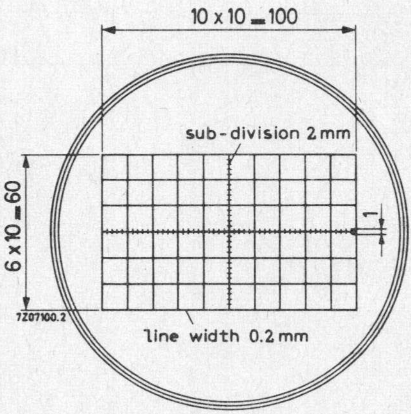
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	=	10 000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_8}	=	1670 ± 100	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_7}	=	1670	V
Beam centring electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	=	1670 ± 20	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1670 ± 100	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	230 to 500	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	1670	V
Deflection blanking control voltage	ΔV_{g_3}	=	max. 60	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1670	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	50 to 120	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	max. 18	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	5.6 to 6.6	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	%
Useful scan				
horizontal		=	100	mm
vertical		=	60	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

The D13-16../01 is equivalent to the D13-16.. but features an internal graticule. This graticule can be illuminated.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm





Maximum angle between x-trace and x-axis of the graticule ±5°

1) Clear area for light conductor.

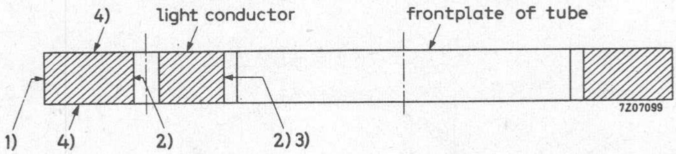
ALIGNMENT

In order to align the x-trace and the x-axis of the graticule an image rotating coil may be used. This coil should be positioned at one third of the cone length, seen from the face end, and can be attached to the inner surface of the mu-metal shield.
Under typical operating conditions maximum 50 ampere-turns are required for alignment.

ILLUMINATION

To illuminate the internal graticule the use of a light conductor (e.g. of Perspex) is obligatory. The following design considerations should be observed:

In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance the holes for the light bulb as well as the contact area with the front plate should be polished. The contact with the edges of the front plate should be as close as possible and the edges of the front plate and the corresponding hole in the light conductor should be parallel to achieve light beams perpendicular to the edges. It is advised to apply reflective material to the outer circumference of the conductor and if possible also to both planes (see drawing).



1) Reflective material.

2) Polished.

3) Close and constant distance to front plate of tube.
It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.

4) If possible reflective material.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with flat face post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode, side contacts, metal backed screen, 6 cm scan for high frequency and high writing speed applications.

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D13-19GH	green	medium short
D13-19GM	yellowish green	long
D13-19GP	bluish green	medium short

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

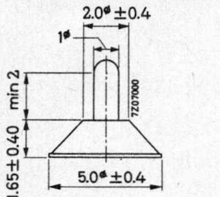
Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

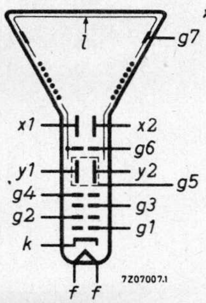
Dimensions in mm

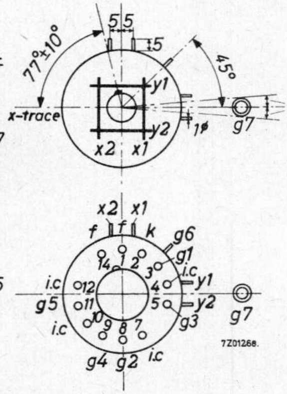
1) Straight part of the bulb

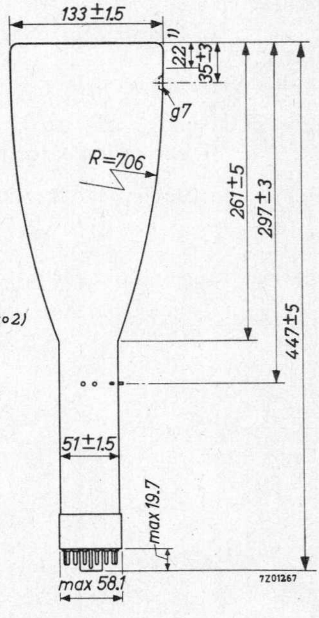
2) Location of the recessed cavity button contact with respect to the x-trace.



Detail of side contact







MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base: Diheptal

→ Accessories

Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563
Side contact connector	type	55561
Mu-metal shield	type	55551

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces. $90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	=	10	kV
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	=	1670 ± 170	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1670 ± 85	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	1670 ± 85	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	320 to 500	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1670	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	53 to 82	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	27 to 33	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	9.5 to 12.4	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	%
Useful scan, horizontal		=	min. 100	mm
vertical		=	min. 60	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with flat face post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode, side contacts, metal backed screen, 4 cm scan for high frequency and high writing speed applications.

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D13-21GH	green	medium short
D13-21GP	bluish green	medium short
D13-21GM	yellowish green	long

HEATING

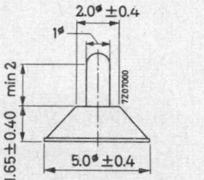
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

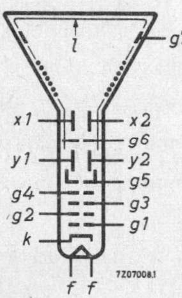
MECHANICAL DATA

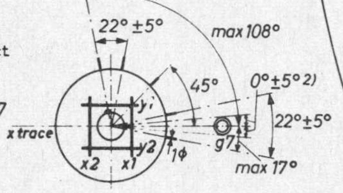
Dimensions in mm

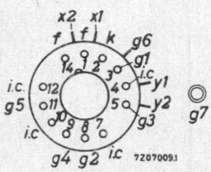
1) Straight part of the bulb.
2) Location of the recessed cavity button contact with respect to the x-trace.

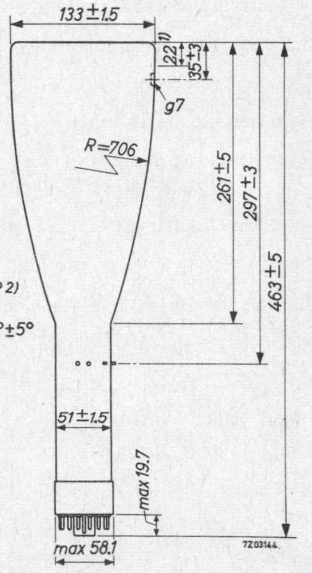


Detail of side contact









MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base Diheptal 12 pins

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	=	10	kV
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	=	1670 ± 170	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1670 ± 85	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	1670 ± 85	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	320 to 500	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1670	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}	=	-50 to -80	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	27 to 33	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	5.7 to 7.1	V/cm
Deviation of linearity deflection				
horizontal		=	max. 1.5	%
vertical		=	max. 1.0	%
Useful scan, horizontal		=	min. 100	mm
vertical		=	min. 40	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced oscilloscope tube, with metal-backed screen, helical PDA and side connections to the x and y plates. The y plates are intended to be included in a resonant circuit tunable to frequencies from 300 MHz to 900 MHz by means of adapter units outside the tube. This tube incorporates deflection blanking and is intended for high frequency, narrow bandwidth displays.

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D13-23GH	green	medium short

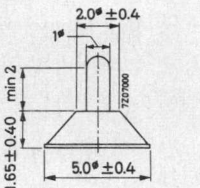
HEATING

Indirect by A C. or D.C.; parallel supply

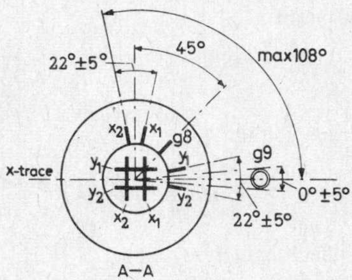
Heater voltage	V_f =	6.3 V
Heater current	I_f =	300 mA

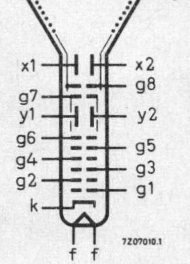
MECHANICAL DATA

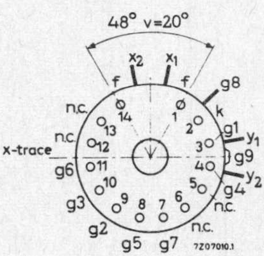
Dimensions in mm

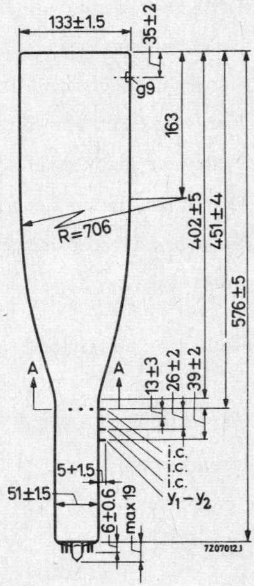


Detail of side contact









MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base — 14 pins all glass

Accessories:

Socket (supplied with the tube) — type 55566

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y plates $90^{o} \pm 1^{o}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	=	6000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_8}	=	1300 ± 100	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_7}	=	1300	V
Beam centring electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	=	1300 ± 20	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1300 ± 100	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	180 to 390	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	1300	V
Deflection blanking control voltage	ΔV_{g_3}	=	max. 60	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1300	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	31 to 93	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	max. 14	V/cm
vertical				
Useful scan				
horizontal		=	min. 100	mm
vertical		=	min. 50	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with flat face, side connections to the deflector plates. The high sensitivities of this mesh tube render it suitable for transistorized equipment. The phosphor screen is metal backed.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	15	kV
Display area		6x10	cm
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	9.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	= 2.9	V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
D13-26GH	green	medium short
D13-26GP	bluish green	medium short

Useful screen diameter min. 114 mm

Useful scan at $V_{g_9(\ell)}/V_{g_4} = 10$

horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical	min.	60	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction		± 8	mm
Spot eccentricity in vertical direction		± 6	mm

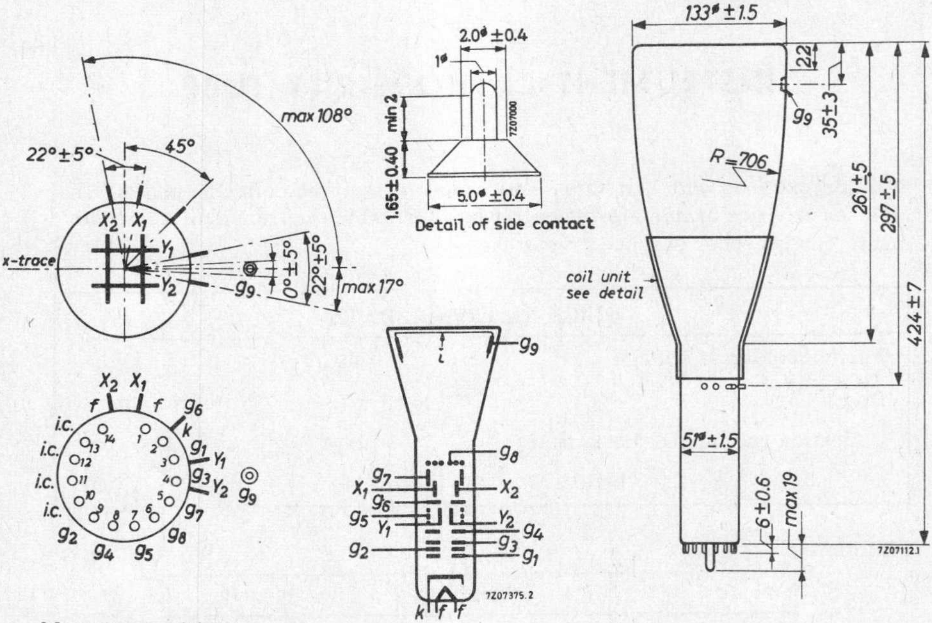
HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	= 6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	= 300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	14 pin all-glass		
Dimensions and connections			
Overall length	max.	450	mm
Face diameter	max.	134.5	mm
Net weight	approx.	925	g
Accessories			
Socket	type	55566	
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563	
Side contact connector	type	55561	
Mu-metal shield	type	55555[1])	

[1]) See page 6.

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	=	4.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	=	4.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	=	3.8	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	=	3.8	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	=	2.7	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	=	1.8	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	=	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	=	3.0	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces 90^o See "Correction coils"

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	=	15 000	15 000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	2400	1500	V[4])
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	2400	1500	V
Beam current	$I(\ell)$	=	10	10	μA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.3	0.4	mm

[4]) See page 6

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	=	15 000	V
Post deflection shield voltage (with respect to V_{g_7})	V_{g_8}	=	-12 to -18	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_7}	=	1500 ±70	V 2)
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g_6}	=	1500	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1500	V 3)
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	1500 ±70	V 4)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	375 to 625	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	40 to 90	V
Deflection coefficient				
→ horizontal	M_x	=	8 to 11	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	2.3 to 3.5	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	% 5)
Geometry distortion			See note 6	
Useful scan				
horizontal		=	min. 100	mm
vertical		=	min. 60	mm

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_{g_3}	=	250 to 417	V per kV of V_{g_4}
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	30 to 56.7	V per kV of V_{g_2}
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g_9(\ell)}/V_{g_4} = 10$				
horizontal	M_x	=	6.3 to 8.4	V/cm per kV of V_{g_4}
vertical	M_y	=	1.53 to 2.33	V/cm per kV of V_{g_4}
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	=	max. 1	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	=	max. 50	kΩ
Focusing electrode current at a beam current of max. 25 μA	I_{g_3}	=	-25 to +25	μA 7)

2)3)4)5)6)7) See page 6.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g9(\ell)}$	=	max.	16500	V
		=	min.	9000	V
Post deflection shield voltage	V_{g8}	=	max.	2500	V
		=	min.	1350	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g7}	=	max.	2500	V
		=	min.	1350	V
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g6}	=	max.	2500	V
		=	min.	1350	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}	=	max.	2500	V
		=	min.	1350	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g4}	=	max.	2500	V
		=	min.	1350	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	=	max.	2500	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	=	max.	2500	V
		=	min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage					
negative	$-V_{g1}$	=	max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	=	max.	0	V
Voltage between astigmatism electrode	$V_{g4/x}$	=	max.	500	V
and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/y}$	=	max.	500	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	=	max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	=	max.	125	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	=	max.	3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g9(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	$V_{g9(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	=	max.	10	
Cathode current, average	I_k	=	max.	300	μA

---

1) To avoid damaging the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 70 mm.

2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g9(\ell)}/V_{g4}$ = 10. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

3) This voltage should be equal to the mean x- and y plates potential.

4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 60 mm and 98 mm x 58.2 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

7) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

CORRECTION COILS

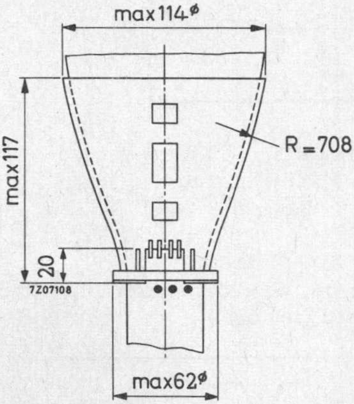
The D13-26.. is provided with a coil unit consisting of a pair of coils for:

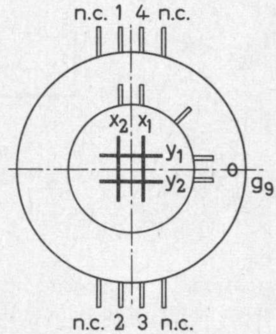
a. Correction of the orthogonality of the x and y traces (which means that at the centre of the screen the angle between the x and y traces can be made exactly 90°).

b. Vertical shift of the scanned area.

DETAIL DRAWING OF COIL UNIT

Dimensions in mm

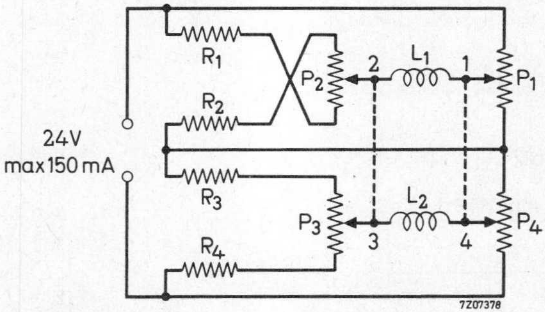




The currents required under typical operating conditions, the tube being screened by a mu-metal shield closely surrounding the coils (e.g. 55555), are max. 7 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 4 mA per mm of shift. If no such shield is used these values have to be multiplied by a factor k ($1 < k < 2$), the value of which depends on the diameter of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.
The D.C. resistance is approx. 180 Ω per coil.
When designing the supply circuit for these coils it should be considered that the maximum current required in either coil can be 34 mA.

Circuit diagrams

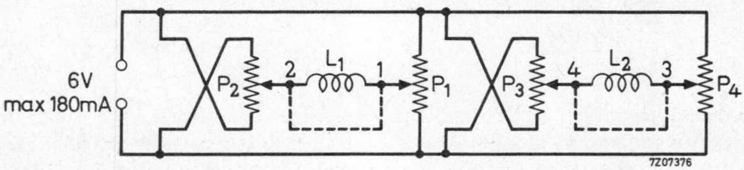
A suitable circuit permitting independent controls of orthogonality correction and vertical shift is given in fig. 1.



P_1, P_4	: Potentiometers 220 Ω,	3 Watt, ganged
P_2, P_3	: Potentiometers 150 Ω,	2 Watt, ganged
R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4	: Resistors	33 Ω, 0,5 Watt

Fig. 1

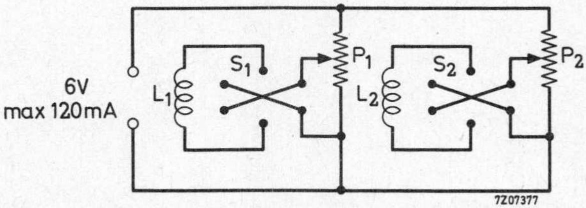
The dissipation in the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent controls is dropped (see fig. 2).



P_1, P_2 : Potentiometers, 220 Ω, 1 Watt, ganged
P_3, P_4 : Potentiometers, 220 Ω, 1 Watt, ganged

Fig. 2

A further reduction of the dissipation can be obtained by inserting a commutator for each coil (see fig. 3).
The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated, but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.



P_1, P_2 : Potentiometers, 500 Ω, 0,5 Watt
S_1, S_2 : Commutators

Fig. 3

For the adjustment of the currents the following procedure is recommended:

a. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction the scanned area must be shifted so that the useful vertical scan on either side of the geometric centre of the screen meets the published value of 30 mm min.
With the circuit according to fig. 1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers P_1 and P_4.

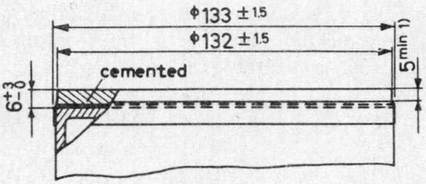
b. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers P_2 and P_3 in fig. 1. A slight readjustment of P_1 and P_4 may be necessary afterwards.

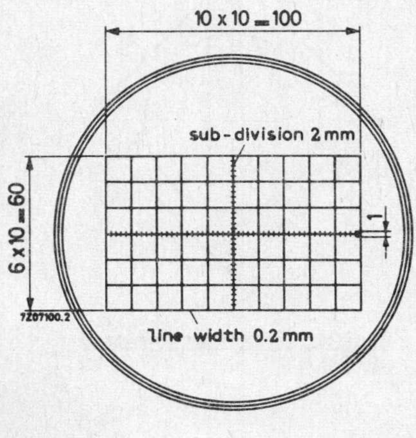
With a circuit according to fig. 2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.
The most convenient deflection signal is a square waveform permitting an easy and fairly accurate check of orthogonality.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

The D13-26../01 is equivalent to the D13-26.. but features an internal graticule. This graticule can be illuminated.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm





Maximum angle between x-trace and x-axis of the graticule $\pm 5^{o}$

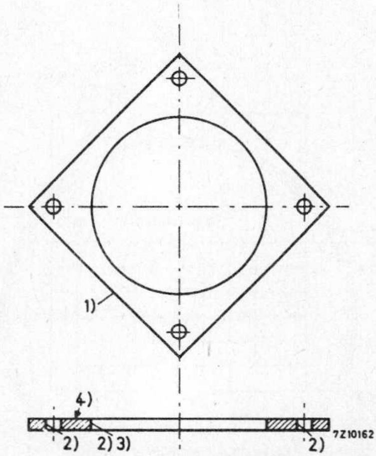
1) Clear area for light conductor.

ALIGNMENT

In order to align the x-trace and the x-axis of the graticule an image rotating coil may be used. This coil should be positioned at one third of the cone length, seen from the face end, and can be attached to the inner surface of the mu-metal shield. Under typical operating conditions maximum 90 ampere-turns are required for alignment.

ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm, and its position relative to the frontplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.



1) Reflective material.
2) Polished.
3) Close and constant distance to front plate of tube.
It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.
4) If possible reflective material.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced short oscilloscope tube (max. 35 cm) with post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The tube is provided with deflection blanking.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_7(\ell)}$	=	3000	V
Display area			8 cm x full scan	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	24	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	11.5	V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
D13-27GH	green	medium short

Useful screen diameter min. 114 mm

Useful scan at $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5} = 2$

horizontal full scan

vertical min. 80 mm

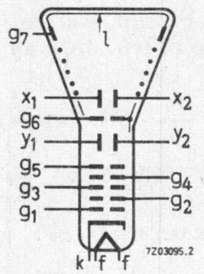
The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max. of 4 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

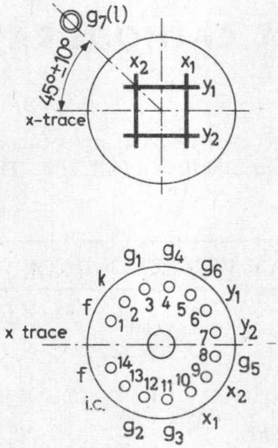
HEATING

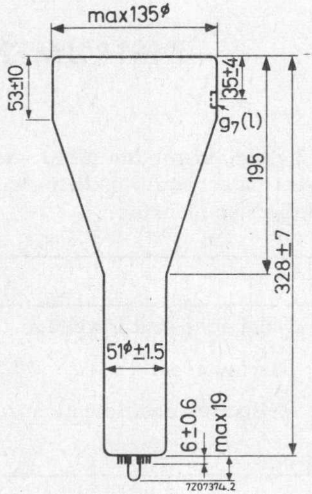
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

→ **MECHANICAL DATA** Dimensions in mm







Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base 14 pin all glass

Dimensions and connections

Overall length (also with socket type 55566)	max.	354	mm
Face diameter	max.	135	mm

Net weight approx. 680 g

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563
Mu metal shield	type	55557

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	=	4.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	=	4.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	=	5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	=	5.5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	=	2.5	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	=	1.2	pF
Grid No.1 to all other elements	C_{g_1}	=	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	=	5	pF
Grid No.3 to all other elements	C_{g_3}	=	10	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^\circ \pm 1^\circ$

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_7(\ell)}$	=	3000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1500	V 2)
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1500	V
Beam current	$I_{g_7(\ell)}$	=	10	μA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.25	mm

HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance min. 50 MΩ

The helix is connected between $g_7(\ell)$ and g_6

2) See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_7(\ell)}$	=	3000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	=	1500 ± 75	V [1]
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1500 ± 75	V [2]
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	300 to 550	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	1500	V
Deflection blanking control voltage	ΔV_{g_3}	=	max. -60	V [3]
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}	=	-38 to -135	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	21 to 27	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	9.8 to 12.2	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	% [4]
Geometry distortion			See note 5	
Useful scan				
horizontal			full scan	
vertical		=	min. 80	mm

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_{g_4}	=	200 to 370	V per kV of V_{g_5}
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	25 to 90	V per kV of V_{g_2}
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5} = 2$				
horizontal	M_x	=	14 to 18	V/cm per kV of V_{g_5}
vertical	M_y	=	6.5 to 8.2	V/cm per kV of V_{g_5}
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	=	max. 1.5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	=	max. 50	kΩ
Focusing electrode current	I_{g_4}	=	-15 to +10	μA [6]

Notes see page 5

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_7(\ell)}$	=	max.	3300	V
		=	min.	1800	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	=	max.	1700	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	max.	1700	V
		=	min.	1200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	max.	1200	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	max.	1700	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	max.	1700	V
Control grid voltage					
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	=	max.	200	V
positive	$-V_{g_1}$	=	min.	0	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g_5/x}$	=	max.	500	V
	$V_{g_5/y}$	=	max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	=	max.	3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5}$	$V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5}$	=	max.	2	
Cathode current, average	I_k	=	max.	300	μA

---

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5} = 2$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

3) For beam blanking of a beam current of 10 μA.

4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the usefull scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 60 mm and 97 mm x 58 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

6) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tybe with rectangular 13 cm diagonal flat face and metal-backed screen, provided with internal graticule. The high sensitivities of this mesh tube, together with the sectioned y-deflection plates, render the tube suitable for transistorized oscilloscopes for frequencies up to 100-250 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g9(\ell)}$	15	kV
Display area		100 x 60	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	9.9	V/cm
vertical	M_y	3	V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D13-450GH/01	green	medium short

Useful screen dimensions	min.	100 x 60	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g_{g(\ell)}}/V_{g4} = 10$			
horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical	min.	60	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction		± 8	mm
Spot eccentricity in vertical direction		± 6	mm

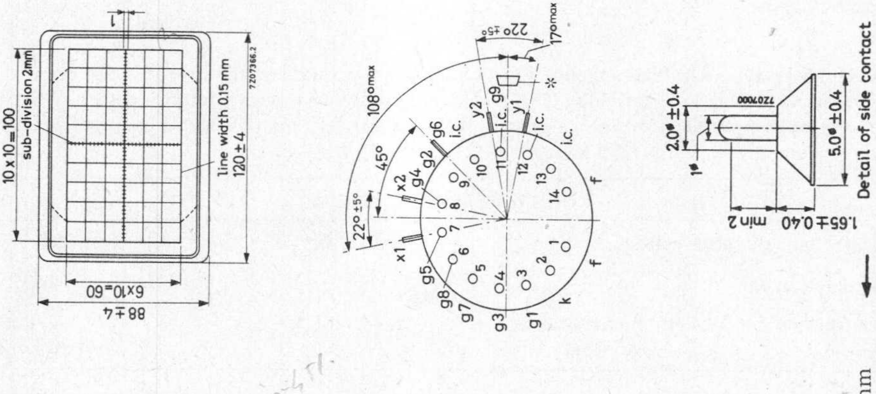
The scanned raster can be shifted in vertical direction and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils mounted on the tube (see page 6).
For illumination of the internal graticule see page 8.

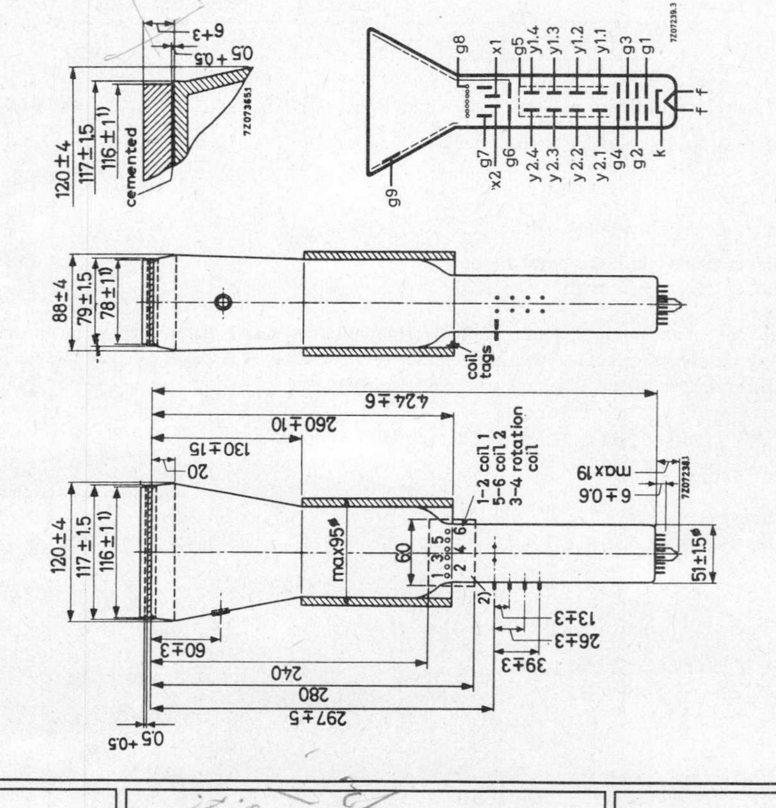
HEATING : Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

→ MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





1) These dimensions apply to the illumination plate which will always be within the limits 117 ± 1.5 x 79 ± 1.5 mm of the screen.

2) Tags are situated within this area (on the rearside of this view).

* The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket and front glass plate inclusive)	max.	458	mm ←
Face dimensions	max.	124x92	mm^2
Net weight	approx.	1200 (1100 — D13-451)	g
Base	14-pin all glass		

Accessories

Socket	type 55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Side contact connector	type 55561
Mu-metal screen	type 55568

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	4.8	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	4.8	pF
$y_{1.1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2.1}$	$C_{y_{1.1}(y_{2.1})}$	1.2	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2.5	pF
$y_{1.1}$ to $y_{2.1}$	$C_{y_{1.1}y_{2.1}}$	0.8	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	6	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces 90^{o} (see page 6: "Correction Coils")

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I_ℓ = 10 μA.

Line width	l.w.	0.40 mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	V_{g_9} (ℓ)	15000	V
Post deflection shield voltage (mesh) w.r.t. V_{g_7}	V_{g_8/g_7}	-12 to -18	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_7}	1500 ± 70	V 1)
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g_6}	1500	V 2)
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	1500	V 2)
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	1500 ± 50	V 3)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	400 to 550	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	1500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}	-40 to -100	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	9.9	V/cm
		max. 11	V/cm
vertical	M_y	3	V/cm
		max. 3.3	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 2	% 4)
Geometry distortion		see note 5	
Useful scan, horizontal		100	mm
vertical		60	mm

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g_9}(\ell)/V_{g_4}$ = 10. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance.
For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

2) This voltage should be equal to the mean x- and y plates potential.

3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 60 mm and 98 mm x 58.2 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube.
With optimum corrections applied the edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	V_{g_9} (ℓ)	max.	16500	V
		min.	9000	V
Post deflection shield voltage	V_{g_8}	max.	2400	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_7}	max.	2400	V
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g_6}	max.	2400	V
		min.	1350	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	max.	2400	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	2400	V
		min.	1350	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	2400	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	1800	V
		min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage,				
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage,				
cathode positive	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
cathode negative	$-V_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g_4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g_4/y}$	max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	8	mW/cm^2 ←
Ratio $V_{g_9}(\ell)/V_{g_4}$	$V_{g_9}(\ell)/V_{g_4}$	max.	10	
Average cathode current	I_k	max.	300	μA

CORRECTION COILS

The D13-450../01 is provided with a coil unit consisting of:

1. a pair of coils for

   a. correction of the orthogonality of the x and y traces (which means that the angle between the x and y traces at the centre of the screen can be made exactly 90°).

   b. vertical shift of the scanned area.

2. a single coil for image rotation (aligning the x trace with the x lines of the graticule).

Orthogonality and shift

The currents required under typical operating conditions are max. 4 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 2 mA per millimeter of shift; the maximum current required for both purposes taken together does not exceed 18 mA.
These values apply to a tube operating with a mu metal shield closely surrounding the coils.
If no such shield is used they have to be multiplied by a factor K (1<K<2) the value of which depends on the dimensions of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.
The D.C. resistance of each coil is approx. 220 Ω.

Image rotation

The image rotation coil is concentrically wound. Under typical operating conditions a current of max. 45 mA will be required for complete correction.
The D.C. resistance of this coil is approx. 550 Ω.

Circuit diagrams

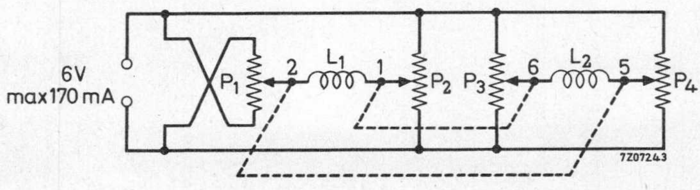


Fig. 1

P_1, P_4 potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 Watt; ganged
P_2, P_3 potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 Watt; ganged

With the above circuit almost independent control for shift and angle correction is achieved. This facilitates the correct adjustment to a great extent.
The dissipation in the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent controls is dropped (see fig. 2)

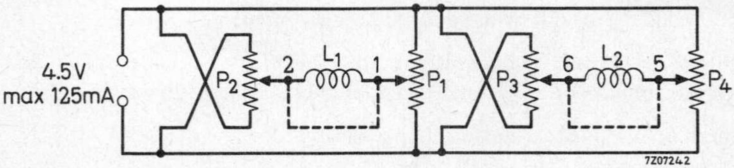


Fig. 2

P_1, P_2 potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 watt; ganged

P_3, P_4 potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 watt; ganged

A further reduction of the dissipation can be obtained by providing a commutator for each coil (see circuit fig. 3).
The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.

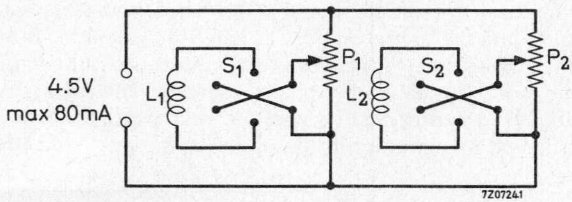


Fig. 3

P_1, P_2 potentiometers, 220 Ω, 1 Watt

S_1, S_2 commutators

A suitable circuit for the image rotating coil is given in fig. 4.

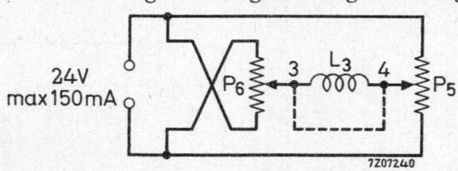


Fig. 4

P_5, P_6 potentiometers 500 Ω, 3 Watt; ganged

The following procedure of adjustment is recommended

a. Align the x trace with the graticule by means of the image rotating coil.

b. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction, the image has to be shifted so that the graticule is fully covered. With the circuit according to fig.1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers P_1 and P_4.

c. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers P_2 and P_3. A slight readjustment of P_1 and P_4 may be necessary afterwards.

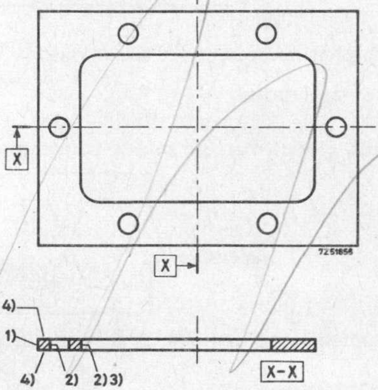
d. Readjustment of the image rotation if necessary.

With a circuit according to fig.2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.

The most convenient deflection signal is a square wave form permitting an easy and fairly accurate visual check of orthogonality.

ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm, and its position relative to the frontplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.



[1]) Reflective material.

[2]) Polished.

[3]) Close and constant distance to front plate of tube.
It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.

[4]) If possible reflective material

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2,g_4,g_5(\ell)}$	2000	V
Display area		100 x 80	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	31.3	V/cm
vertical	M_y	14.4	V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D13-480GH	green	medium short
D13-480GM	yellowish green	long
D13-480GP	bluish green	medium short

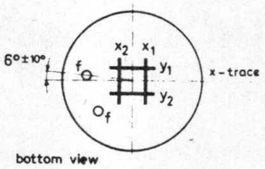
Useful screen diameter	min.	114	mm
Useful scan			
horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical	min.	80	mm

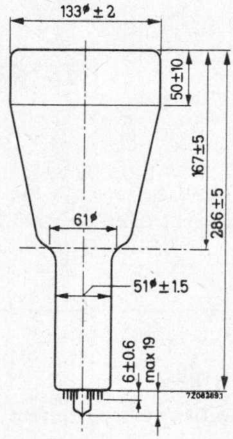
The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max. of 6 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

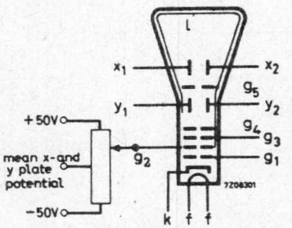
HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

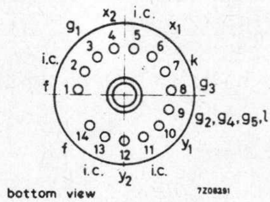
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)









Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	max.	310	mm
Face diameter	max.	135	mm

Base 14 pin all glass

Net weight	approx.	650	g

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Mu-metal shield	type	55580

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x1(x2)}$	4	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x2(x1)}$	4	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y1(y2)}$	3.5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y2(y1)}$	3	pF
x_1 to x_2	C_{x1x2}	1.6	pF
y_1 to y_2	C_{y1y2}	1.1	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g1}	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	4	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90 \pm 1\,^{o}$

LINE WIDTH 3)

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I_ℓ = 10 μA. 1)

Line width l.w. 0.30 mm

1) As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:

a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust V_{g1} for a beam current of approx. 10 μA and adjust V_{g3} and $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.

b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to
$V_{y1} = V_{y2}$ = 2000 V; V_{x1} = 1300 V; V_{x2} = 1700 V, thus directing the total beam current to x2.
Measure the current on x_2 and adjust V_{g1} for I_{x2} = 10 μA (being the beam current I_ℓ)

c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the V_{g1} control. Now a raster display with a true 10 μA screen current is achieved.

d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.

3) See page 4

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS 3)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	2000	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	± 50	V 1)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	220 to 370	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}	max. -65	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current		approx. 10	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	31.3 max. 33	V/cm V/cm
vertical	M_y	14.4 max. 15.5	V/cm V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 1	% 2)
Geometry distortion		see note 4	
→ Useful scan, horizontal		min. 100	mm
vertical		min. 80	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	max. 2200 min. 1500	V V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max. 2200	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max. 200 min. 0	V V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max. 125	V
	$-V_{kf}$	max. 125	V
Grid drive, average		max. 20	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	max. 3	mW/cm^2

1) All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatism control voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x and certainly the mean y plate potential was made equal to $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ with zero astigmatism correction.

2) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

3) The mean x and certainly the mean y plate potential should be equal to $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$ with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.

4) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 70 mm x 85 mm and 68.8 mm x 83 mm as aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these ractangles.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5(\ell)}$	2000	V
Display area		100 x 80	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	31.3	V/cm
vertical	M_y	14.4	V/cm

The D13-481.. is equivalent to the type D13-480.. except for the following:

HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Cathode to heater voltage

Cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	max.	100	V
Cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	max.	15	V

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

The D13-500../01 is a wide-band oscilloscope tube designed for observation and measurement of high frequency phenomena.
This tube has a rectangular 13 cm diagonal flat face with aluminized screen and internal graticule, post-deflection accelerator with mesh, vertical deflection by means of a symmetrical helix system, scan magnification in the vertical direction by means of an electrostatic quadrupole lens and correction coils for trace alignment, vertical shift of the display area and correction of the orthogonality of traces.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_{13}(\ell)}$	15	kV
Display area		100 x 60	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	13.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	1.7	V/cm
Bandwidth of the vertical deflection system	B	800	MHz

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D13-500GH/01	green	medium short

Useful screen dimensions	min.	100 x 60	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g_{13}(\ell)}/V_{g2} = 6$			
horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical	min.	60	mm
Eccentricity in horizontal direction	max.	7	mm
Eccentricity in vertical direction	max.	6	mm

The scanned raster can be shifted in vertical direction and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils mounted on the tube (see page 14).

For illumination of the internal graticule see page 16.

DESCRIPTION

General

The D13-500../01 has been primarily designed for wide-band high-frequency applications. It combines high brightness, high deflection sensitivity and a large bandwidth of the vertical deflection system.

In order to obtain the high sensitivity, the post-deflection acceleration system embodies a mesh. The sensitivity in the vertical direction has been further increased by means of an electrostatic quadrupole lens that has been inserted between the vertical deflection system and the horizontal deflection plates. The large bandwidth has been obtained by using, for the vertical deflection, a delay-line system instead of deflection plates. With the typical operating conditions, 2500 V first accelerator voltage and 15 000 V final accelerator voltage, the vertical and the horizontal deflection factors are about 2 V/cm and 15 V/cm respectively, with a 10×6 cm^2 display area.

The bulb has a rectangular face and the screen is aluminized. To eliminate parallax errors, an internal graticule is incorporated. Correction coils have been provided to permit image rotation, correction of the orthogonality of traces and the adjustment of the vertical useful scan with respect to the graticule.

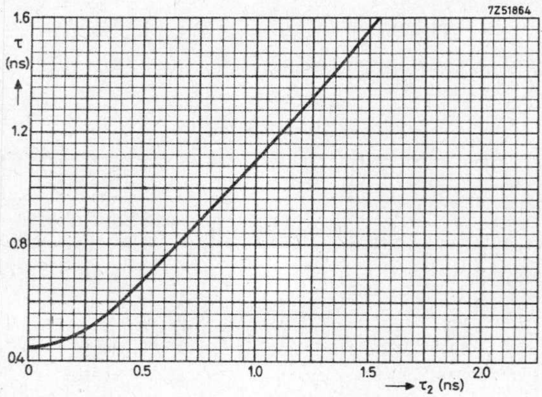


Fig.1

Rise time of the display τ as a function of the rise time of the input signal τ_2

The vertical deflection system

For the vertical deflection, a delay-line system is used so that transit-time effects are practically eliminated. The system consists of two flattened helices to which a symmetrical deflection signal should be applied. Under these conditions, the characteristic impedance of each helix is 150 Ω. The input and output terminals are brought out on opposite sides of the neck on the same plane. The input terminals are connected to the beginning of the helices by means of a matched, internal two-wire transmission line. The output of the deflection system should be properly terminated in order to avoid signal reflections.

With the typical operating conditions, the band-width of the deflection system, i.e. the frequency at which the sensitivity is 3 dB below its value at D.C., is about 800 MHz. Even above this frequency, the response decreases only gradually so that, for narrow-band applications, the tube can be used with reduced vertical sensitivity up to about 2000 MHz.

The rise time τ_1, i.e. the time interval during which the display of an ideal step-function signal applied to the input goes from 10% to 90% of its final value, is about 0.45 ns. If the input signal has the rise-time τ_2, the rise-time τ of the display is approximately given by

$$\tau = \sqrt{\tau_1^2 + \tau_2^2}$$

In Fig.1, τ has been plotted as a function of τ_2, with $\tau_1 = 0.45$ ns. If, for example, the tube is used in combination with an amplifier and the rise-time of the display is to be 1.4 ns (corresponding with 250 MHz band-width), the rise-time of the amplifier should be 1.33 ns. It can be seen that in this region the rise-time of the display is almost equal to the amplifier rise-time, without a significant contribution of the cathode-ray tube.

If the tube is to be used without an amplifier in order to make use of its full band-width capabilities, care should be taken to ensure good symmetry of the input signal.

Fig.2 shows how the tube can be connected to a 50 Ω coaxial input. A matched power divider is used which delivers two identical output signals. One of these is inverted by means of a pulse inverter. An additional length of 50 Ω cable should be inserted into the path of the non-inverted signal having the same delay time as the pulse inverter so that the two signals arrive at the input of the deflection system at the same time. The 75 Ω shunt resistors serve to obtain a correct termination of the 50 Ω lines. Since each branch of the power divider has 6 dB attenuation, the sensitivity, measured at the 50 Ω input, is also 2 V/cm.

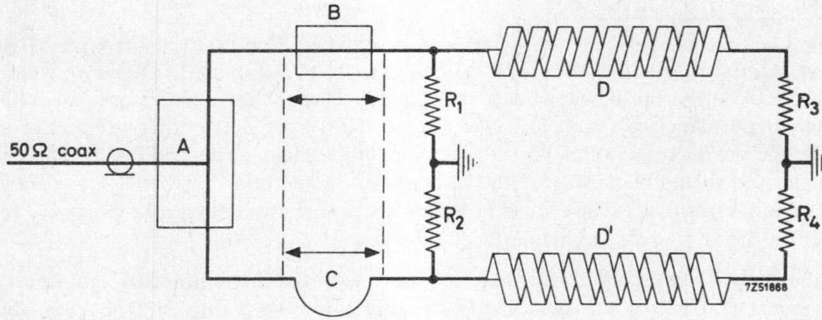


Fig.2

Connection to an asymmetrical 50 Ω input

A: Power divider
B: Inverter
C: Cable
R_1, R_2: Resistors 75 Ω
R_3, R_4: Resistors 150 Ω
D , D' : Deflection system

Note: Delay of inverter B and cable C are equal.

Scan magnifier and focusing system

As already mentioned, an electrostatic quadrupole lens, i.e. an electron lens which has two mutually perpendicular planes of symmetry, divergent in one plane and convergent in the other, is used for the magnification of the vertical deflection. This lens is inserted between the vertical deflection system and the horizontal deflection plates, with its plane of divergence in the direction of the vertical deflection. Therefore, it magnifies the vertical deflection without affecting the horizontal deflection.

Because of the astigmatic properties of this quadrupole lens, a conventional, rotationally symmetrical focusing lens cannot be used. Instead of this, two more electrostatic quadrupole lenses are incorporated so that focusing is accomplished by means of three quadrupole lenses, with alternating orientation of their planes of convergence and divergence. The focusing action is schematically shown in Fig.3. The strength of the scan-magnifier lens is controlled by applying to the electrode g_9 a negative voltage with respect to g_2. Within a certain range of this voltage, corresponding to a scan-magnification factor Msc, i.e. the ratio of the deviations on the screen with and without scan magnification respectively, between 1.8 and 2 the combined effect of the three lenses will yield an approximately circular spot at moderate beam currents. (At high beam currents, when space-charge repulsion causes an increase of spot size, the width of the vertical lines will be smaller than that of the horizontal lines).

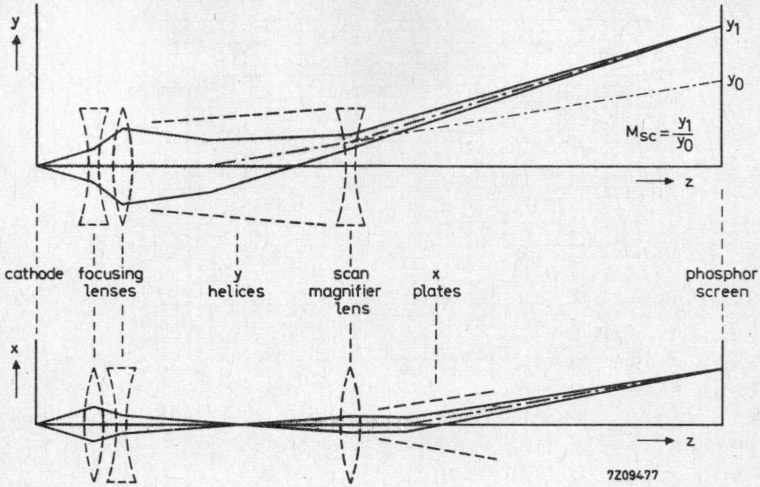


Fig.3

In this range, line-width at a fixed value of screen current, and screen current at a fixed value of grid No.1 voltage, are increasing functions of the scan-magnification factor. Figs.4 and 5 show the average relative change with respect to the values at Msc = 1.9 which, generally, is the most suitable compromise.

For minimum defocusing of vertical lines near the upper and lower edge of the display area, the electrode g_8 should be kept at a positive voltage with respect to g_2 (about 200 V with 2500 V first accelerator voltage). As this voltage also has some effect on the scan-magnification factor, both g_8 and g_9 should be connected to g_2 when the deviation without scan magnification is being measured.

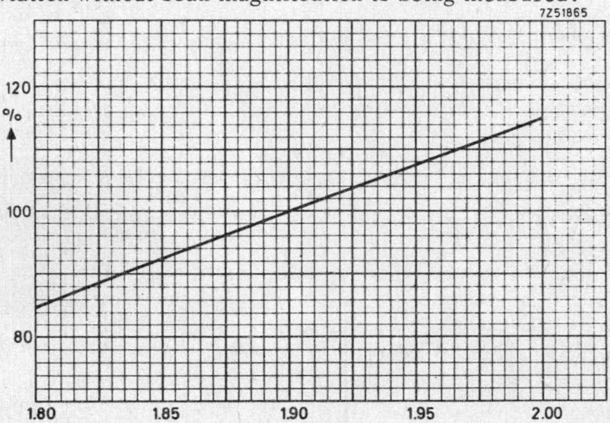


Fig.4

Line-width as a function of the scan-magnification factor (approximately)
Line-width at M_{sc} = 1.9 is 100%, I_{screen} = const.

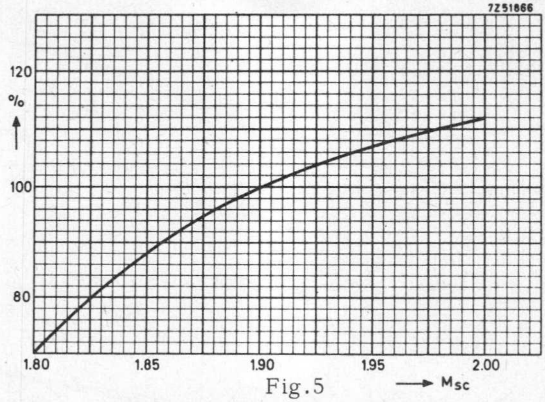


Fig.5

Screen current as a function of the scan-magnification factor (approximately)
Screen current at M_{sc} = 1.9 is 100%, V_{g_1} = const.

For the adjustment of the scan-magnification factor the following procedure is recommended:

a. Set V_{g_8} and V_{g_9} to 0 with respect to g_2.
b. Display a time-base line and adjust V_{g_6} so that the line appears sharply focused.
c. Apply a square wave signal to the vertical deflection system (the vertical parts of the trace will be out of focus but this is immaterial) and adjust the amplitude so that the height of the display has a convenient value, e.g. 30 mm.
d. Set V_{g_8} and V_{g_9} to the appropriate values and readjust V_{g_6} so that the horizontal parts of the trace are again in focus.
e. Check the height of the display (e.g. for M_{sc} = 1.9 this height should now be 57 mm).
f. If necessary, readjust V_{g_9} until the desired value of M_{sc} has been obtained.

Focusing is controlled by means of the electrode voltage V_{g_4} and V_{g_6}. The electrodes g_5 and g_7 can be used to centre the beam with respect to the vertical and horizontal deflection systems.

The voltages of the focusing and correction electrodes can be adjusted as follows:

a. Display a square-wave signal on the screen so that both horizontal and vertical traces are visible.
b. Adjust V_{g_6} so that the horizontal parts of the display are in focus.
The vertical parts will, in general, be out of focus.
c. Adjust V_{g_4} so that the vertical traces are brought into focus.
Now the horizontal parts of the display will be out of focus again.
d. Repeat b) and c) successively until both vertical and horizontal traces are simultaneously in focus.
e. Adjust V_{g_3} for minimum width of a horizontal line.
If necessary, readjust focusing voltages V_{g_4} and V_{g_6}.

f. Adjust V_{g_7} for equal brightness at the left-hand and right-hand edges of the display area. If necessary, readjust the focus by means of V_{g_6}.

g. Adjust V_{g_5} so that the position of a horizontal trace not deflected in the vertical direction is at the centre of the vertical useful scan. If necessary, readjust the focus by means of V_{g_4}.

If the graticule is not fully covered by the scanned area the image should be shifted by adjusting the correction coil current (see page 16) before the adjustment of V_{g_5} is made.

The procedure for the adjustment of the scan-magnification factor and for focusing, as described above, seams to be rather complicated.
However, in practice it will be sufficient to adjust V_{g_9} to its nominal value without determining the scan-magnification factor for each individual tube. As to focusing, the user can, with some experience, achieve the best setting with very few adjustments.

Post-deflection acceleration

The use of a p.d.a. shield (mesh) ensures a high deflection sensitivity. A geometry control electrode, g_{11}, serves for the correction of pin cushion or barrel distortion of the pattern. In order to suppress background illumination due to secondary electrons originating from the p.d.a. shield g_{12}, this shield should be kept 12 V negative with respect to g_{11} whereas the voltage of the interplate shield, g_{10} should be equal to the mean x-plate potential.

HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	4.5	pF	4,1
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	4.5	pF	
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2.7	pF	2,6
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	6	pF	5,2
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5	pF	3,5

external conductive coating m to all other elements Cm 1500 pF ↑ metinger

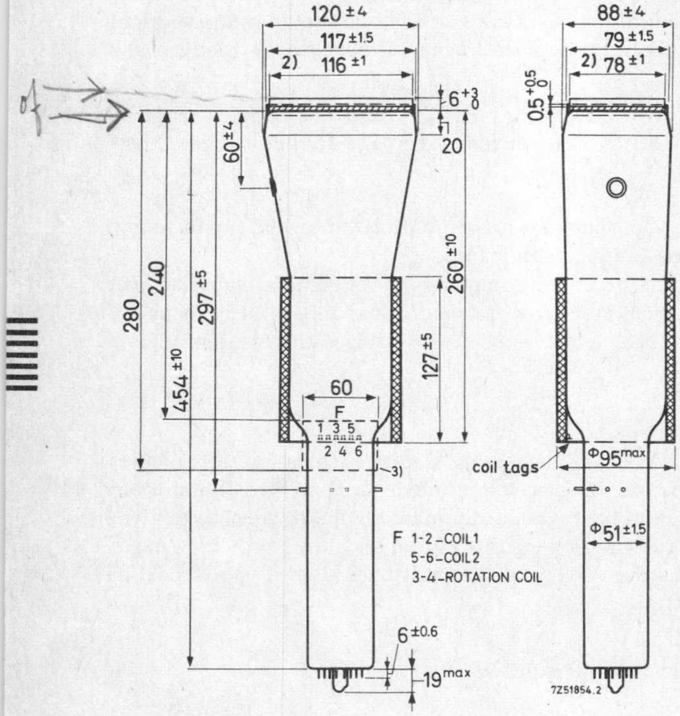
1) Clear area for light conductor.

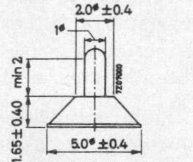
2) These dimensions apply to the illumination plate which will always be within the limits 117 ± 1.5 x 79 ± 1.5 mm of the tube face.

3) The soldering tags will be situated within a rectangle of 60 mm x 40 mm on the rearside of the tube.

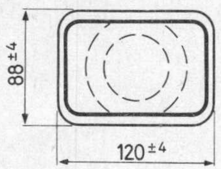
MECHANICAL DATA

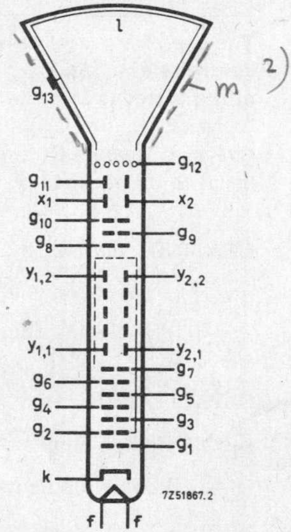
Dimensions in mm

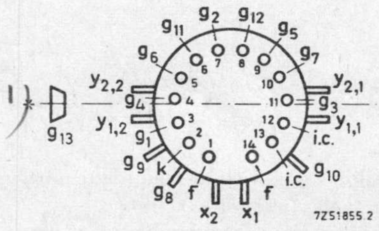




Detail of side contact





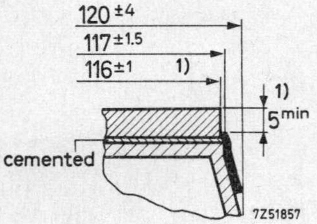


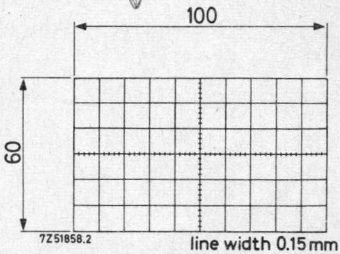
1) * The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.

2) The external conductive coating must be earthed.

Notes: see page 7

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)





Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket and front glass plate inclusive)	max.	492	mm
Face dimensions	max.	124 x 92	mm^2

Net weight	approx.	1300	g

Base | 14-pin all glass

Accessories

Socket	type 55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Side contact connector	type 55561
Mu-metal screen	type 55582

In order to avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal screen should have an internal diameter of not less than 65 mm.

1) see page 7

FOCUSING	electrostatic [1]

DEFLECTION	double electrostatic
x plates	symmetrical

The y deflection system consists of a symmetrical delay line system.

Characteristic impedance	2 x 150	Ω
Bandwidth (−3 dB)	800	MHz [2]
Rise time	0.45	ns [3]

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam: hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces 90° [4] (see page 14 "Correction coils")

---

1) Because of the applications of a quadrupole lens for the magnification of the vertical deflection, two more quadrupole lenses are used for focusing. Therefore, controls for two voltages have to be provided.

2) The band-width is defined as the frequency at which the vertical deflection sensitivity is 3 dB lower than at D.C.

3) The rise-time is defined as the time interval between 10% and 90% of the final value of deflection when an ideal step-function signal is applied to the vertical deflection system. If the actual signal has an appreciable rise-time, τ_2 the rise-time of the tube can be determined from

$$\tau_1 = \sqrt{\tau^2 - \tau_2^2}$$

where τ is the rise-time observed on the display.
This should be measured after the angle between the x-traces and y-traces has been corrected by means of the correction coils, otherwise two measurements have to be taken (using either a different polarity of the vertical deflection signal or different direction of the time-base sweep) and the true value of τ has to be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the two results.

4) Deviations from the orthogonality of traces can be eliminated by means of correction coils.

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I_ℓ = 10 μA and a screen magnification factor M_{sc} = 1.9. See also 3) page 13.

Line width	l.w.		approx. 0,35 mm		

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator	$V_{g13(\ell)}$		15	kV	
Post deflection shield voltage (with respect to g_{11})	V_{g12}-g_{11}		-9 to -15	V	
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g11}		2500 ±100	V	1)
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g10}		2500	V	2)
Scan magnifier electrode voltage (with respect to g_2)	V_{g9}-g_2		-250 to -375	V	3)
Correction electrode voltage (with respect to g_2)	V_{g8}-g_2		+200	V	4)
Horizontal beam centering electrode voltage	V_{g7}		2500 ±70	V	5)
Vertical beam centering electrode voltage	V_{g5}		2500 ±70	V	6)
Focusing electrode voltages (with respect to g_2)	V_{g6}-g_2		-500 to -700	V	7)
	V_{g4}-g_2		-700 to -900	V	7)
Spot correction electrode voltage	V_{g3}		2500 ±70	V	8)
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}		2500	V	
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of a focused spot	V_{g1}		-75 to -150	V	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	typ.	13.5	V/cm	
		max.	15.0	V/cm	
vertical	M_y	typ.	1.7	V/cm	9)
		max.	2.0	V/cm	
Deviation of linearity of deflection			2	%	10)
Geometry distortion			see note 11		
Useful scan, horizontal			100	mm	
vertical			60	mm	

Notes see page 13

LIMITING VALUES (absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g13(\ell)}$	max.	18 000	V
		min.	9 000	V
Post-deflection shield voltage	V_{g12}	max.	3 100	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g11}	max.	3 100	V
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g10}	max.	3 100	V
Scan-magnifier electrode voltage	V_{g9}	max.	3 000	V
Correction electrode voltage	V_{g8}	max.	3 200	V
Focusing electrode voltages	V_{g6}	max.	3 000	V
	$-V_{g6-g2}$	max.	1 000	V
	V_{g4}	max.	3 000	V
	$-V_{g4-g2}$	max.	1 000	V
Beam centering electrode voltages	V_{g7}	max.	3 100	V
	V_{g5}	max.	3 100	V
Spot correction electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max.	3 100	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	max.	3 000	V
		min.	2 000	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$V_{+k\,f}$	max.	125	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k\,f}$	max.	125	V
Voltage between first accelerator and any deflection electrode	$V_{g_2\,x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g_2\,y}$	max.	500	V
→ Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	8	mW/cm^2
Average cathode current	I_k	max.	300	μA

Notes to page 11

1) This voltage should be adjusted for optimum pattern geometry.

2) This voltage should be equal to the mean x-plate potential.

3) The range indicated corresponds to a scan magnification factor M_{sc}, i.e. the ratio by which the vertical deviation on the screen is increased, in the approximate range $1.8 < M_{sc} < 2.0$, and the tube should not be operated outside this range. Within this range, line-width and screen current at a fixed value of the control-grid voltage are increasing functions of M_{sc}. The best compromise between brightness and line width is usually found at $M_{sc} \approx 1.9$ which corresponds to $V_{g9-g2} \approx 310$ V.

4) For minimum defocusing of vertical lines near the upper and lower edges of the scanned area this voltage should be approximately adjusted to the value indicated. Since the value of V_{g8-g2} has some effect on the scan-magnification factor both V_{g8} and V_{g9} should be connected to g_2 when the deviation without scan magnification is to be measured.

5) This voltage should be adjusted for equal brightness in the x-direction with respect to the electrical centre of the tube.

6) By adjusting this voltage a spot not deflected in the vertical direction may be centered with respect to the vertical useful scan.

7) These voltages should be stabilized to within 1 V.

8) This voltage should be adjusted for minimum width of a horizontal line.

9) For a scan-magnification factor $M_{sc} = 1.9$. In the above mentioned range of V_{g9-g2} the vertical deflection factor will vary approximately $\pm$ 5%.

10) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

11) A rectangle of 98 mm x 58.2 mm is concentrically aligned with the internal graticule of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, the edges of a raster will fall between this rectangle and the boundary lines of the internal graticule.

CORRECTIONS COILS

The tube is provided with a coil unit consisting of:

1. A pair of coils (No.1 and 2), with approx. 220 Ω D.C. resistance per coil, for
   a) correction of the orthogonality of the x- and y-traces so that the angle between these traces at the centre of the screen can be made exactly 90°.
   b) vertical shift of the scanned area.
2. A single coil (No.3) with approx. 550 Ω D.C. resistance, for image rotation (alignment of the x-trace with the x-lines of the graticule).

Orthogonality and shift

The change in the angle between the traces and the shift of the scanned area will be proportional to the algebraic sum and the algebraic difference of the currents in the coils No.1 and 2.
Under typical operating conditions and with the coil unit closely surrounded by a mu-metal shield, the currents required are max. 5 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 2 mA per millimeter shift. The supply circuit for these coils should be so designed that in each coil a maximum current of 20 mA, with either polarity, can be produced.

If a wider mu-metal shield is used the above-mentioned values have to be multiplied by a factor K ($1 < K < 2$) the value of which depends on the dimensions of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.

Image rotation

Under typical operating conditions, a current of max. 45 mA will be required for the alignment.

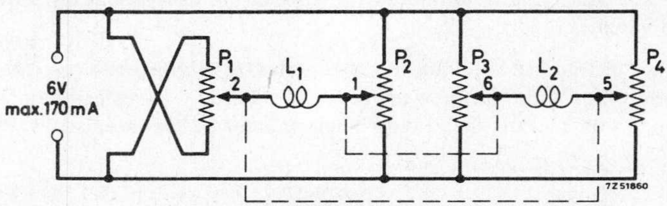


Fig.1

With the above circuit almost independent control for shift and angle correction is achieved. This facilitates the correct adjustment to a great extent.
The dissipation in the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent controls is dropped.

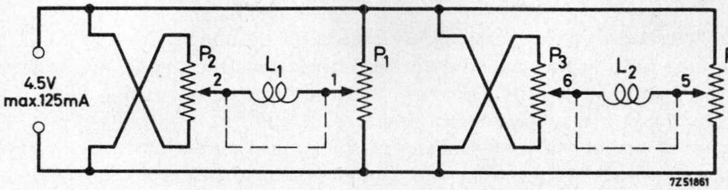


Fig.2

P_1, P_2 potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 watt: ganged
P_3, P_4 potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 watt: ganged

A further reduction of the dissipation can be obtained by providing a commutator for each coil (see circuit fig.3).
The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.

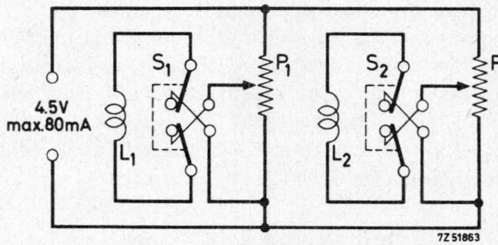


Fig.3

P_1, P_2 potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 watt
S_1, S_2 commutators

A suitable circuit for the image rotating coil is given in fig.4.

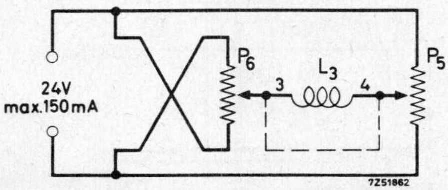


Fig.4

P_5, P_6 potentiometers 500 Ω, 3 watt: ganged

The following procedure of adjustment is recommended

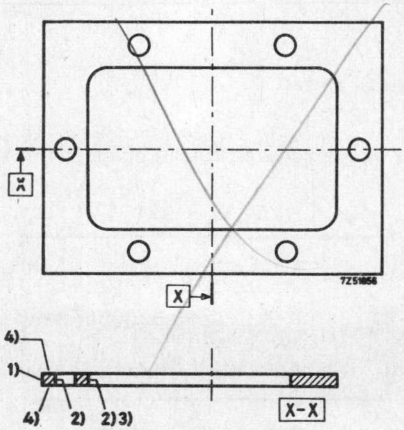
a. Align the x-trace with the graticule by means of the image rotating coil.
b. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction, the image has to be shifted so that the graticule is fully covered. With the circuit according to fig.1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers P_1 and P_4.
c. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers P_2 and P_3. A slight readjustment of P_1 and P_4 may be necessary afterwards.
d. Readjustment of the image rotation if necessary.

With a circuit according to fig.2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.

The most convenient deflection signal is a square wave form permitting an easy and fairly accurate visual check of orthogonality.

ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm, and its position relative to the frontplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.



1) Reflective material.
2) Polished.
3) Close and constant distance to front plate of tube.
It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.
4) If possible reflective material.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	10	kV
Display area		100 x 80	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	15.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	4.2	V/cm

SCREEN: Metal backed phosphor

	colour	persistence
D14-120GH	green	medium short
D14-120GM	purplish blue	long
D14-120GP	bluish green	medium short

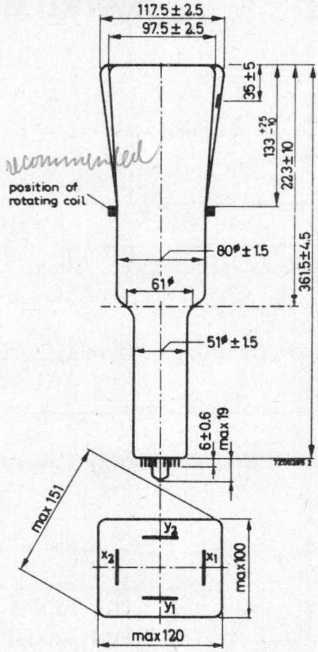
Useful screen dimensions	min.	100 x 80	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$ = 6.7			
horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical	min.	80	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal and vertical directions	max.	6	mm

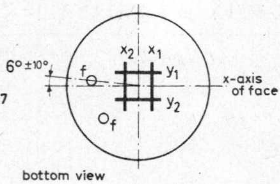
HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.;parallel supply

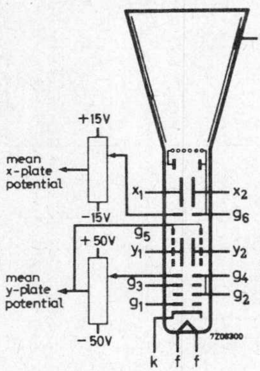
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

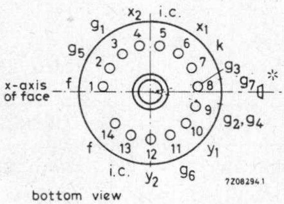
MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

* The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.









Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)	max.	385	mm
Face dimensions	max.	100 x 120	mm^2
Net weight	approx.	900	g

Base 14 pin all glass

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563
Mu-metal shield	type	55581

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	6.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	6.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2.2	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	4.5	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90 \pm 1^\circ$

Angle between x trace and the horizontal axis of the face max. 5° [1)]

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_\ell = 10\ \mu A$.

Line width at screen centre	l.w.	0.40	mm
over the whole screen area	l.w.	av. < 0.45	mm

1) See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$		10000	V
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g6}		1500	V
Geometry control voltage	ΔV_{g6}		± 15	V 2)
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}		1500	V 3)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}		250 to 350	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4}$		1500	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2,g4}$		± 50	V 4)
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}		-20 to -60	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current		approx.	12	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	av.	15.5	V/cm
		max.	16	V/cm
vertical	M_y	av.	4.2	V/cm
		max.	4.6	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	% 5)
Geometry distortion			See note 6	
Useful scan, horizontal		min.	100	mm
vertical		min.	80	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	max.	11000	V
		min.	9000	V
Interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g6}	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}	max.	2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max.	2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g2,g4}$	max.	2200	V
		min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage	$-V_{g1}$	max.	200	V
		min.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max.	125	V
	$-V_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	max.	500	V
Grid drive, average		max.	20	V
→ Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	8	mW/cm²
Ratio $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$	$V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$	max.	6.7	

For notes see page 5

Notes

1) In order to align the x-trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 amp. turns for the indicated max. rotation of 5^o and should be positioned as indicated in the drawing.

2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g7}/V_{g2,g4} = 6.7$ ←

The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).

A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.

3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73.6 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat-faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen. The tube has side connections to the x- and y-plates, and is intended for use in transistorized oscilloscopes up to a frequency of 50 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g8(\ell)}$	10	kV
Display area		100 x 80	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	15.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	4.2	V/cm

SCREEN : Metal backed phosphor

	Colour	Persistence
D14-121GH	green	medium short
D14-121GM	purplish blue	long
D14-121GP	bluish green	medium short

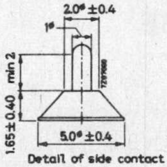
Useful screen dimensions	min.	100 x 80	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6.7$,			
horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical	min.	80	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal and vertical directions	max.	6	mm

HEATING : Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

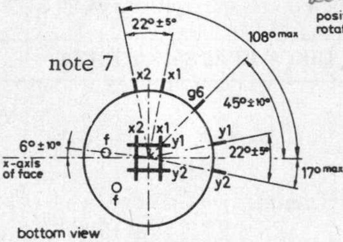
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

→ MECHANICAL DATA

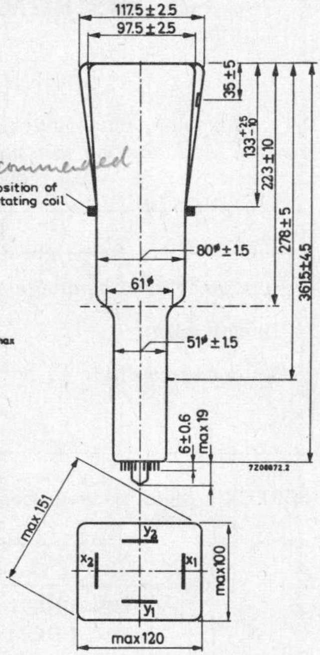
Dimensions in mm

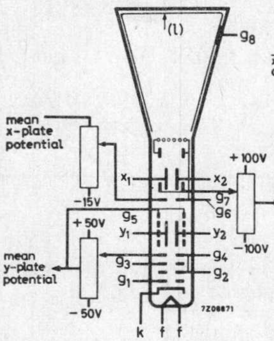


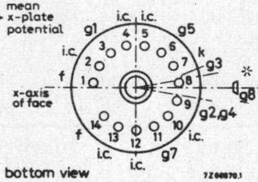
Detail of side contact



bottom view







* The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing			
Overall length (socket included)	max.	385	mm
Face dimensions	max.	100 x 120	mm^2
Net weight	approx.	900	g
Base	14 pin, all glass		

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type 55566
Final-accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Mu-metal shield	type 55581A

Notes see page 5

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	5.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	5.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	4	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	4	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2.2	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	4.5	pF

FOCUSING Electrostatic

DEFLECTION Double electrostatic

x-plates symmetrical

y-plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces 90 ± 1^o

Angle between x trace and the horizontal axis of the face max. 5^o [1])

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_\ell = 10\ \mu A$.

Line width at screen centre	l.w.	0.40	mm
over the whole screen area	l.w.	av. < 0.45	mm

[1]) See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g8(\ell)}$		10	kV
Geometry-control electrode voltage	V_{g7}		1500 ± 100	V 2)
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage	V_{g6}		1500	V
Background illumination control voltage	ΔV_{g6}		0 to -15	V 2)
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}		1500	V 3)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}		250 to 350	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4}$		1500	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2,g4}$		±50	V 4)
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}		-20 to -60	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current		approx.	12	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	av.	15.5	V/cm
		max.	16	V/cm
vertical	M_y	av.	4.2	V/cm
		max.	4.6	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	% 5)
Geometry distortion		See note 6		
Useful scan, horizontal		min.	100	mm
vertical		min.	80	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g8(\ell)}$	max.	11	kV
		min.	9	kV
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g7}, V_{g6}	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}	max.	2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max.	2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g2,g4}$	max.	2200	V
		min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage	$-V_{g1}$	max.	200	V
		min.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max.	125	V
	$-V_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	max.	500	V
Grid drive, average		max.	20	V
→ Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	8	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$	$V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$	max.	6.7	

For notes see page 5

NOTES

1) In order to align the x-trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 amp. turns for the indicated max. rotation of 5^o and should be positioned as indicated on the drawing.

2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6.7$.
The geometry control voltage V_{g7} should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).
A negative control voltage on g_6 (with respect to the mean x-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light.
By the use of the two voltages, V_{g6} and V_{g7}, it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.

3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

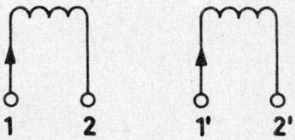
6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73.6 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.

7) To avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the Mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 64 mm.

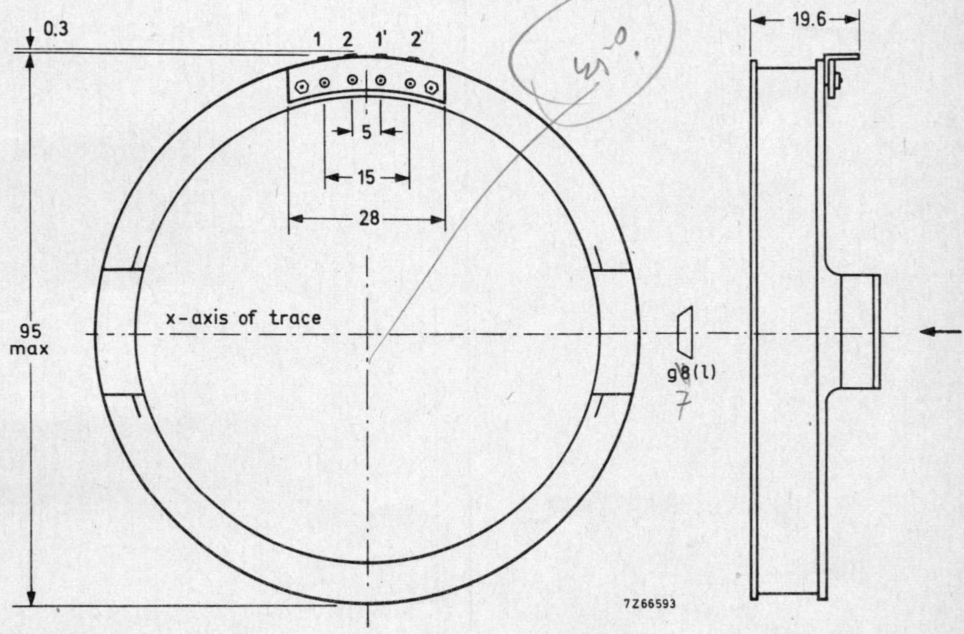
INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

This type is equivalent with type D14-120 but provided with a rotation coil as indicated in note 1 of D14-120..

COIL



Number of turns	1 -2	850 turns
	1'-2'	850 turns
Resistance of coils	1 -2	360 Ω (±10 %)
	1'-2'	375 Ω (±10 %)

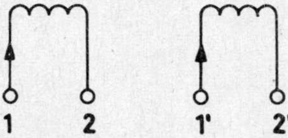


base view

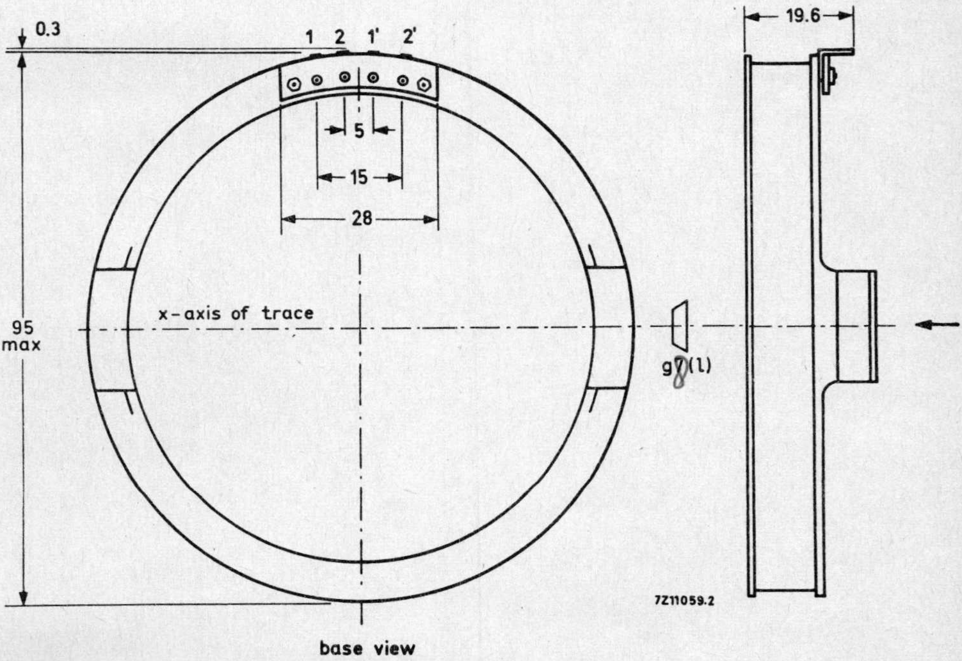
INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

This type is equivalent with type D14-121 but provided with a rotation coil as indicated in note 1 of D14-121

COIL



Number of turns	1 -2	850 turns
	1'-2'	850 turns
Resistance of coils	1 -2	360 Ω (±10 %)
	1'-2'	375 Ω (±10 %)



base view

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat-faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen. The tube has side connections to the x- and y-plates, internal graticule and a light-conducting glassplate set in front of the face.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g8(\ell)}$	10	kV
Display area		100 x 80	mm^2
Deflection factor, horizontal	M_x	15.2	V/cm
vertical	M_y	4.1	V/cm

SCREEN : Metal backed phosphor

	Colour	Persistence
D14-160GH/09	green	medium short
D14-160GM/09	yellowish-green	long

Useful screen dimensions	min.	100 x 80	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6.7$,			
horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical	min.	80	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction	max.	6	mm

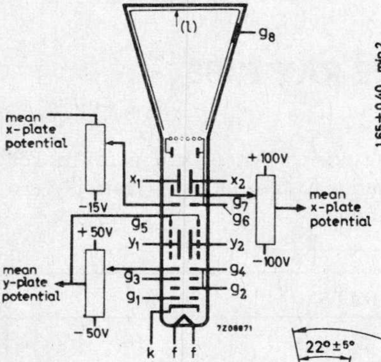
The scanned raster can be shifted in vertical direction and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube by the manufacturer (see page 5).

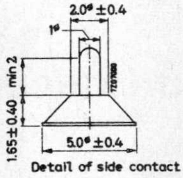
HEATING : Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

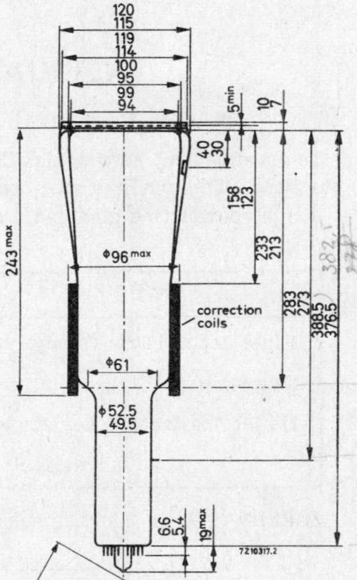
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

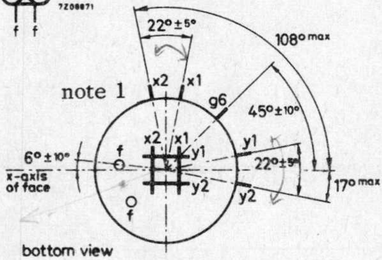
MECHANICAL DATA

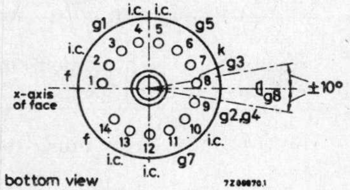
Dimensions in mm

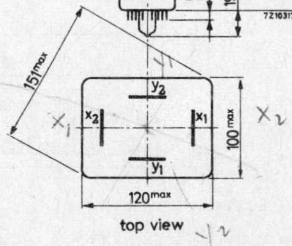


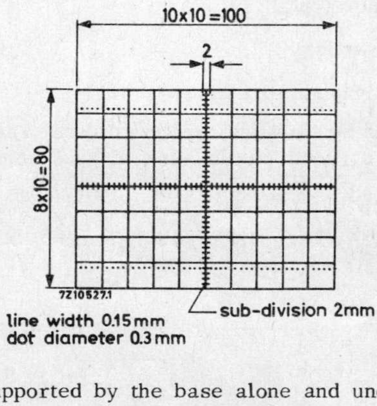












Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing	
Overall length (socket included)	max. 417.5 mm
Face dimensions	max. 100 x 120 mm^2
Net weight	approx. 1300 g
Base	14 pin, all glass

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type 55566
Final-accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Mu-metal shield	type 55585 1)

FOCUSING	Electrostatic
DEFLECTION	Double electrostatic
x-plates	symmetrical
y-plates	symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces 90°

Angle between x trace and the horizontal axis of the face 0°.
See page 5 "Correction coils".

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_\ell = 10\ \mu A$.

Line width at the centre of the screen l.w. 0.3 mm

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	5.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	5.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	3.5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	3.5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.6	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	4	pF

1) See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g8(\ell)}$		10	kV
Geometry-control electrode voltage	V_{g7}		1500 ± 100	V [2]
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage	V_{g6}		1500	V
Background illumination control voltage	ΔV_{g6}		0 to −15	V [2]
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}		1500	V [3]
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}		450 to 550	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}, g_4		1500	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2}, g_4$		±50	V [4]
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}		-30 to -70	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current		approx.	20	V
Deflection factor, horizontal	M_x		15.2	V/cm
		max.	16	V/cm
vertical	M_y		4.1	V/cm
		max.	4.4	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	% [5]
Geometry distortion		See note 6		
Useful scan, horizontal		min.	100	mm
vertical		min.	80	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g8(\ell)}$	max.	13	kV
		min.	9	kV
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g7}, V_{g6}	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}		2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}		2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g2}, g_4	max.	2200	V
		min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage	$-V_{g1}$	max.	200	V
		min.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max.	125	V
	$-V_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	max.	500	V
Grid drive, average		max.	30	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	8	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2}, g_4$	$V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2}, g_4$	max.	6.7	

For notes see page 5

Notes

1) To avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the Mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 64 mm.

2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6.7$.
The geometry control voltage V_{g7} should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).
A negative control voltage on g_6 (with respect to the mean x-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light.
By the use of the two voltages, V_{g6} and V_{g7}, it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.
If a fixed voltage on g_6 is required this voltage should be 10 V lower than the mean x-plate potential.

3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73.6 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.

CORRECTION COILS

General

The D14-160../09 is provided with a coil unit consisting of: (see Fig. 1)

1. a pair of coils L_3 and L_4 which enable
   a. the angle between the x and y traces at the centre of the screen to be made exactly 90° (orthogonality correction);
   b. the scanned area to be shifted up and down (vertical shift)
2. a pair of coils L_1 and L_2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the x trace with the x lines of the graticule.

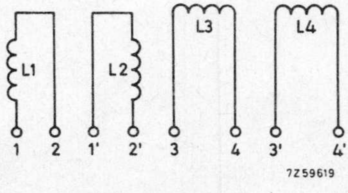


Fig. 1

Orthogonality and shift (coils L_3 and L_4)
The current required under typical operating conditions without the mu-metal shield being used is max. 45 mA for complete correction of orthogonality and shift. It will be 30 % to 50 % lower with shield, depending on the shield diameter. The resistance of each coil is approx. 225 Ω.

Image rotation (coils L_1 and L_2)
The image rotation coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 50 A turns are required for the maximum rotation of 5°. Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. 30 mA per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 24 V supply when the coils are connected in series or a 12 V supply when they are in parallel.

Connecting the coils
The coils have been connected to the 8 soldering tags according to Fig. 2.

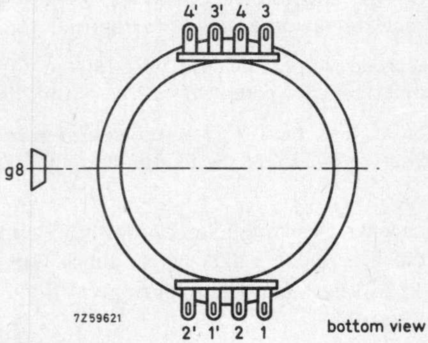


Fig. 2

With L_3 and L_4 connected in series according to Fig. 3 a current in the direction indicated will produce a clockwise rotation of the vertical trace and an anti--clockwise rotation of the horizontal trace.
With the connection according to Fig. 4 the current as indicated will produce an upward shift.

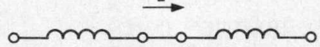


Fig. 3

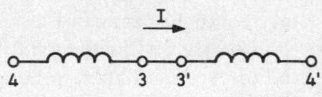


Fig. 4

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

18 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$		10	kV
Display area			120 x 100	mm^2
Deflection factor, horizontal	M_x	approx.	5,5 ~~16~~	V/cm
vertical	M_y	approx.	4,5	V/cm

SCREEN : Metal backed phosphor

	colour	persistence
D18-120GH	green	medium short

Useful screen dimensions	min.	120 x 100	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2',g4} = 5$			
horizontal	min.	120	mm
vertical	min.	100	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction		± 8	mm
in vertical direction		± 6	mm

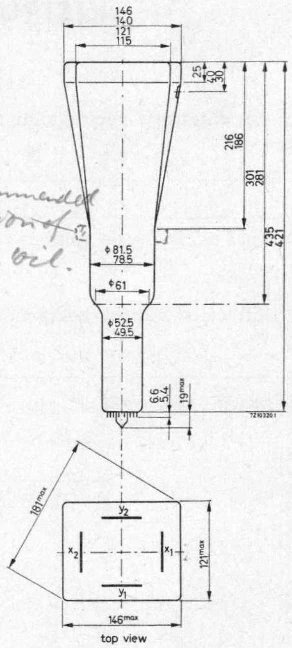
HEATING : Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

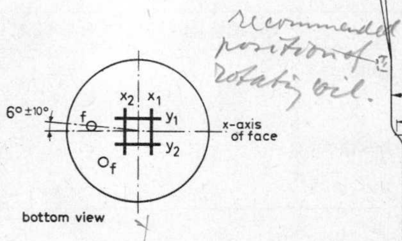
Heater voltage	V_f	6,3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

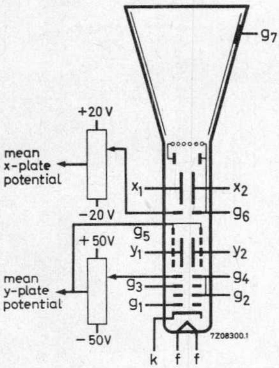
Data based on pre-production tubes.

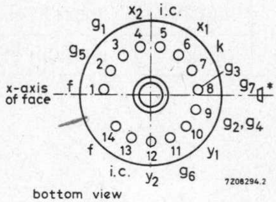
MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

* The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.









Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)	max.	454	mm
Face dimensions	max.	146 x 121	mm^2
Net weight	approx.	1300	g
Base	14 pin all glass		

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type 55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Mu-metal shield	type 55584

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x1(x2)}$	6,5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x2(x1)}$	6,5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y1(y2)}$	5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y2(y1)}$	5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2,2	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1,7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g1}	5,5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	4,5	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces 90 ± 1°

Angle between x trace and the horizontal axis of the face max. 5° 1)

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method ~~in the centre of the screen~~ under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I_ℓ = 10 µA.

Line width at screen centre l.w. ~~approx.~~ 0,50 mm

in corner area's approx. 0,60

Spotpositie D18-121. 211 ± 8

203 - 219

1) See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$		10000	V
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g6}		2000	V
Geometry control voltage	ΔV_{g6}		±20	V 2)
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}		2000	V 3)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}		350 to 500	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g2, g4}$		2000	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g2, g4}$		±50	V 4)
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g1}		-25 to -80	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current		approx.	12	V
Deflection factor, horizontal	M_x	approx.	16	V/cm
vertical	M_y	approx.	5	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	% 5)
Useful scan, horizontal		min.	120	mm
vertical		min.	100	mm

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	max.	11000	V
		min.	9000	V
Interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g6}	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	V_{g5}	max.	2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	max.	2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g2, g4}$	max.	2200	V
		min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage	$-V_{g1}$	max.	200	V
		min.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V_{kf}	max.	125	V
	$-V_{kf}$	min.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	max.	500	V
Grid drive, average		max.	20	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	max.	8	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2, g4}$	$V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2, g4}$	max.	6, 7	

Notes see page 5.

NOTES

1) In order to align the x-trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 amp. turns for the indicated max. rotation of 5^o and should be positioned as indicated in the drawing.
2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g7}/V_{g2,g4} = 5$.
   The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).
   A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.
3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

Publ. 115 x 95 112,2 - 93. mm

F. eis 115 x 95 / 112,4 x 93,2 . mm

2,6.

1,3.

1,5.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube for monitoring purpose

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2, y_2(\ell)}$	=	500	V
Display area	Both directions full scan			
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	56.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	49	V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DH3-91	green	medium short

Useful screen diameter min. 28 mm

Useful scan

horizontal full scan

vertical full scan

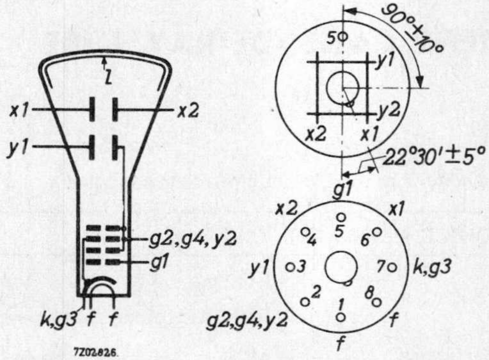
HEATING:

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

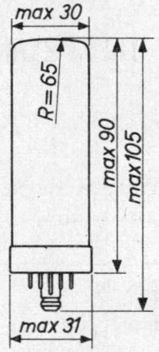
Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



7Z02826



7Z02825

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube

Base	English Loctal 8 pins		
Dimensions and connections			
See also outline drawing			
Overall length	max.	105	mm
Face diameter	max.	30	mm
Net weight:	approx.	39	g

→ Accessories

Mu-metal shield	type	55525

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	=	4.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	=	4.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	=	3.5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1 x_2}$	=	1.0	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	=	5.6	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic self focusing

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates	symmetrical
y plates	asymmetrical

LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 25 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2, y_2(\ell)}$	=	500	V
Beam current	$I(\ell)$	=	0.5	μA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.6	mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2, y_2(\ell)}$	=	500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	8 to 27	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	41 to 72	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	35 to 63	V/cm
Useful scan				
horizontal			full scan	
vertical			full scan	

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2, y_2(\ell)}$	= max.	1000	V
		= min.	350	V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	= max.	200	V
positive	V_{g_1}	= max.	0	V
positive peak	$V_{g_{1p}}$	= max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	= max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	= max.	125	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	= max.	3	mW/cm^2

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	16 to 54	V per kV of V_{g_4, g_2, y_2}
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	90 to 120	V/cm per kV of V_{g_4, g_2, y_2}
vertical	M_y	=	38.5 to 52.5	V/cm per kV of V_{g_4, g_2, y_2}
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	= max.	1	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	= max.	5	MΩ

REMARK

A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to the accelerator electrode is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential with respect to earth to the accelerator electrode, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect).

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3(\ell)}$	=	800 V
Display area	Both directions full scan		
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	62.5 V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	40 V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
DG7-5	yellowish green	medium short
DP7-5	yellowish green	long

Useful screen diameter min. 65 mm

Useful scan

horizontal full scan

vertical full scan

HEATING

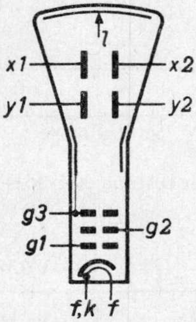
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

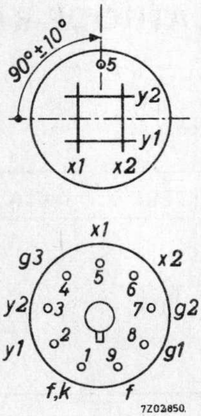
Heater voltage V_f = 6.3 V

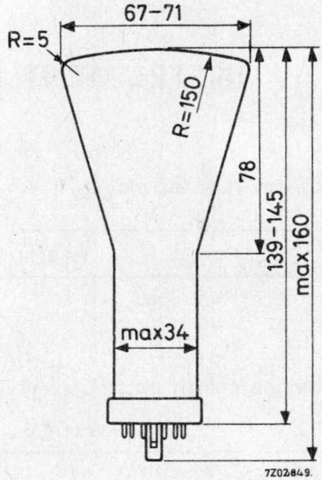
Heater current I_f = 300 mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	English Loctal 9 pins		
Dimensions and connections			
See also outline drawing			
Overall length	max.	160	mm
Face diameter	max.	71	mm
Net weight:	approx.	140	g

→ Accessories

Mu-metal shield	type	55530

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	= 2.8 pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	= 2.8 pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	= 3.0 pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	= 3.3 pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	= 0.8 pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	= 0.6 pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	= 7.0 pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	= 3.2 pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces $90^o \pm 1.5^o$

LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3(\ell)}$	= 800 V
Beam current	$I_{(\ell)}$	= 0.5 μA
Line width	l.w.	= 0.4 mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3(\ell)}$	= 800 V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_2}	= 200 to 300 V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	= **max.** 50 V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	= 53 to 72 V/cm
vertical	M_y	= 33 to 45 V/cm
Geometry distortion		See note 1 page 4
Useful scan, horizontal		full scan
vertical		full scan

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3\,(\ell)}$	= max.	1000	V
		= min.	800	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g2}	= max.	400	V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-V_{g1}$	= max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	= max.	0	V
positive peak	V_{g1p}	= max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	V+k/f-	= max.	200	V
cathode negative	V-k/f+	= max.	125	V
Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g3/x}$	= max.	500	V
	$V_{g3/y}$	= max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	= max.	3	mW/cm^2

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_{g2}	= 250 to	375	V per kV of V_{g3}
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g1}$	= 0 to	62.5	V per kV of V_{g3}
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	= 66 to	90	V/cm per kV of V_{g3}
vertical	M_y	= 41 to	56	V/cm per kV of V_{g3}
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g1}	= max.	0.5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	= max.	5	MΩ

---

[1]) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 43.2 mm x 43.2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	=	800	V
Display area	Both directions full scan			
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	62.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	40	V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
DG7-6	yellowish green	medium short
DP7-6	yellowish green	long

Useful screen diameter min. 65 mm

Useful scan

horizontal full scan

vertical full scan

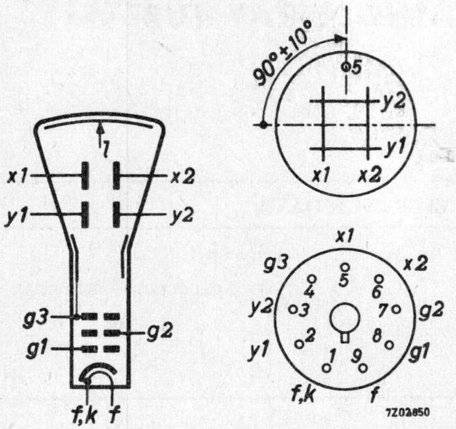
HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

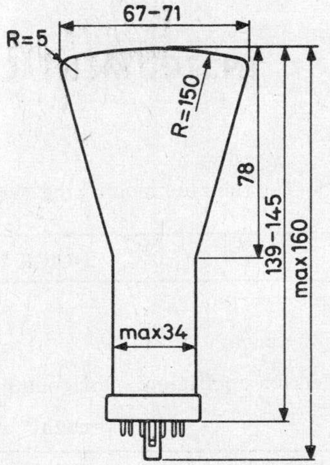
Heater voltage V_f = 6.3 V

Heater current I_f = 300 mA

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm



7Z02850



7Z02849.

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base English Loctal 9 pins

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	max.	160	mm
Face diameter	max.	71	mm

Net weight:	approx.	140	g

→ Accessories

Mu-metal shield	type	55530

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	=	2.8 pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	=	2.8 pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	=	3.0 pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	=	3.3 pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	=	0.8 pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	=	0.6 pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	=	7.0 pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	=	3.2 pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates: asymmetrical
x_1 has to be connected to the accelerator electrode. Earthing of the accelerator electrode is recommended.

y plates: symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces $90^\circ \pm 1.5^\circ$

LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	=	800 V
Beam current	$I_{(\ell)}$	=	0.5 μA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.4 mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	=	800 V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_2}	=	200 to 300 V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	max. 50 V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	53 to 72 V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	33 to 45 V/cm
Geometry distortion			See note 1 page 4
Useful scan, horizontal			full scan
vertical			full scan

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	= max.	1000	V
		= min.	800	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g2}	= max.	400	V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-V_{g1}$	= max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	= max.	0	V
positive peak	V_{g1p}	= max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	= max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	= max.	125	V
Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g3/x}$	= max.	500	V
	$V_{g3/y}$	= max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	= max.	3	mW/cm^2

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_{g2}	= 250 to	375	V per kV of V_{g3}
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g1}$	= 0 to	62.5	V per kV of V_{g3}
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	= 66 to	90	V/cm per kV of V_{g3}
vertical	M_y	= 41 to	56	V/cm per kV of V_{g3}
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g1}	= max.	0.5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	= max.	5	MΩ

[1]) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 43.2 mm x 43.2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with 7 cm diameter flat face plate and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The low heater consumption together with the high sensitivity render this tube suitable for transistorized equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_6(\ell)}$	=	1200	V
Display area		=	4.5x6	cm
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	10.7	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	3.65	V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DH7-11	green	medium short
~~DN7-11~~	~~bluish green~~	~~medium short~~
DP7-11	yellowish green	long

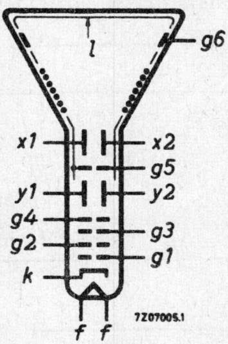
Useful screen diameter	min.	68	mm
Useful scan at $V_{g_6(\ell)}/V_{g_4} = 4$			
horizontal	min.	60	mm
vertical	min.	45	mm

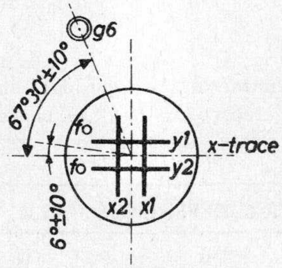
HEATING

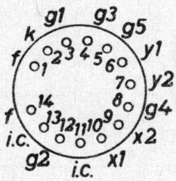
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

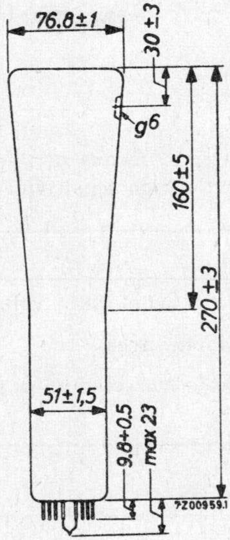
Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	95	mA

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)









Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube

Base 14 pins all glass

Dimensions and connections

Overall length	max.	296	mm
Face diameter	max.	77.8	mm

Net weight approx. 370 g

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	40467
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563
Mu-metal shield	type	55532

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	=	4.0	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	=	4.0	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	=	3.5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	=	3.5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	=	1.9	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	=	1.7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g1}	=	5.7	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	=	3.0	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^o \pm 1^o$

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g6(\ell)}$	=	1200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g4}	=	300	V 2)
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	=	1200	V
Beam current	$I_{(\ell)}$	=	10	μA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.65	mm

HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance min. 40 MΩ

2) See page 6

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_6(\ell)}$	=	1200 V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	300 ± 30 V 1)
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	$300 \pm {}^{40}_{15}$ V 2)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	20 to 150 V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1200 V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	30 to 80 V
Deflection coefficient			
horizontal	M_x	=	9.4 to 12 V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	3.2 to 4.1 V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2 % 3)
Geometry distortion			See note 4)
Useful scan			
horizontal		=	min. 60 mm
vertical		=	min. 40 mm

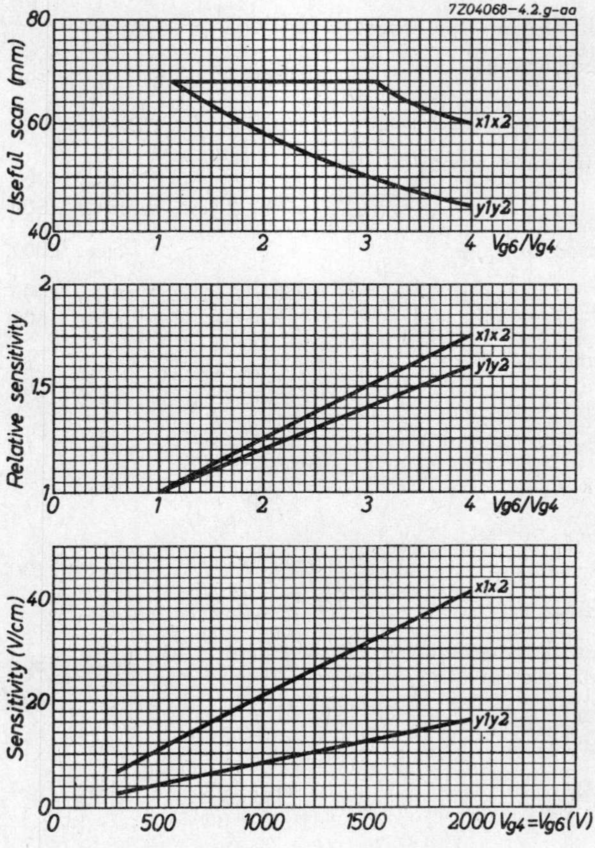
CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_{g_3}	=	35 to 165 V per kV of V_{g_4}
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	30 to 60 V per kV of V_{g_2}
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g_6(\ell)}/V_{g_4} = 4$			
horizontal	M_x	=	31.3 to 40.0 V/cm per kV of V_{g_4}
vertical	M_y	=	10.7 to 13.7 V/cm per kV of V_{g_4}
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	=	max. 1.5 MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	=	max. 50 kΩ
Focusing electrode current	I_{g_3}	=	−15 to +10 μA 5)

1)2)3)4)5) See page 6

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g6(\ell)}$	= max.	5000	V
		= min.	1200	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g5}	= max.	2200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g4}	= max.	2100	V
		= min.	300	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	= max.	1000	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	= max.	1600	V
		= min.	800	V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-V_{g1}$	= max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	= max.	0	V
positive peak	V_{g1p}	= max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	= max.	100	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	= max.	15	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	= max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	= max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	= max.	3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	$V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	= max.	4	



---

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g_6}(\ell)/V_{g_4} = 4$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

3) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

4) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 40.8 mm x 40.8 mm and 39.2 mm x 39.2 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

5) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g4, g2(\ell)}$	=	500	V
Display area	Both directions full scan			
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	37	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	21	V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DG7-31	yellowish green	medium

Useful screen diameter — min. 65 mm

Useful scan

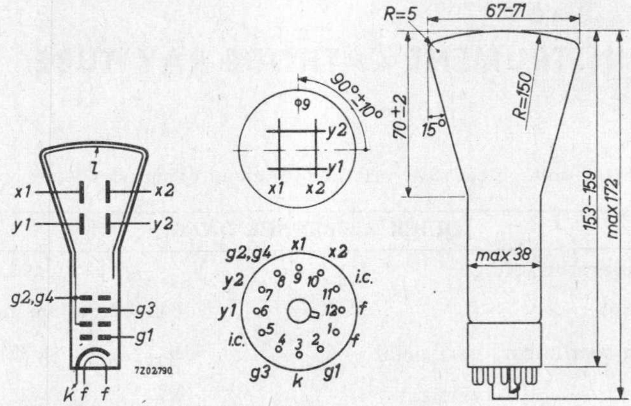
- horizontal — full scan
- vertical — full scan

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base Duodecal 12 pins

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	max.	172	mm
Face diameter	max.	71	mm

Net weight: approx. 120 g

→ Accessories

Mu-metal shield type 55530

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	= 3.7	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	= 3.0	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	= 2.5	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	= 2.5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	= 1.7	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	= 1.0	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	= 7.6	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	= 3.2	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates asymmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces $90^o \pm 1.5^o$

LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2(\ell)}$	=	500	V
Beam current	$I_{(\ell)}$	=	0.5	μA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.4	mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2(\ell)}$	=	500	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	0 to 120	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	50 to 100	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	33.3 to 41.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	-	18.8 to 23.2	V/cm
Geometry distortion		See note 1 page 4		
Useful scan, horizontal		full scan		
vertical		full scan		

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g4,g2}(\ell)$	= max.	800	V
		= min.	400	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	= max.	200	V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-V_{g1}$	= max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	= max.	0	V
positive peak	V_{g1p}	= max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	= max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	= max.	125	V
Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	= max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	= max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	= max.	3	mW/cm^2

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_{g3}	=	0 to 240	V per kV of V_g
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g1}$	=	100 to 200	V per kV of V_{g2}
Deflection coefficient at $V_g(\ell)/V_g$				
horizontal	M_x	=	67 to 83	V/cm per kV of V_g
vertical	M_y	=	37.6 to 46.4	V/cm per kV of V_g
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g1}	= max.	0.5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	= max.	5	MΩ
Focusing electrode current	I_g	=	−15 to +10	µA 2)

1) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 43.2 mm x 43.2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

2) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

Remark: A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to g_4, g_2 is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential to g_4, g_2 with respect to earth, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect)

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4 g_2(\ell)}$ =	500 V
Display area	Both directions full scan	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x =	37 V/cm
vertical	M_y =	21 V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DG7-32	yellowish green	medium short

Useful screen diameter	min.	65 mm
Useful scan		
horizontal		full scan
vertical		full scan

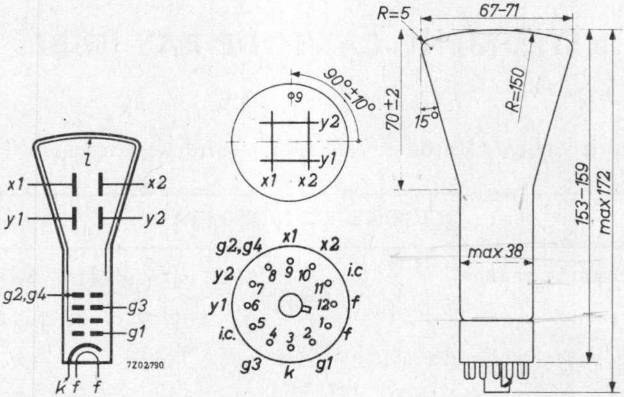
HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f =	6.3 V
Heater current	I_f =	300 mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base Duodecal 12 pins

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	max.	172	mm
Face diameter	max.	71	mm

Net weight:	approx.	120	g

→ Accessories

Mu-metal shield	type	55530

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	= 3.7 pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	= 3.0 pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	= 2.5 pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	= 2.5 pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	= 1.7 pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	= 1.0 pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	= 7.6 pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	= 3.2 pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces $90^o \pm 1.5^o$

LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2 (\ell)}$	=	500 V
Beam current	$I_{(\ell)}$	=	0.5 µA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.4 mm

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2 (\ell)}$	=	500 V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	0 to 120 V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	50 to 100 V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	33.3 to 41.5 V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	18.8 to 23.2 V/cm
Geometry distortion			See note 1 page 4
Useful scan, horizontal			full scan
vertical			full scan

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g4,g2(\ell)}$	= max.	800	V
		= min.	400	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	= max.	200	V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-V_{g1}$	= max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	= max.	0	V
positive peak	V_{g1p}	= max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	= max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	= max.	125	V
Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	= max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	= max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	= max.	3	mW/cm^2

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_{g3}	= 0 to 240	V per kV of V_g
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g1}$	= 100 to 200	V per kV of V_{g2}
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g4g2(\ell)}/V_g$			
horizontal	M_x	= 67 to 83	V/cm per kV of V_g
vertical	M_y	= 37.6 to 46.4	V/cm per kV of V_g
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g1}	= max. 0.5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	= max. 5	MΩ
Focusing electrode current	I_g	= −15 to +10	μA [2]

[1] A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 43.2 mm x 43.2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

[2] Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

Remark: A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to g_4, g_2 is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential to g_4, g_2 with respect to earth, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect)

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with 7 cm diameter flat face-plate. The tube is intended for small service oscilloscopes.

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DG7-36	yellowish green	medium
DN7-36	bluish green	medium short

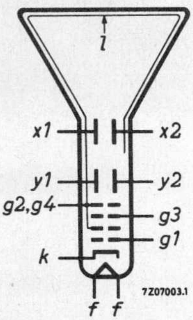
HEATING

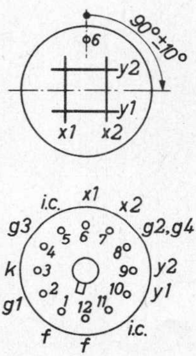
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

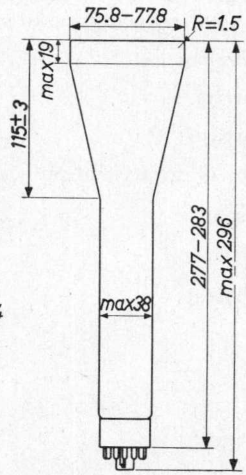
Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base | Duodecal 12 pins

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^{o} \pm 1^{o}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4, g_2(\ell)}$	=	1500	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	247 to 397	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	40 to 80	V
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	M_x	=	24.5 to 30	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	17.0 to 20.5	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	%
Useful scan				
horizontal		=	min. 68	mm
vertical		=	min. 57	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with 7 cm diameter flat faceplate and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The tube is intended for small service oscilloscopes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_6(\ell)}$	=	1200	V
Display area		=	4.5x6	cm
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	=	10.7	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	3.65	V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DH7-78	green	medium short
DN7-78	bluish green	medium short
DP7-78	yellowish green	long

Useful screen diameter min. 68 mm

Useful scan at $V_{g_6(\ell)}/V_{g_4} = 4$

horizontal min. 60 mm

vertical min. 45 mm

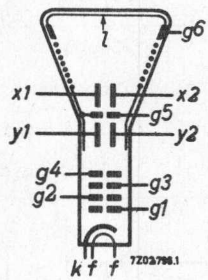
HEATING

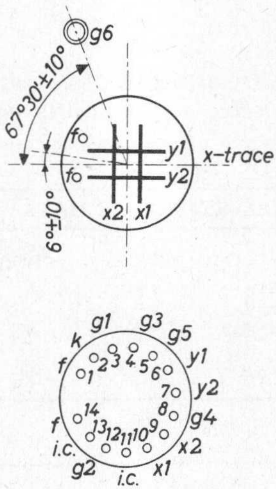
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

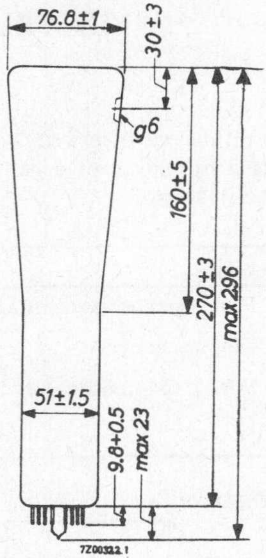
Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	14 pins all glass		
Dimensions and connections			
Overall length	max.	296	mm
Face diameter	max.	77.8	mm
Net weight	approx.	370	g
	gem ~ 60 g.		
Accessories			
Socket (supplied with the tube)	type	40467	
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563	
Mu-metal shield	type	55532	

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	=	3.5	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	=	3.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	=	3.0	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	=	3.0	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	=	1.7	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	=	1.6	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	=	3.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	=	2.6	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90 \pm 1^{\circ}$

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_6(\ell)}$	=	1200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	300	V 2)
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1200	V
Beam current	$I(\ell)$	=	10	μA
Line width	l.w.	=	0.65	mm

HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance min. 40 MΩ

2) See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_6(\ell)}$	=	1200	4000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	300 ± 30	1000 ± 100	V [1]
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	300 ± 40	1000 ± 50	V [2]
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	20 to 150	35 to 165	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	1200	1000	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	36 to 72	30 to 60	V
Modulation voltage for $I(\ell) = 10\ \mu A$	V_{g_1}	=	max. 25	max. 25	V
Deflection coefficient					
horizontal	M_x	=	9.4 to 12	31.3 to 40.0	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	3.2 to 4.1	10.7 to 13.7	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	max. 2	% [3]
Geometry distortion			See note 4		
Useful scan					
horizontal		=	min. 60	60	mm
vertical		=	min. 45	45	mm

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	V_g	=	35 to 165	V per kV of V_{g_4}
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	30 to 60	V per kV of V_{g_2}
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g_6(\ell)}/V_{g_4} = 4$				
horizontal	M_x	=	31.3 to 40.0	V/cm per kV of V_{g_4}
vertical	M_y	=	10.7 to 13.7	V/cm per kV of V_{g_4}
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	=	max. 1.5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R_x, R_y	=	max. 50	kΩ
Focusing electrode current	I_{g_3}	=	−15 to +10	μA [5]

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g6(\ell)}$	= max.	5000	V
		= min.	1200	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g5}	= max.	2200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g4}	= max.	2100	V
		= min.	300	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	= max.	1000	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	= max.	1600	V
		= min.	800	V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-V_{g1}$	= max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	= max.	0	V
positive peak	V_{g1p}	= max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	= max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	= max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	= max.	500	V
	$V_{g4/y}$	= max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	W_{ℓ}	= max.	3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	$V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	= max.	4	

---

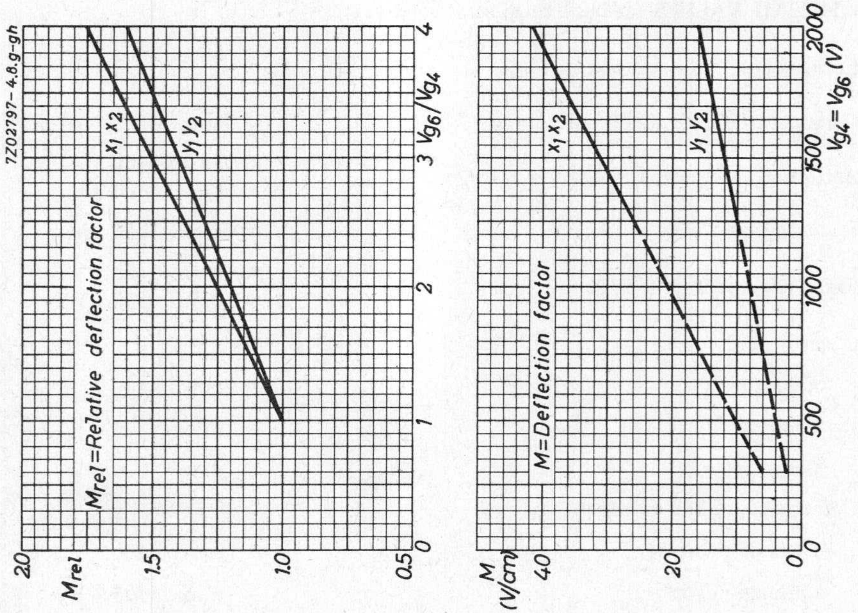
1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4} = 4$. Operating at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

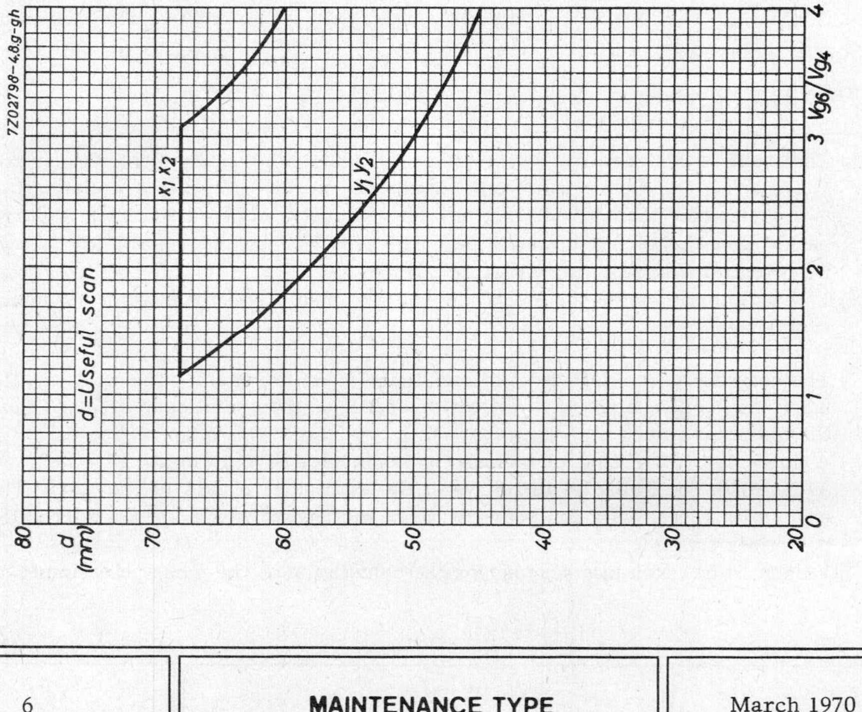
2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

3) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

4) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 40.8 mm x 40.8 mm and 39.2 mm x 39.2 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

5) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.


7Z02797-4.8.g-gh
Mrel = Relative deflection factor
x1 x2
y1 y2
Mrel
Vg6/Vg4
M = Deflection factor
M (V/cm)
Vg4 = Vg6 (V)


7Z02798-4.8.g-gh
d = Useful scan
x1 x2
y1 y2
d (mm)
Vg6/Vg4

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
DG10-6	yellowish green	medium
DP10-6	yellowish green	long

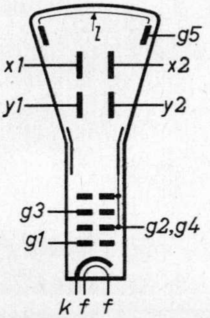
HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

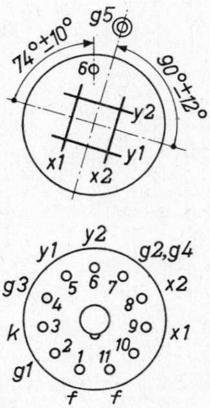
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

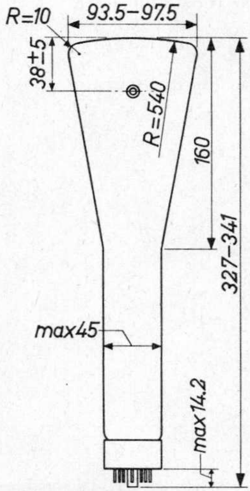
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Base: Magnal







→

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces $90 + 1.5^{o}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g5(\ell)}$	4000	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g4,g2}$	2000	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	400 to 720	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g1}$	45 to 100	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	40 to 52.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	32 to 40	V/cm

LIMITING VALUES

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g5(\ell)}$	max. 5000	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g4,g2}$	max. 2500	V

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

SCREEN

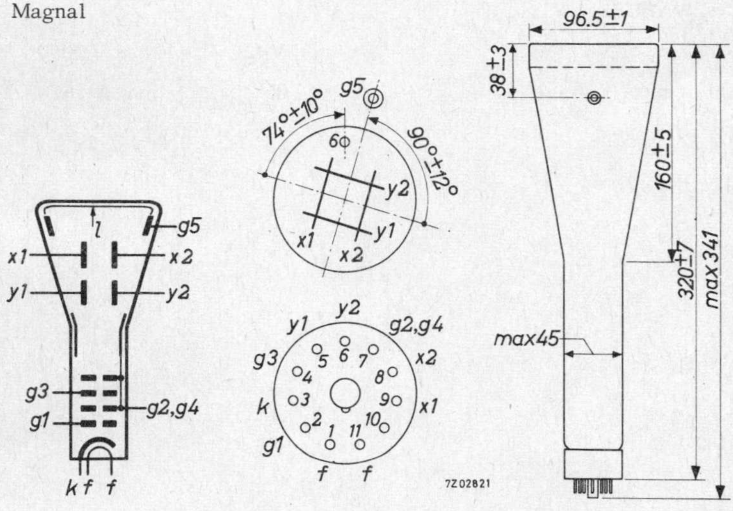
	colour	persistence
DG10-74	yellowish green	medium
DP 10-74	yellowish green	long

HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Base: Magnal



FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates	symmetrical
y plates	symmetrical
Angle between x and y traces	90 + 1.5°

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g5(\ell)}$	4000	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g4,g2}$	2000	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	400 to 720	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g1}$	45 to 100	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	40 to 52.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y	32 to 40	V/cm

LIMITING VALUES

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g5(\ell)}$	max. 5000	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4}$	max. 2500	V

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

General purpose cathode-ray tube with flat face and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode.

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DH10-78	green	medium short
DN10-78	bluish green	medium short
DP10-78	yellowish green	long

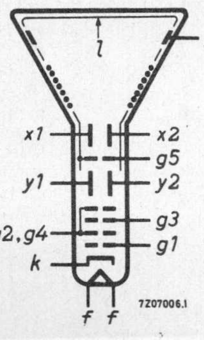
HEATING

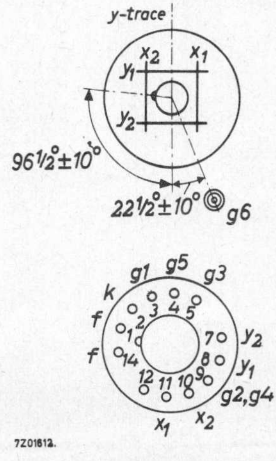
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

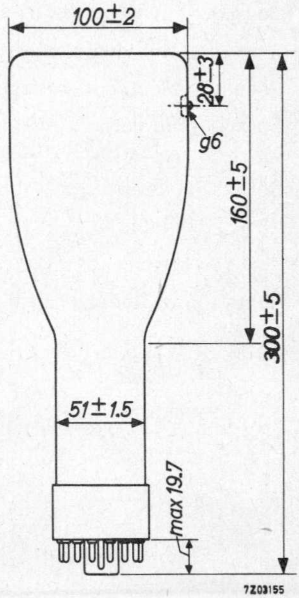
Heater voltage	V_f =	6.3 V
Heater current	I_f =	300 mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







Base — Diheptal 12 pins

→ Accessories

Final accelerator contact connector	type	55560
Mu-metal shield	type	55541

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Is use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90 \pm 1^{\circ}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_6(\ell)}$	=		4000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	=	1000	$\pm$100	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_4, g_2}	=	1000	$\pm$ 50	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	=	150 to	350	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	=	22.5 to	37.5	V
Deflection coefficient					
horizontal	M_x	=	29 to	39	V/cm
vertical	M_y	=	9.4 to	12.6	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max.	2	%
Useful scan					
horizontal		=	min.	75	mm
vertical		=	min.	55	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

The DG13-2 is a 13 cm spherical faced cathode ray tube primarily intended for inexpensive service oscilloscopes.

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
DG13-2	yellowish green	medium
DP 13-2	yellowish green	long

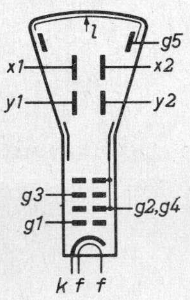
HEATING

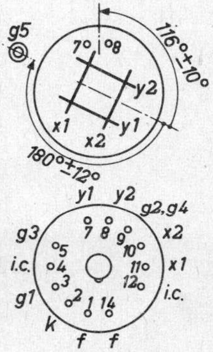
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

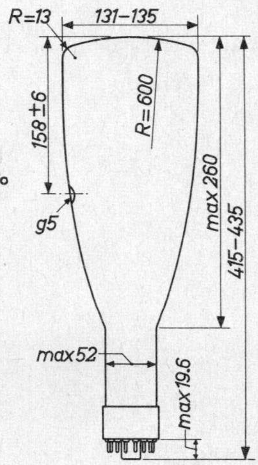
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base — Diheptal

FOCUSING — electrostatic

DEFLECTION — double electrostatic

x plates	symmetrical
y plates	symmetrical
Angle between x and y traces	$90 \pm 1^{\circ}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_5(\ell)}$	4000	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_4,g_2}	2000	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	400 to 720	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	45 to 100	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	27 to 35	V/cm
vertical	M_y	24 to 29	V/cm
Useful scan, horizontal		full scan	
vertical		full scan	

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter oscilloscope tube for inexpensive oscilloscopes.

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
DG13-32	yellowish green	medium

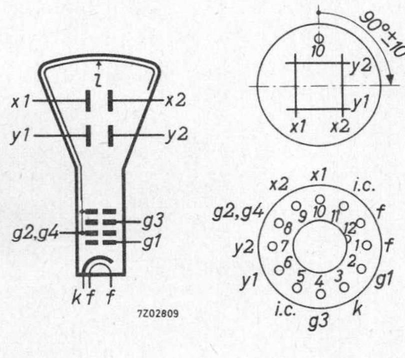
HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

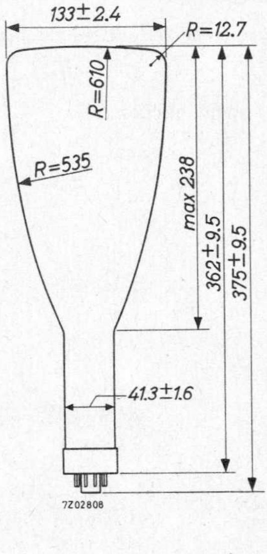
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	600	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



7Z02809



7Z02808

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base	Duodecal 12 p

FOCUSING	electrostatic	
DEFLECTION	double electrostatic	
x plates	symmetrical	
y plates	symmetrical	
Angle between x and y traces		90 ± 1^{o}

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_4,g_2(\ell)}$		2000	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	340 to	640	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	90	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	22 to	30	V/cm
vertical	M_y	18.2 to	24.2	V/cm
Useful scan, horizontal			full scan	
vertical			full scan	

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced oscilloscope tube for general purpose oscilloscopes.

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
DG13-34	yellowish green	medium short
DP 13-34	yellowish green	long

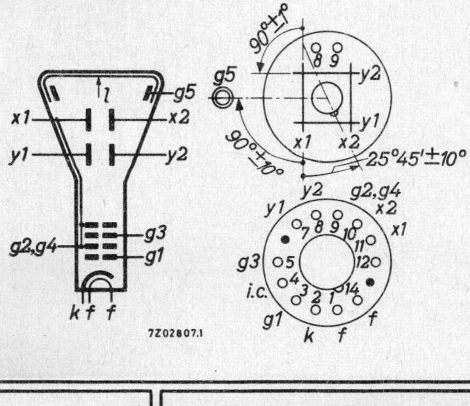
HEATING

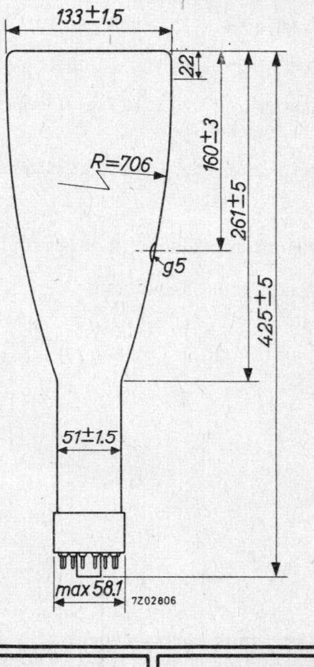
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	600	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base — Diheptal 12 p

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angel between x and y traces 90 ± 1^o

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g5(\ell)}$	4000	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g4,g2}$	2000	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	400 to 690	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-V_{g1}$	45 to 75	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	21.2 to 26.2	V/cm
vertical	M_y	15.8 to 19.6	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection	max.	2	%
Useful scan, horizontal	min.	102	mm
vertical	min.	102	mm

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced double gun oscilloscope tube, post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode and low interaction between traces. The tube features beam-blanking.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	3000	V
Display area	horizontal full scan		
	vertical	7	cm
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	15	V/cm
vertical	M_y	7	V/cm

SCREEN

	colour	persistence
E10-12GH	green	medium short
E10-12GM	yellowish green	long
E10-12GP	bluish green	medium short

Useful screen diameter min. 85 mm

Useful scan (each gun) at $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5} = 3$

horizontal	full scan	
vertical	min. 70	mm

The useful scan may vertically be shifted to a max. of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the face plate.

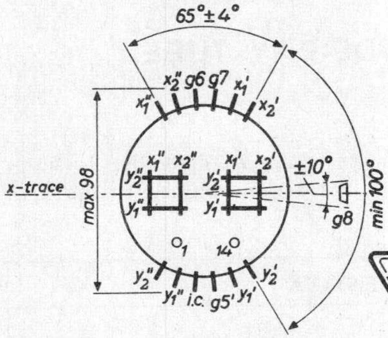
HEATING

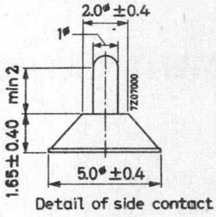
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

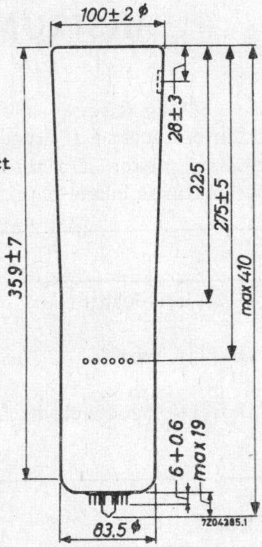
Heater voltage	each gun	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	each gun	I_f	300	mA

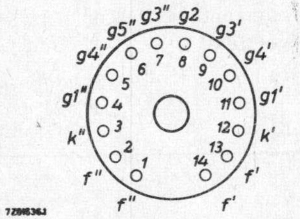
MECHANICAL DATA

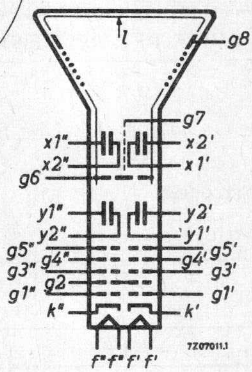
Dimensions in mm











Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	14 pin all glass		
Dimensions and connections			
Overall length	max.	410	mm
Face diameter	max.	102	mm
Net weight	approx.	800	g
Accessories			
Socket, supplied with tube	type	55566	
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563	
Side contact connector	type	55561	
Mu-metal shield	type	55545	

CAPACITANCES (each gun)

x_1' to all elements except x_2'	$C_{x_1}'(x_2')$	4.5	pF
x_2' to all elements except x_1'	$C_{x_2}'(x_1')$	3	pF
x_1" to all other elements except x_2"	$C_{x_1}''(x_2'')$	3	pF
x_2" to all other elements except x_1"	$C_{x_2}''(x_1'')$	4.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1}(y_2)$	2	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2}(y_1)$	2	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.5	pF
Grid No.1 to all other elements	C_{g_1}	5.2	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces 90 ± 1^o
Angle between x-traces $\pm 0.8^o$ max. in the centre of the screen.
Angle between y-traces $\pm 1^o$ max. in the centre of the screen.

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	3000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	1000	V [3]
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	1000	V
Beam current	$I_{g_8}(\ell)$	10	μA
Line width	l.w.	0.50	mm

HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance: min. 100 MΩ

[3]) See page 6.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS(each gun)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	3000	V
Intergun shield voltage	V_{g_7}	1000±100	V [1]
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	1000±100	V [1] [2]
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	1000±100	V [3]
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	180 to 380	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	1000	V
Deflection blanking control voltage for beam blanking of a current $I_{g_9}(\ell)$ = 10 μA	ΔV_{g_3}	max. 40	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	1000	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}	-25 to -90	V
→ Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	12 to 18	V/cm
vertical	M_y	6 to 8	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 2.5	% [4]
Geometry distortion		See note 5	
Interaction factor		2.10^{-3}	mm/Vdc [6]
Tracking error		1.5	mm [7]

[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] See page 6

LIMITING VALUES (each gun, if applicable) (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	max.	3300	V
		min.	2700	V
Intergun shield voltage	V_{g_7}	max.	1200	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	max.	1200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	max.	1200	V
		min.	800	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1200	V
Beam blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	1200	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	1200	V
		min.	200	V
Control grid voltage,				
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
positive peak	$V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage,				
cathode positive	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
cathode negative	$-V_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Average cathode current	I_k	max.	300	μA
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5}$	$V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5}$	max.	3	

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES (each gun, if applicable)

Focusing voltage	V_{g4}	180 to 380	V/kV of V_{g2}
Control grid voltage for visual cut-off focused spot	V_{g1}	25 to −90	V/kV of V_{g2}
Deflection coefficient $V_{g8}(\ell)/V_{g5} = 3$			
horizontal	M_x	10 to 20	V/cm per kV of V_{g5}
vertical	M_y	6 to 8	V/cm per kV of V_{g5}
Focusing electrode current	I_{g4}	−15 to +10	μA
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g1}	max. 1.5	MΩ

---

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g8}(\ell)/V_{g5} = 3$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage and the intergunshield voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

2) This voltage should be equal to the mean x- and y plates potential.

3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

5) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 60 mm x 60 mm and 57 mm x 57 mm is aligned with electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum potentials applied.

6) The deflection of one beam when balanced dc voltage are applied to the deflection plates of the other beam, will not be greater than the indicated value.

7) With 50 mm vertical traces superimposed at the tube face centre and deflected horizontally ± 4 cm by voltages proportional to the relative deflection factors, horizontal separation of the corresponding points of the traces shall not be greater than the indicated value.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter metal-backed flat-faced double gun oscilloscope tube with post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode and low interaction between beams.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g8}(\ell)$	4000 V
Display area	horizontal	full scan
	vertical	7 cm
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	17 V/cm
vertical	M_y	7.4 V/cm

SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
E10-130GH	green	medium short
E10-130GM	yellowish green	long
E10-130GP	bluish green	medium short

Useful screen diameter min. 85 mm

Useful scan (each gun) at $V_{g8}(\ell)/V_{g5} = 4$ horizontal full scan

vertical min. 70 mm

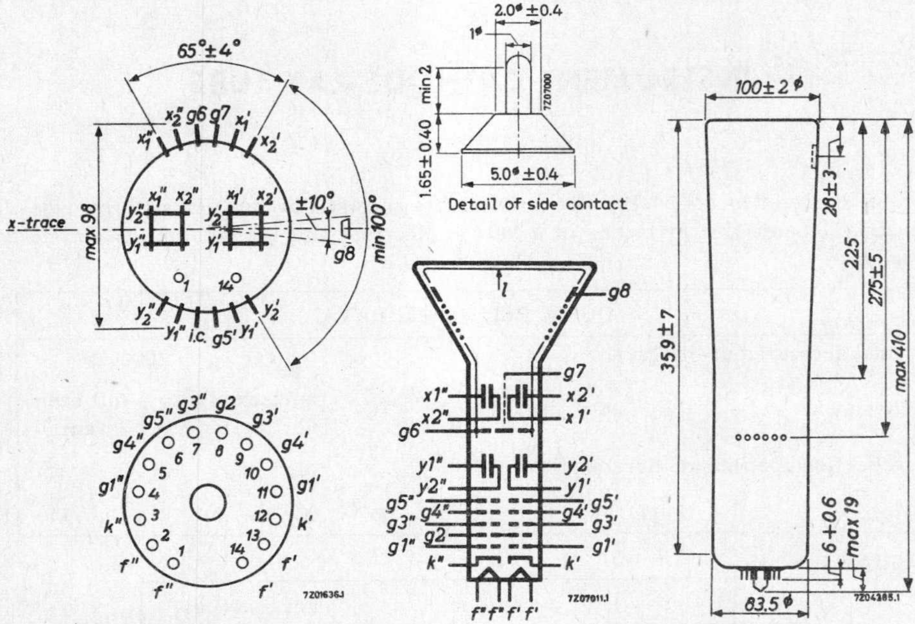
The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a maximum of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the face plate.

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 V
Heater current	I_f	300 mA

MECHANICAL DATA



Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	14 pin, all glass		
Dimensions and connections			
Overall length	max.	410	mm
Face diameter	max.	102	mm
Net weight	approx.	800	g
Accessories			
Socket, supplied with tube	type	55566	
Final-accelerator contact connector	type	55563	
Side contact connector	type	55561	
Mu-metal shield	type	55545	

CAPACITANCES

x_1' to all other elements except x_2'	$C_{x_1'(x_2')}$	4.5	pF
x_2' to all other elements except x_1'	$C_{x_2'(x_1')}$	3	pF
x_1" to all other elements except x_2"	$C_{x_1''(x_2'')}$	3	pF
x_2" to all other elements except x_1"	$C_{x_2''(x_1'')}$	4.5	pF
y_1 to all other elements except y_2	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	2	pF
y_2 to all other elements except y_1	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	2	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.5	pF
Grid No.1 to all other elements	C_{g_1}	5.2	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5	pF

FOCUSING Electrostatic

DEFLECTION Double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces (each gun)		90 ± 1	o
Angle between corresponding x traces at the centre of the screen	max.	0.6	o
Angle between corresponding y traces at the centre of the screen	max.	1	o

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking-raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8(\ell)}$	4000	V
Astigmatism-control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	1000	V [2]
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	1000	V
Beam current	$I_{g_8(\ell)}$	10	μA
Line width	l.w.	0.4	mm

HELIX

Post-deflection accelerator helix resistance	min.	100	MΩ

[2] See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS (each gun, if applicable)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$		4000	V	
Intergun shield voltage	V_{g_7}		1000±100	V	1)
Geometry-control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}		1000±100	V	1)
Astigmatism-control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}		1000±100	V	2)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}		200 to 320	V	
Deflection-blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}		1000	V	
Deflection-blanking control voltage for blanking a beam current $I_{g_8}(\ell) = 10\ \mu A$	ΔV_{g_3}	max.	40	V	
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}		1000	V	
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}		-25 to -90	V	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x		14 to 20	V/cm	
vertical	M_y		6.4 to 8.4	V/cm	
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	%	3)
Geometry distortion			see note 4		
Interaction factor		max.	2.10^{-3}	mm/V_{DC}	5)
Tracking error			1.2	mm	6)

LIMITING VALUES (each gun, if applicable) (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	max.	5000	V
		min.	2700	V
Intergun shield voltage	V_{g_7}	max.	1200	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	max.	1200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_5}	max.	1200	V
		min.	800	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1200	V
Beam blanking electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	1200	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	1200	V
		min.	200	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage, cathode positive	V_{kf}	max.	125	V
cathode negative	$-V_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Average cathode current	I_k	max.	300	μA
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	3	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5}$	$V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5}$	max.	4	

1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6) See page 5

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES (each gun, if applicable)

Focusing voltage	V_{g_4}	200 to 320 V	per kV of V_{g_2}
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}	-25 to -90 V	per kV of V_{g_2}
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5} = 4$			
horizontal	M_x	14 to 20 V/cm	per kV of V_{g_5}
vertical	M_y	6.4 to 8.4 V/cm	per kV of V_{g_5}
Focusing electrode current	I_{g_4}	-15 to +10 μA	
Control grid circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	max. 1.5 MΩ	

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5} = 4$. Operation at higher ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage and the intergun shield voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

3) The sensitivity at a deflection of $\leq 75\%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

4) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 60 mm x 60 mm and 57.5 mm x 57.5 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum potentials applied.

5) The deflection of one beam when balanced DC voltages are applied to the deflection plates of the other beam, will not be greater than the indicated value.

6) With 50 mm vertical traces superimposed at the tube face centre and deflected horizontally $\pm$ 4 cm by voltages proportional to the relative deflection factors, horizontal separation of the corresponding points of the traces will not be greater than the indicated value.

INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced, split-beam oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal-backed screen.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7(\ell)}$	10	kV
Display area		100 x 80	mm^2
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	13.5	V/cm
vertical	M_y'	9	V/cm
	M_y''	9	V/cm
Overlap of the systems		100	%

SCREEN : Metal-backed phosphor

	Colour	Persistence
E14-100GH	green	medium short

Useful screen dimensions	min.	100 x 80	mm^2
Useful scan at $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6.7$			
horizontal	min.	100	mm
vertical (each system)	min.	80	mm
overlap		100	%
Spot eccentricity in horizontal and vertical directions	max.	10 7	mm *)

hor max 7 mm

HEATING : indirect by A.C. or D.C. ; parallel supply

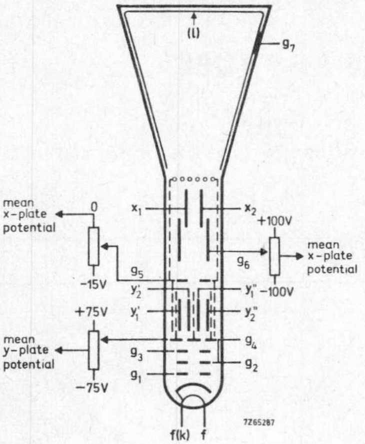
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

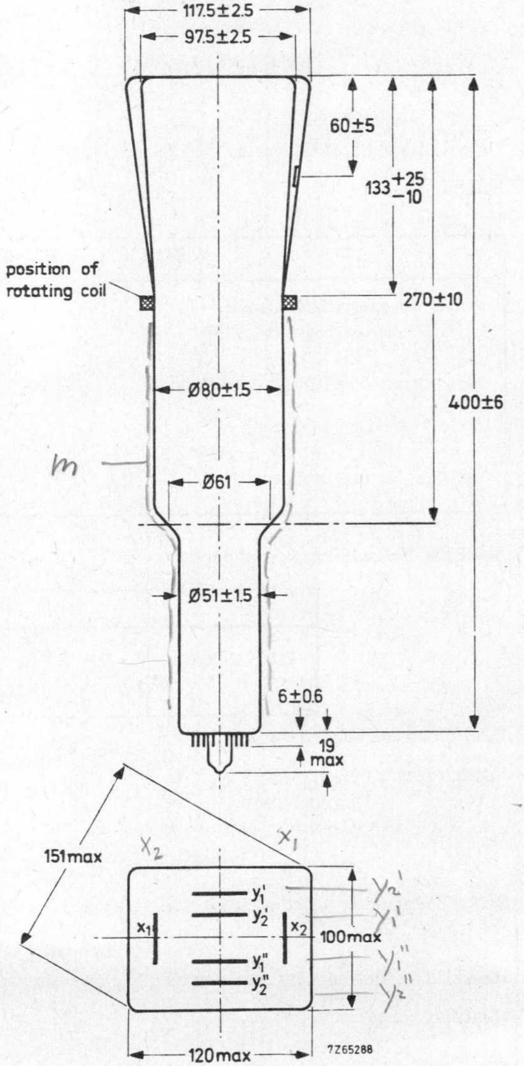
*) voor Y richting ± 2 mm.

Data based on pre-production tubes.

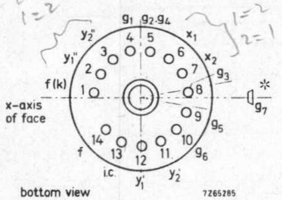
MECHANICAL DATA

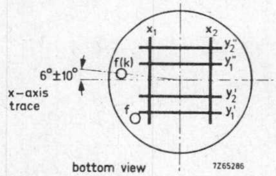
Dimensions in mm





Front view





* The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.

Mounting position : any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing.

Overall length (socket included)	max.	425	mm
Face dimensions	max.	120 x 100	mm^2
Net weight	approx.	900	g
Base	14-pin all glass		

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563
Beam centring magnet (supplied with tube) [6]		

FOCUSING Electrostatic

DEFLECTION Double electrostatic

x-plates symmetrical

y-plates symmetrical

If the full deflection capacity of the tube is used, part of the beam is intercepted by the deflection plates ; hence a low-impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces (each beam)		90 ± 1	^{o}
Angle between corresponding y traces at screen centre	max.	45	'
Angle between x trace and horizontal axis of the face	max.	5	^{o}

The x-trace can be aligned with the horizontal axis of the screen by rotating the entire image by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have less than 50 ampturns for the indicated max. rotation of 5^{o} and should be positioned as indicated on the drawing.

LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, and adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current of 5 μA per system.

Line width at screen centre	l.w.	approx.	0.35	mm

CAPACITANCES

x_1 to all other elements except x_2	$C_{x1(x2)}$	8	pF
x_2 to all other elements except x_1	$C_{x2(x1)}$	8	pF
y_1' to all other elements except y_2'	$C_{y1'(y2')}$	5	pF
y_2' to all other elements except y_1'	$C_{y2'(y1')}$	6	pF
y_1'' to all other elements except y_2''	$C_{y1''(y2'')}$	6.5	pF
y_2'' to all other elements except y_1''	$C_{y2''(y1'')}$	6	pF
m l external coating	Cm	~900	pF

CAPACITANCES (continued)

x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	3	pF
y_1' to y_2'	$C_{y_1'y_2'}$	1	pF
y_1'' to y_2''	$C_{y_1''y_2''}$	1	pF
y_1' to y_1''	$C_{y_1'y_1''}$	0.005	pF
y_2' to y_2''	$C_{y_2'y_2''}$	0.005	pF
y_1' to y_2''	$C_{y_1'y_2''}$	0.001	pF
y_2' to y_1''	$C_{y_2'y_1''}$	0.015	pF
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	6	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	7	pF

NOTES

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_2,g_4} = 6.7$.
The geometry control voltage V_{g_6} should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).

2) A negative control voltage on g_5 (with respect to the mean x-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light. By varying the two voltages V_{g_5} and V_{g_6} it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.

3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

4) The sensitivity at a deflection less than 75 % of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25 % of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 80 mm and 96 mm x 77 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster of each system will fall between these rectangles.

6) The beam centring magnet should be adjusted for equal intensity of the two traces.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_7(\ell)}$		10	kV	
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}		1500 ± 100	V	1)
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g_5}		1500	V	
Background illumination control voltage	ΔV_{g_5}		0 to -15	V	2)
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}		350 to 650	V	
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2,g_4}		1500	V	
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_2,g_4}$		±75	V	3)
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot	V_{g_1}		-20 to -70	V	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	M_x	approx.	13.5	V/cm	
vertical	M_y'	approx.	9	V/cm	
	M_y''	approx.	9	V/cm	
Deviation of deflection linearity		max.	2	%	4)
Geometry distortion		see note 5)			
Useful scan, horizontal		min.	100	mm	
vertical		min.	80	mm	
Overlap of the two systems, horizontal			100	%	
vertical			100	%	

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_7(\ell)}$	max.	13	kV
		min.	9	kV
Geometry control electrode voltage	V_{g_6}	max.	2200	V
Interplate shield voltage	V_{g_5}	max.	2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	V_{g_2,g_4}	max.	2200	V
		min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
		min.	0	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g_4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g_4/y}$	max.	500	V
Grid drive, average		max.	30	V
Screen dissipation	W_ℓ	max.	8	mW/cm^2
Ratio $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_2,g_4}$	$V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_2,g_4}$	max.	6.7	

Notes see page 4

CATHODE-RAY TUBES

Monitor and display tubes

MONITOR AND DISPLAY TUBES

PREFERRED TYPES

(Recommended types for new designs)

M17-140W

M17-141W

M24-100W

M24-101W +

M31-130W + 131W.

M38-120W

M38-121W +

\+ Data in preparation

SCREENS

Although W is the standard screen, certain applications require screens of a different persistence and/or colour (e.g. GH, GR, GM).

Tubes with such screens are supplied to special order.

MONITOR TUBE

17 cm flat-faced rectangular picture tube primarily intended for use as a viewfinder in television cameras.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Deflection angle, diagonal		70 °
Focusing		electrostatic
Resolution	min.	1100 lines
Overall length	max.	234 mm

SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence		white
Useful rectangle	min.	$124 \times 93\ mm^2$

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

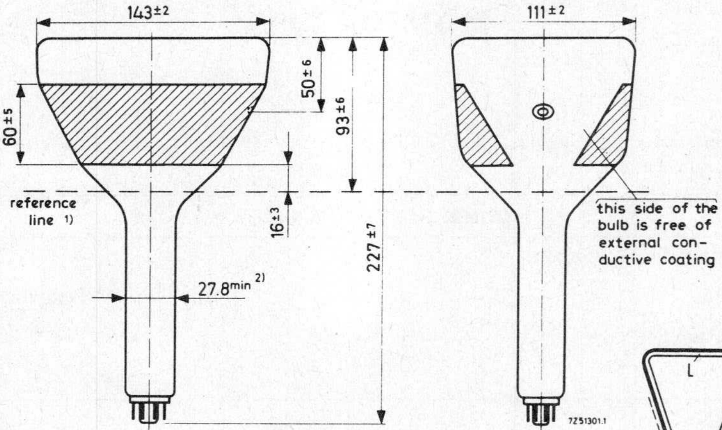
MECHANICAL DATA

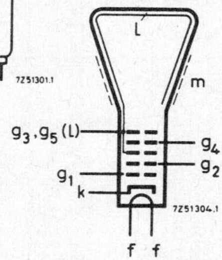
Mounting position: any

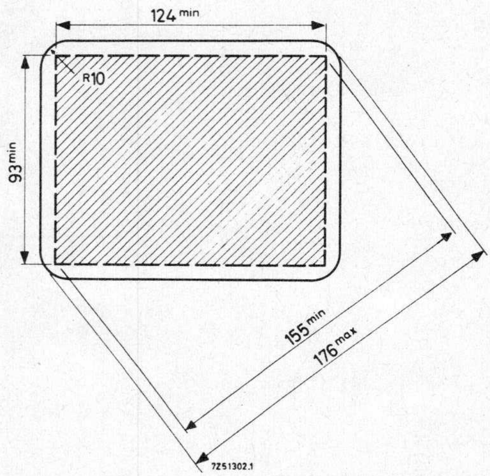
Base:	Neo Eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact	CT8
Accessories	
Socket	2422 501 06001
Final accelerator contact connector	55563

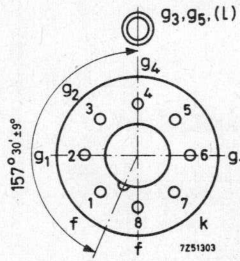
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm









1) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

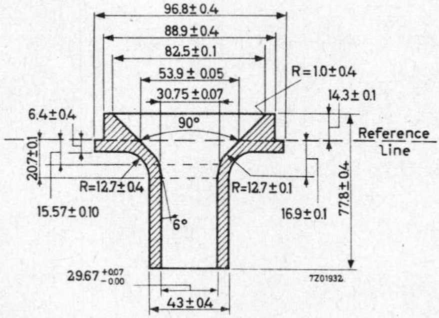
FOCUSING Electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 50 μA.

DEFLECTION Magnetic

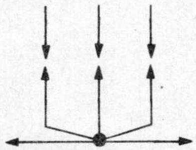
Diagonal deflection angle 70°

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE Dimensions in mm



REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur, which may destroy the cathode. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits using sparkgaps. The sparkgaps must be connected as follows:



No other connections between outer conductive coating and chassis are permissible.

CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating	$C_{g_3,g_5(\ell)/m}$	300 pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5 pF
Grid No. 1 to all other elements	C_{g_1}	7 pF

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$		14	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0 to	400	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}		400	V
Grid no.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	V_{g_1}	-30 to	-62	V

RESOLUTION *non-interlaced centre focus*

Resolution at screen centre measured with shrinking raster method

at $V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)} = 14$ kV, $V_{g2} = 400$ V,
$I_\ell = 50\ \mu A$, $B = 50\ mcd/cm^2$ (500 Nit) min. ~~1000~~ *700* lines [1)]

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$	max.	16	kV	
		min.	12	kV	
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1	kV	
	$-V_{g_4}$	max.	0.5	kV	
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	800	V	
		min.	300	V	
Grid no.1 voltage, negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	150	V	
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V	
positive peak	$V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V	
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	V_{kf}	max.	250	V	
positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	300	V	2)
negative	$-V_{kf}$	max.	135	V	
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	180	V	

WARNING

X-ray shielding of the cone is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 14 kV.

---

1) If necessary the resolution can be inproved by the use of a beam centring magnet. This magnet, type number 3322 142 11401, together with directions for use, is supplied on request.

2) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

3) Coil AT 1071/01 is recommended.

MONITOR TUBE

17 cm flat-faced rectangular picture tube primarily intended for use as a viewfinder in television cameras. The tube is provided with a bonded face plate and a metal mounting band.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Deflection angle, diagonal		70 °
Focusing		electrostatic
Resolution	min.	~~1100~~ 700 lines
Overall length	max.	240 mm

SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence	white
Useful rectangle	min. 124 x 93 mm^2

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

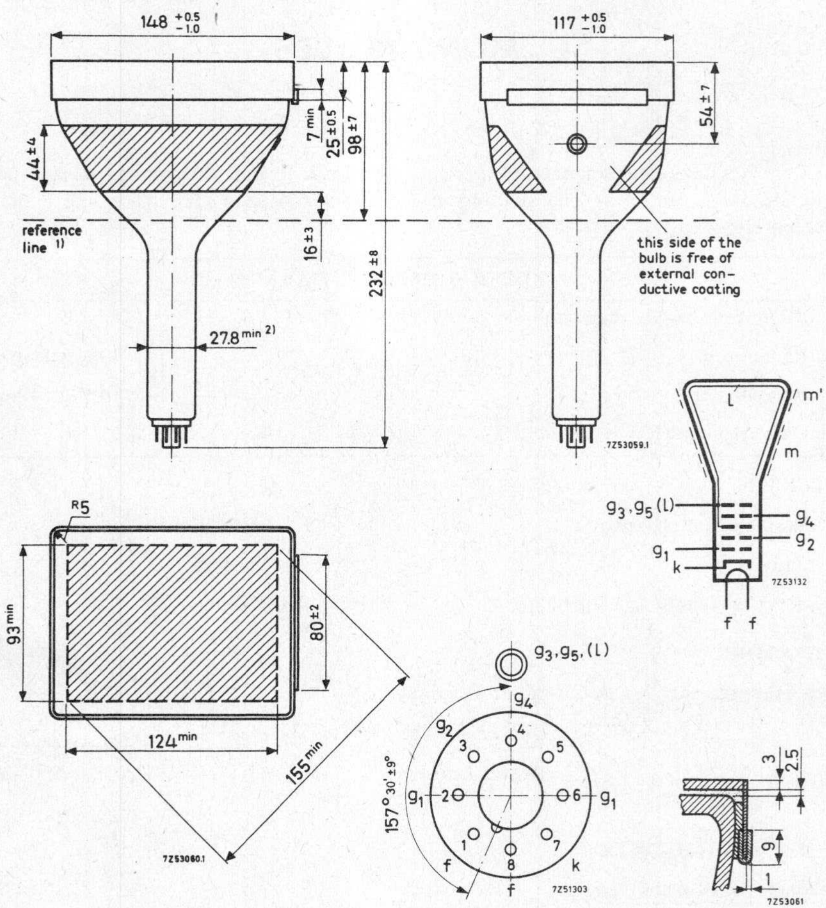
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any

Base:	Neo Eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact	CT8
Accessories	
Socket	2422 501 06001
Final-accelerator contact connector	55563

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm



1) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

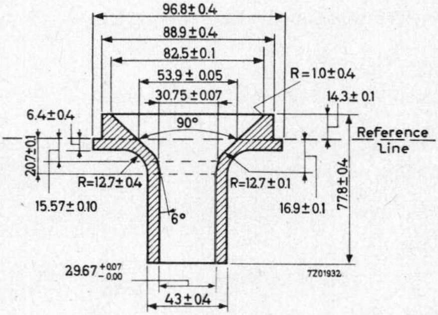
FOCUSING Electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 50 μA.

DEFLECTION Magnetic

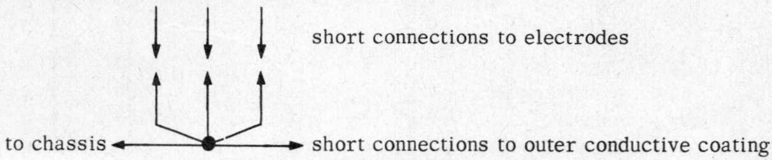
Diagonal deflection angle 70°

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE Dimensions in mm



REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur, which may destroy the cathode. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits using sparkgaps. The sparkgaps must be connected as follows:



No other connections between outer conductive coating and chassis are permissible.

CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to metal band	$C_{g_3, g_5(\ell)/m'}$	135 pF
Final accelerator to external conductive coating	$C_{g_3, g_5(\ell)/m}$	240 pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5 pF
Grid No.1 to all other elements	C_{g_1}	7 pF

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$	14	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0 to 400	0 to 400	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	400	600	V
Grid no.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	V_{g_1}	-30 to -62	-40 to -90	V

RESOLUTION non-interlaced centre focus

Resolution at screen centre measured with shinking raster method

at $V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$ = 14 kV, V_{g_2} = 400 V, I_ℓ = 50 μA, B = 50 mcd/cm^2 (500 nit)	min.	~~1000~~ 650	lines [1]
at $V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$ = 16 kV, V_{g_2} = 600 V, I_ℓ = 50 μA, B = 60 mcd/cm^2 (600 nit)	min.	~~1100~~ 700	lines [1]

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3 g_5(\ell)}$	max.	18	kV	
		min.	12	kV	
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1	kV	
	$-V_{g_4}$	max.	0.5	kV	
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	800	V	
		min.	300	V	
Grid no.1 voltage, negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	150	V	
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V	
positive peak	$V_{g_{1_p}}$	max.	2	V	
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	V_{kf}	max.	250	V	
positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	300	V	2)
negative	$-V_{kf}$	max.	135	V	
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	180	V	

WARNING

X-ray shielding of the cone is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged axposure at close range to this tube when operated above 14 kV.

---

1) If necessary the resolution can be improved by the use of a beam centring magnet. This magnet, type number 3322 142 11401, together with directions for use, is supplied on request.

2) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to cathode.

MONITOR TUBE

21 cm rectangular television tube with metal-backed screen primarily intended for use as a precision monitor.

SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor
Lumenescence white

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

heater voltage	V_f	=	11	V ± 10 %
heater current	I_f	=	70	mA

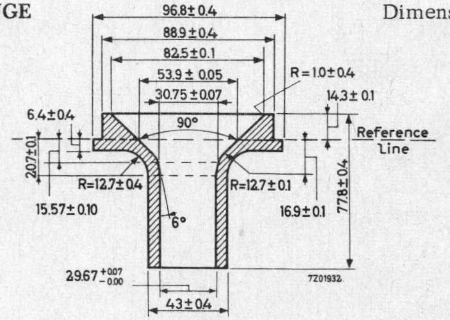
FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle 90^o

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm



TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$	=	12	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	0 to 400	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	400	V
Grid No.1 voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (grid drive service)	$-V_{g_1}$	=	32 to 69	V
Cathode voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (cathode drive service)	V_k	=	29 to 62	V

MECHANICAL DATA

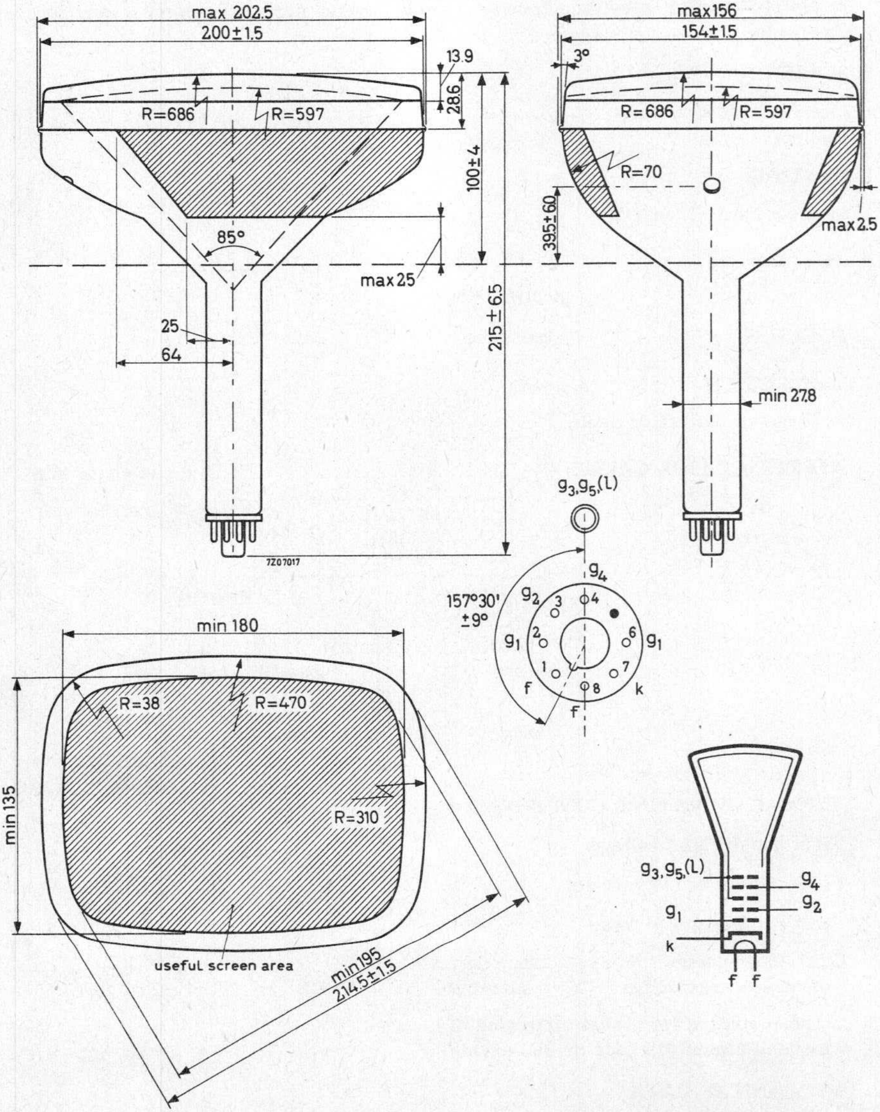
Base: Neo Eightar (B8H)

Accessories

Final accelerator connector type 55563
Socket 2422 501 06001

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

Except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 20 ° with the vertical.

MONITOR TUBE

21 cm rectangular television tube with metal backed screen primarily intended for use as a picture monitor tube.

SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor

Lumenescence	white	
Light transmission of face glass	80	%

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	=	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	=	300	mA

FOCUSING electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 100 μA.

DEFLECTION magnetic

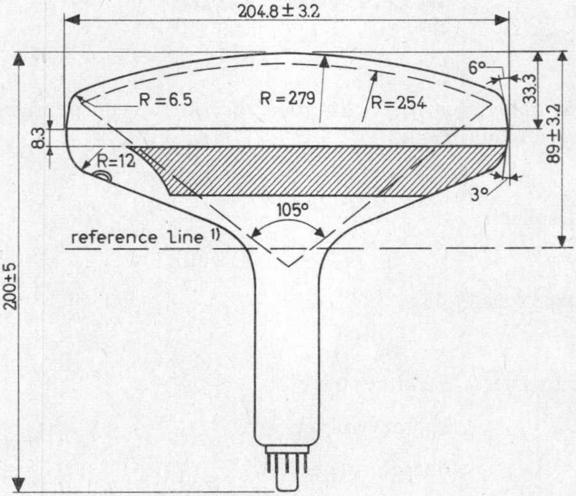
Diagonal deflection angle 110°

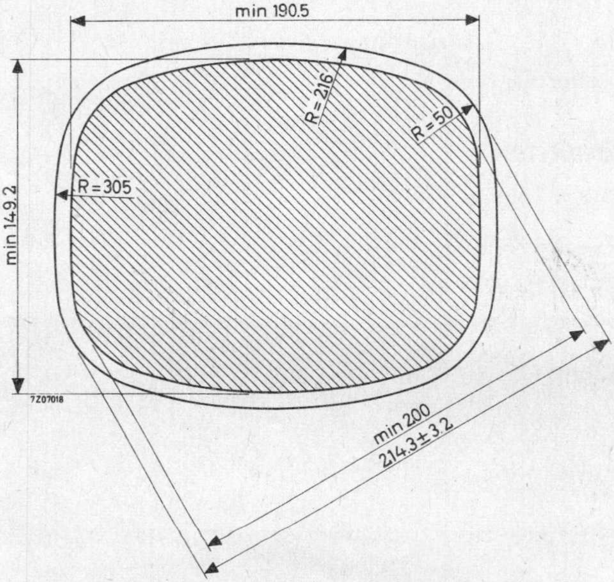
TYPICAL OPERATION

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$	=	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	=	0 to 400	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	=	300	V
Grid No.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	V_{g_1}	=	-35 to -72	V

MECHANICAL DATA

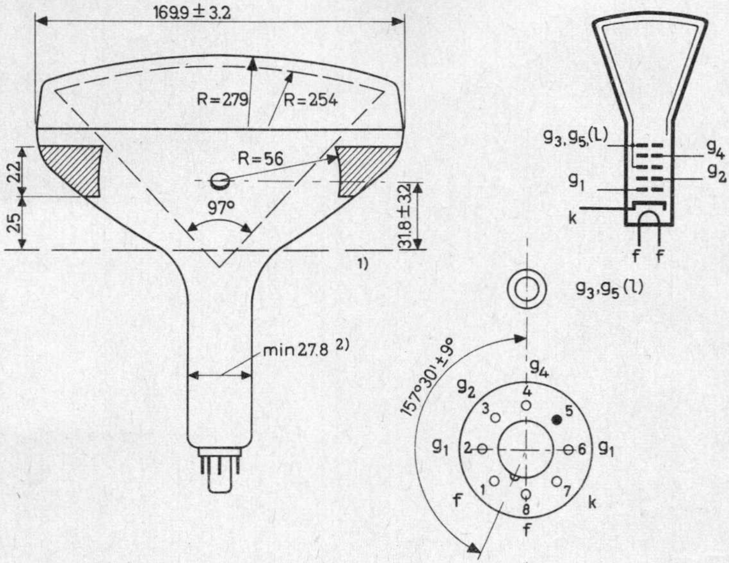
Dimensions in mm





OBSOLESCENT TYPE

MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

Except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 20° with the vertical.

Base:	Neo Eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact	CT8
Accessories	
Final accelerator connector	type 55563
Socket	2422 501 06001

---

1) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge JEDEC 126 when the gauge is resting on the cone.

2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

MONITOR TUBE

The M24-100W is a 24 cm diagonal rectangular television tube with metal backed screen primarialy intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Deflection angle		90 °	
Focusing	electrostatic		
Resolution		900	lines
Overall length	max.	260	mm

SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor

Luminescence		white	
Light transmission of face glass		52	%
Useful diagonal	min.	225	mm
Useful width	min.	190	mm
Useful height	min.	140	mm

HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6,3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating	$C_{g_3,g_5(\ell)/m}$	420	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5	pF ←
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	7	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 100 μA.

Data based on pre-production tubes

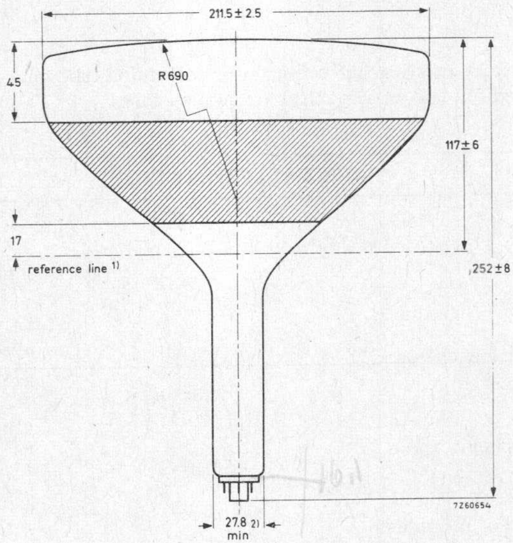
DEFLECTION 3) magnetic

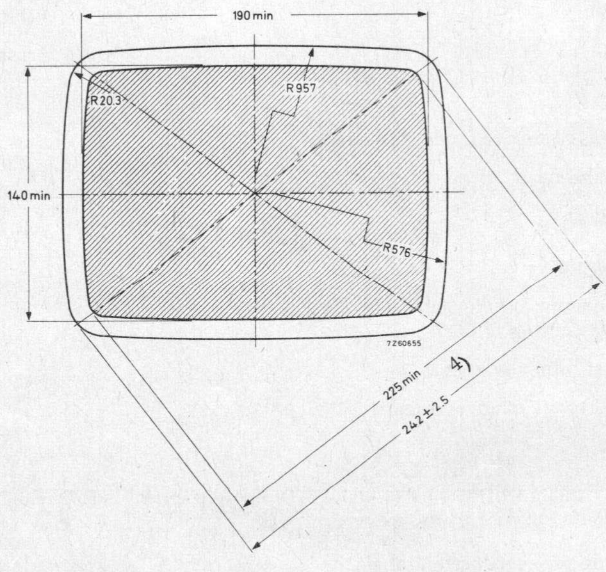
Diagonal deflection angle 90°

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

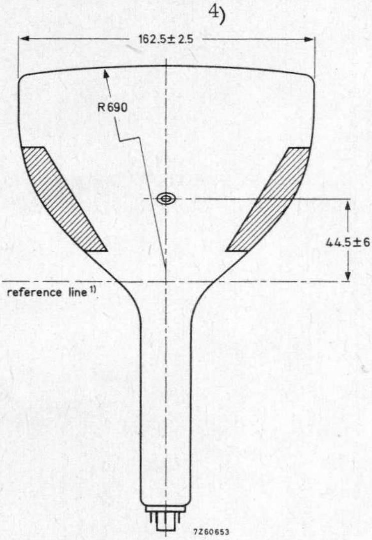
4)

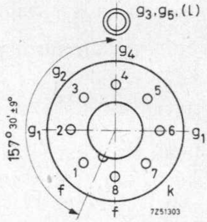


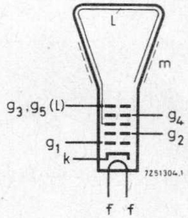


Notes see page 3

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)







Mounting position : any, except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 20° with the vertical.

Base	Neo eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact	CT8
Accessories	
Socket	2422 501 06001
Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563

PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oe). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster occurs.

NOTES

1) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the of the flange of reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

2) The maximum dimension is determined by the erference line gauge.

3) Deflection coil AT1040 is recommended. If another coil is considered, it is advisable to contact the local tube supplier.

4) The bulge at the spliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum values for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than 6.4 mm, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protude more than 3.2 mm byond the envelope surface.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g3,g5(\ell)}$		16	kV	←
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g4}	0 to	400	V	
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}		600	V	
Grid no.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	V_{g1}	-32 to	-85	V	

RESOLUTION

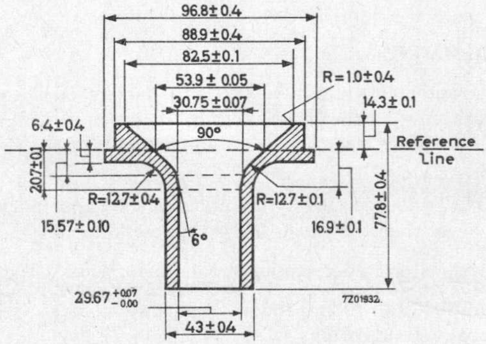
Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, and at a brightness of 60 mcd/cm^2 (600 nit):

900 lines

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g3,g5(\ell)}$	max.	18	kV	←
		min.	10	kV	
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g4}	max.	1	kV	
	$-V_{g4}$	max.	0,5	kV	
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	max.	800	V	
		min.	300	V	
Grid no.1 voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	150	V	
positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V	
positive peak	V_{g1p}	max.	2	V	
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	V_{kf}	max.	250	V	
positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	300	V	1)
negative	$-V_{kf}$	max.	135	V	
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	180	V	

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



1) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

MONITOR TUBE

TheM28-12W is a rectangular 28 cm 90° deflection angle direct viewing picture tube primarily intended as a monitor tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Face diagonal	28	cm (11 inch)
Deflection angle	90°	
Overall length	245	mm
Neck length	105.5	mm
Neck diameter	20	mm
Light transmission of face glass	50	%
Focusing		electrostatic
Bulb		reinforced
Heating	11 V, 75	mA
Resolution	min. 850	lines

SCREEN [1])

Metal backed phosphor			
Luminescence	white		
Light transmission of face glass		50	%
Useful diagonal	min.	262.5	mm
Useful width	min.	228	mm
Useful height	min.	171	mm

HEATING

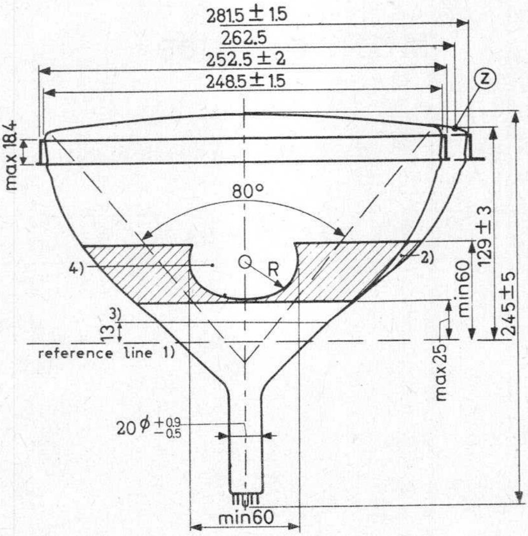
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.

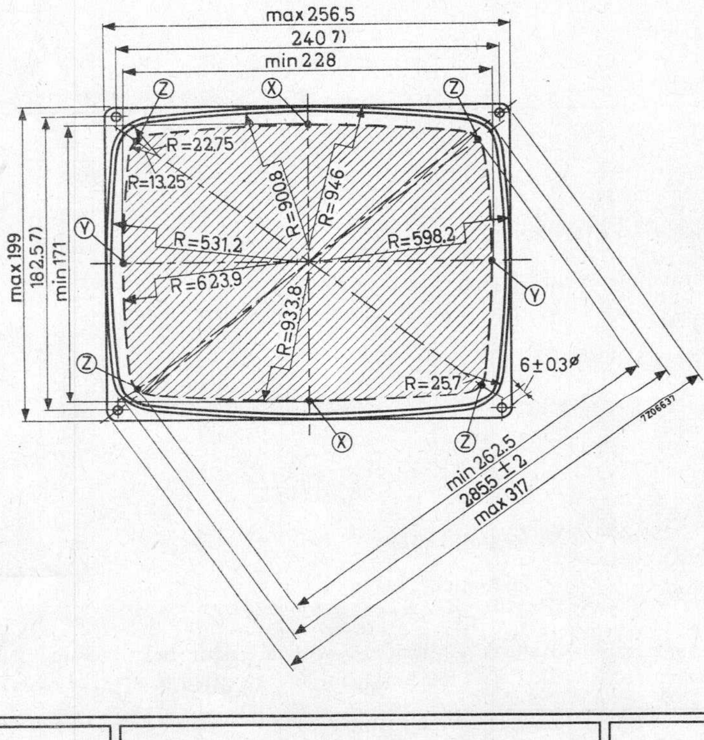
Heater voltage	V_f	11	V
heater current	I_f	75	mA ←

[1]) Certain applications require a phosphor with a longer persistence. Tubes with such phosphors (LA, GM, GR for instance) are supplied to special order.

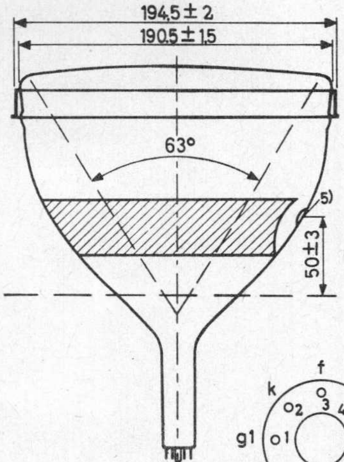
MECHANICAL DATA

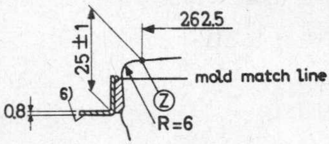
Dimensions in mm

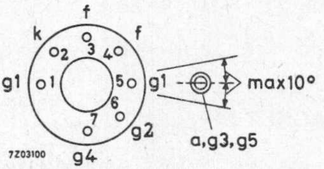


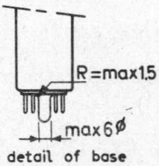


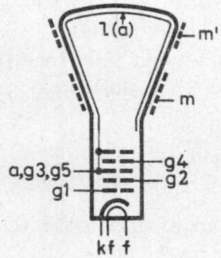
MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm

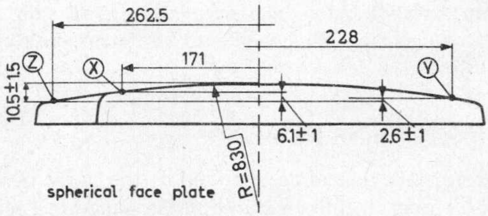












Mounting position: any

Base : 7 pins miniature, with pumping stem

Net weight : approx. 2.2 kg

The socket for the base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely.

For notes see page 4

CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating	$C_{a,g3,g5/m}$	< 850 pF > 550 pF
Final accelerator to metal band	$C_{a,g3,g5/m}$	150 pF
Cathode to all	C_k	3 pF
Grid No.1 to all	C_{g1}	7 pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle	90^o
Horizontal deflection angle	80^o
Vertical deflection angle	63^o

PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oerstedt).
Maximum distance between centre of field of this magnet and reference line: 55mm. The centring magnet should be mounted as close to the deflection coils as possible.

NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWING

1. The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
2. The configuration of the external conductive coating is optional but contains the contact area shown in the drawing.
   The external conductive coating must be earthed.
3. End of guaranteed contour. The maximum neck and cone contour is given by the reference line gauge.
4. This area must be kept clean.
5. Recessed cavity contact.
6. Maximum unflatness of the rim is 1 mm.
7. The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated inside a circle with a diameter of 5 mm drawn around the corner points of a geometrical rectangle of 240 mm x 182.5 mm.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Grid drive service

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{a,g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	11	13	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0 to 350	50 to 400	V [1])
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	250	350	V
Grid No.1 voltage for visual extinction of focused raster	V_{g_1}	-35 to -69	-46 to -91	V

Cathode drive service

Voltages are specified with respect to grid No.1

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{a,g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	11	13	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0 to 350	50 to 400	V [1])
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	200 to 350	350	V
Cathode voltage for visual extinction of focused raster	V_k	approx. 45	44 to 80	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{a,g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	max.	14	kV
		min.	7.5	kV
Grid No.4 voltage	V_g			
positive	V_{g_4}	max.	500	V
negative	$-V_{g_4}$	max.	50	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	350	V
		min.	200	V
Grid No.2 to grid No.1 voltage	V_{g_2}/V_{g_1}	max.	450	V
Grid No.1 voltage				
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
positive peak	$V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	100	V
negative peak	$-V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	350	V [2])

[1]) Voltage range to obtain optimum overall focus at 100 μA beam current.

[2]) Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle but max. 1.5 ms.

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Cathode to grid No.1 voltage				
positive	V_{k/g_1}	max.	100	V
positive peak	$V_{k/g_{1p}}$	max.	350	V [1]
negative	$-V_{k/g_1}$	max.	0	V
negative peak	$-V_{k/g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
positive	$V_{k/f}$	max.	110	V
positive peak	V_{k/f_p}	max.	130	V

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES

Resistance between cathode and heater	$R_{k/f}$	max.	1	MΩ
Impedance between cathode and heater	$Z_{k/f}$ (50 Hz)	max.	0.1	MΩ
Grid No.1 circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	max.	1.5	MΩ
Grid No.1 circuit impedance	Z_{g_1} (50 Hz)	max.	0.5	MΩ
Resistance between external conductive coating and rimband	$R_{m/m'}$	max.	2	MΩ

[1]) Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle but max. 1.5 ms.

MONITOR TUBE

31 cm (12 in), 110°, rectangular direct vision monitor tube with integral protection for black-and-white T.V. The rimband leaves the edge of the faceplate free. The 20 mm neck diameter results in a low deflection energy.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Face diagonal		31	cm (12 in)
Deflection angle		110°	
Overall length	max.	233	mm
Neck diameter		20	mm
Light transmission of face glass		50	%
Focusing	electrostatic		
Bulb	reinforced		
Heating		11 V, 75	mA
Resolution	min.	850	lines

SCREEN 1)

Metal backed phosphor			
Luminescence	white		
Light transmission of face glass		50	%
Useful diagonal	min.	295	mm
Useful width	min.	257	mm
Useful height	min.	195	mm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

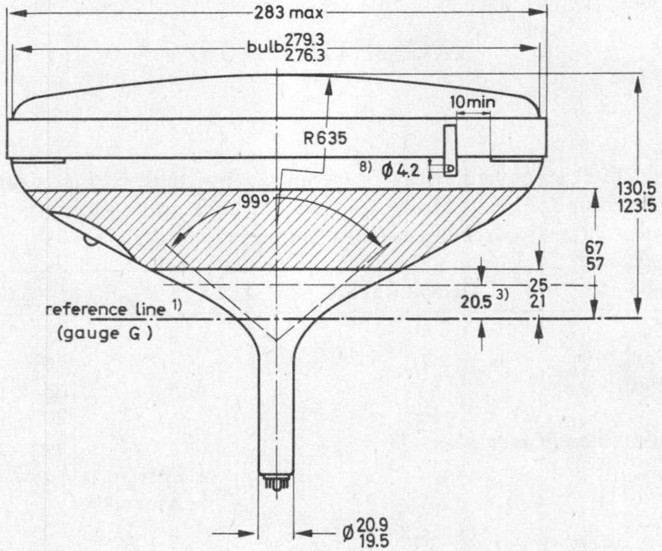
Heater voltage	V_f	11	V
Heater current	I_f	75	mA

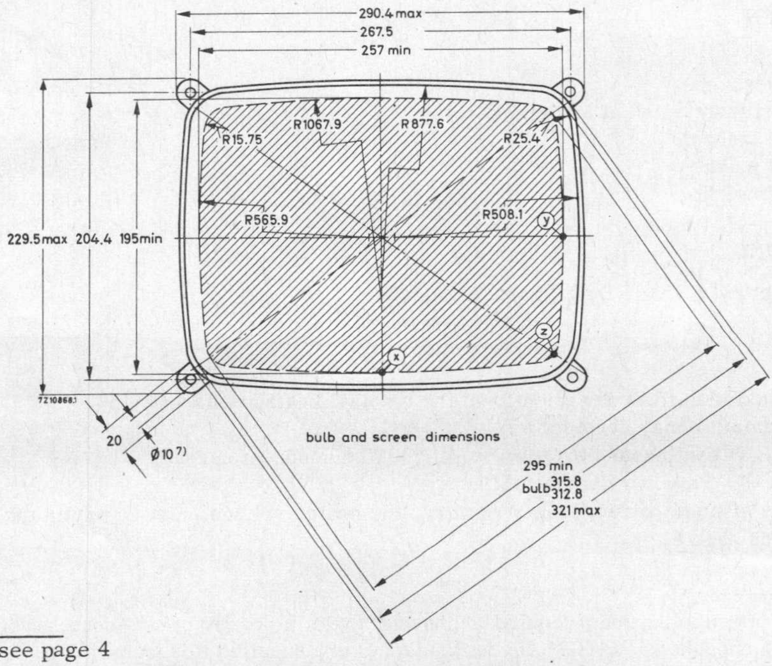
The maximum total deviation from the nominal heater voltage is 15%.
The deviation may consists of:
max. 7% continuous deviation, e.g. due to component spread,
max. 10% temporary variation.
In case of supply direct from a battery, the heater voltage must be within the limits given on page 8.

1) Certain applications require a phosphor with a longer persistence. Tubes with such phosphors (LA, GM, GR for instance) are supplied to special order.

→ MECHANICAL DATA

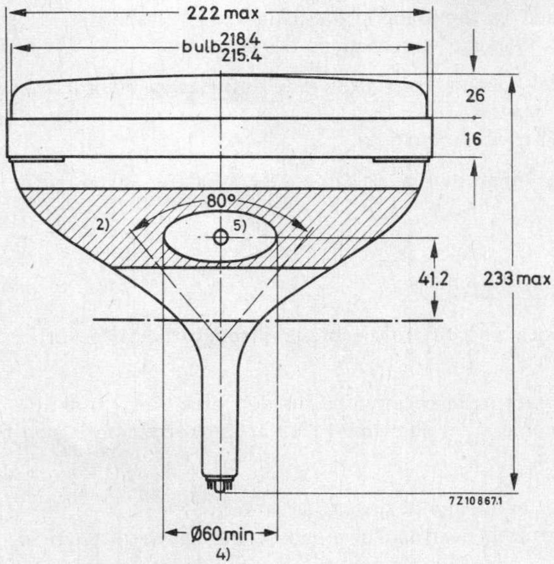
Dimensions in mm

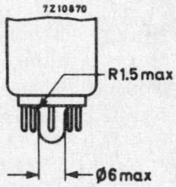




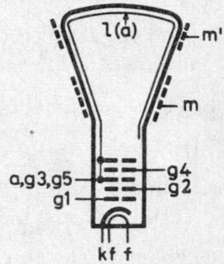
Notes see page 4

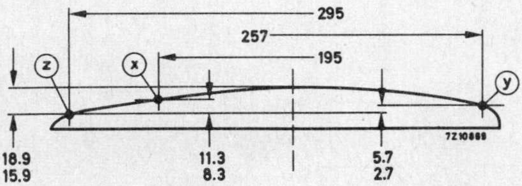
MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm

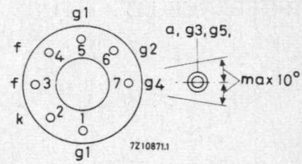


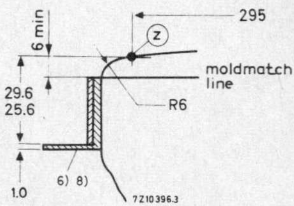


detail of base









Mounting position: any

Net weight : approx. 2.8 kg

Base : 7 pins miniature, with pumping stem

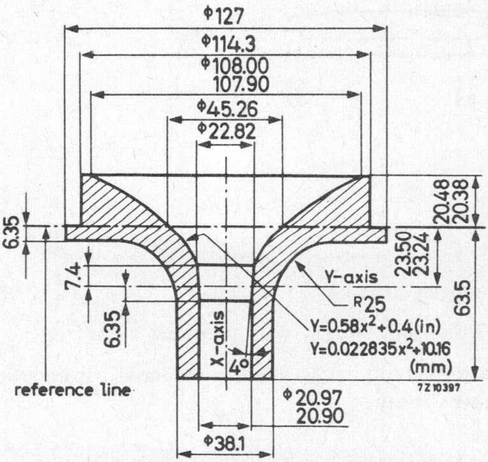
The socket for the base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely.

Notes see page 4

NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWING

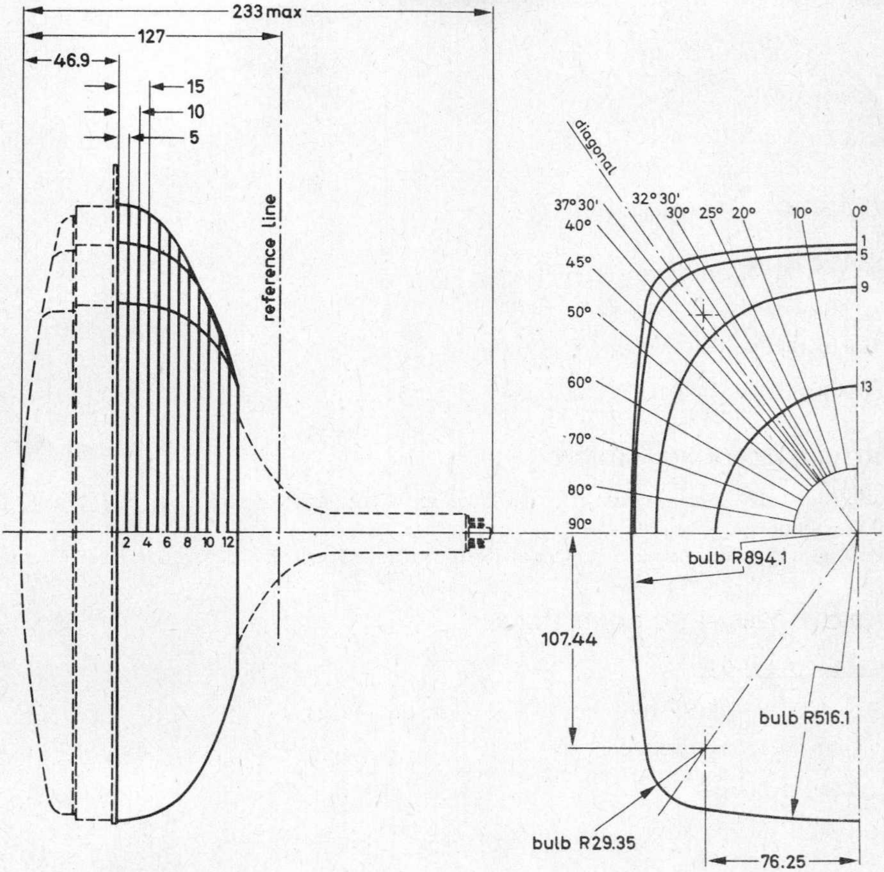
1. The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
2. The configuration of the external conductive coating may be different but contains the contact area shown in the drawing.
   The external conductive coating must be earthed.
3. End of guaranteed contour. The maximum neck and cone contour is given by the reference line gauge.
4. This area must be kept clean.
5. Recessed cavity contact I.E.C. 67-III-2.
6. The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 2 mm.
7. The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated inside a circle of 7 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. at the corners of a rectangle of 267.5 mm x 204.4 mm.
8. The metal band must be earthed by means of the tag provided.
   No electrical contact between the metal band and the mounting lug can be guaranteed.

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



MAXIMUM CONE CONTOUR DRAWING

Dimensions in mm



		Distance from centre (Max. values)														
Section	Distance from section 1	0° long	10°	20°	25°	30°	32° 30'	Diagon.	37° 30'	40°	45°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90° short
13	59.6 nom.	72.19	72.03	71.66	71.44	71.24	71.14	71.03	70.96	70.88	70.76	70.66	70.6	70.67	70.8	70.87
12	55 "	85.86	85.57	84.86	84.43	83.98	83.75	83.5	83.32	83.11	82.72	82.38	81.88	81.6	81.5	81.5
11	50 "	99.45	99.36	98.89	98.46	97.88	97.53	97.1	96.75	96.32	95.38	94.4	92.42	90.7	89.52	89.08
10	45 "	112.3	112.41	112.2	111.73	110.94	110.41	109.7	109.1	108.33	106.6	104.72	100.9	97.65	95.48	94.7
9	40 "	121.29	121.87	122.76	122.85	122.41	121.94	121.18	120.47	119.48	117.07	114.3	108.57	103.8	100.73	99.66
8	35 "	127.9	128.92	131.17	132.12	132.46	132.27	131.65	130.9	129.74	126.54	122.7	114.93	108.76	104.96	103.67
7	30 "	132.64	133.98	137.39	139.31	140.81	141.16	140.85	140.16	138.87	134.6	129.45	119.71	112.47	108.18	106.76
6	25 "	135.97	137.47	141.65	144.41	147.22	148.29	148.45	147.88	146.49	140.89	134.31	122.94	115.02	110.48	109
5	20 "	138.44	139.99	144.54	147.82	151.55	153.17	153.7	153.2	151.66	144.83	137.09	124.69	116.45	111.81	110.31
4	15 "	140.31	141.88	146.63	150.22	154.59	156.61	157.35	156.85	155.08	147.13	138.48	125.41	117.01	112.34	110.84
3	10 "	141.62	143.2	148.04	151.78	156.46	158.67	159.52	159	157.1	148.53	139.42	126.02	117.55	112.87	111.36
2	5 "	142.36	143.94	148.82	152.63	157.44	159.75	160.66	160.15	158.21	149.41	140.12	126.58	118.07	113.37	111.86
1	0 "	142.8	144.38	149.27	153.07	157.88	160.19	161.1	160.59	158.67	149.9	140.62	127.06	118.53	113.81	112.3

CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating	$C_{a,g_3,g_5/m}$	< 900 / > 450	pF / pF
Final accelerator to metal band	$C_{a,g_3,g_5/m'}$	300	pF
Cathode to all	C_k	3	pF
Grid No. 1 to all	C_{g1}	7	pF

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle	110°
Horizontal deflection angle	99°
Vertical deflection angle	80°

PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oerstedt).
Maximum distance between centre of field of this magnet and reference line: 55 mm.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Grid drive service

Final accelerator voltage	V_{a,g_3,g_5}	11	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g4}	0 to 350	V 1)
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	250	V
Grid No. 1 voltage for visual extinction of focused raster	V_{g1}	-35 to -69	V

Cathode drive service

Voltages are specified with respect to grid No. 1

Final accelerator voltage	V_{a,g_3,g_5}	11	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g4}	0 to 350	V 1)
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	250	V
Cathode voltage for visual extinction of focused raster	V_k	32 to 58	V

1) Individual tubes will have optimum focus within this range. In general an acceptable picture will be obtained with a fixed focus voltage.

LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system, unless otherwise stated)

Final accelerator voltage	V_{a,g_3,g_5}	max.	12	kV
		min.	8.5	kV [1]
Grid No.4 voltage				
positive	V_{g_4}	max.	500	V
negative	$-V_{g_4}$	max.	50	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	350	V
		min.	200	V
Grid No.2 to grid No.1 voltage	V_{g_2/g_1}	max.	450	V
Cathode to grid No.1 voltage				
positive	V_{k/g_1}	max.	100	V
positive peak	$V_{k/g_{1p}}$	max.	350	V [2]
negative	$-V_{k/g_1}$	max.	0	V
negative peak	$-V_{k/g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
positive	$V_{k/f}$	max.	110	V
positive peak	V_{k/f_p}	max.	130	V

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

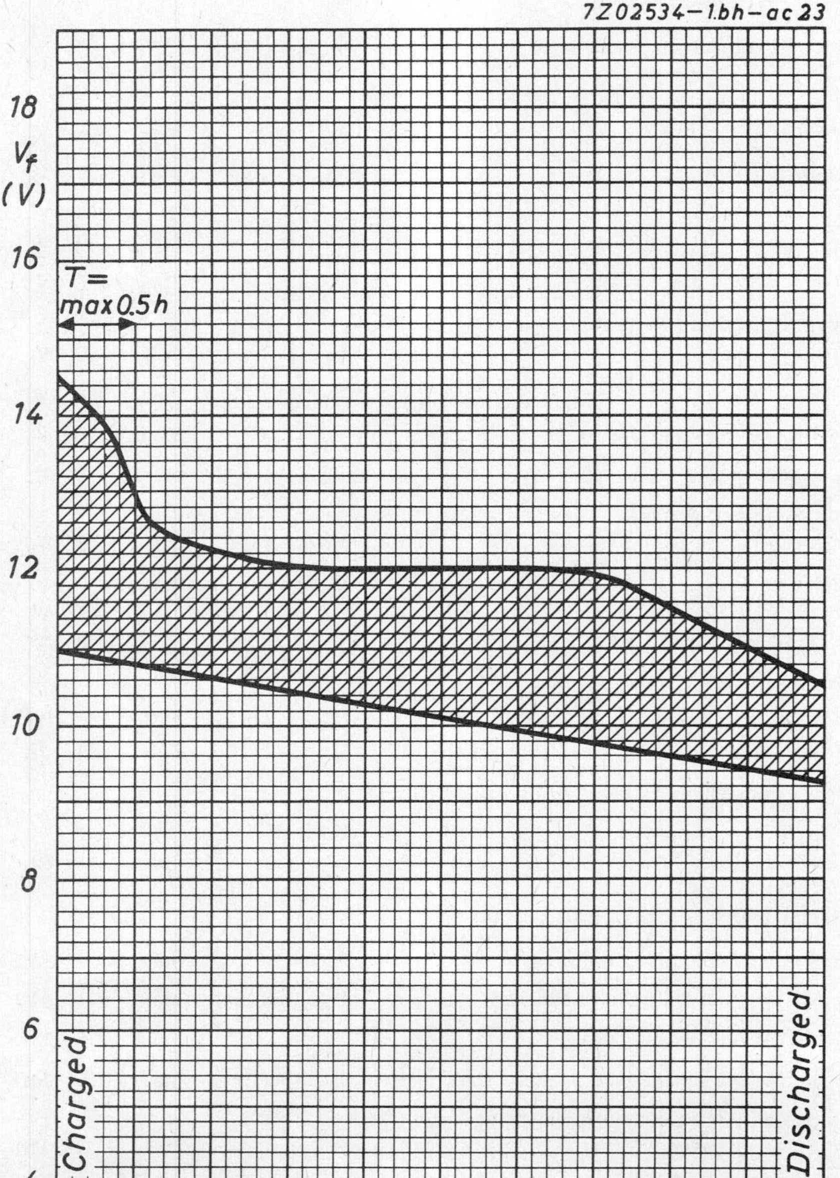
Grid No.4 current				
positive	I_{g_4}	max.	25	μA
negative	$-I_{g_4}$	max.	25	μA
Grid No.2 current				
positive	I_{g_2}	max.	5	μA
negative	$-I_{g_2}$	max.	5	μA

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES

Resistance between cathode and heater	$R_{k/f}$	max.	1	MΩ
Impedance between cathode and heater	$Z_{k/f}$ (50 Hz)	max.	0.1	MΩ
Grid No.1 circuit resistance	R_{g_1}	max.	1.5	MΩ
Grid No.1 circuit impedance	Z_{g_1} (50 Hz)	max.	0.5	MΩ
Resistance between external conductive coating and rimband	$R_{m/m'}$	min.	2	MΩ

[1]) Absolute maximum rating system.

[2]) Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle but max. 1.5 ms.


7Z02534-1.bh-ac23
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
V_f (V)
T= max 0.5 h
Charged
Discharged
0
0.2
0.4
0.6
0.8
1.0
Discharge cycle of battery

MONITOR TUBE

36 cm rectangular television tube with metal backed screen primarily intended for use as a precision monitor.

SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	=	11 V ±10 %
Heater current	I_f	=	75 mA

TYPICAL OPERATION

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	16 kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0 to 500 V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	600 V
Grid No.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster (grid drive service)	$-V_{g_1}$	43 to 98 V
Cathode voltage for extinction of focused raster (cathode drive service)	V_k	40 to 90 V

RESOLUTION

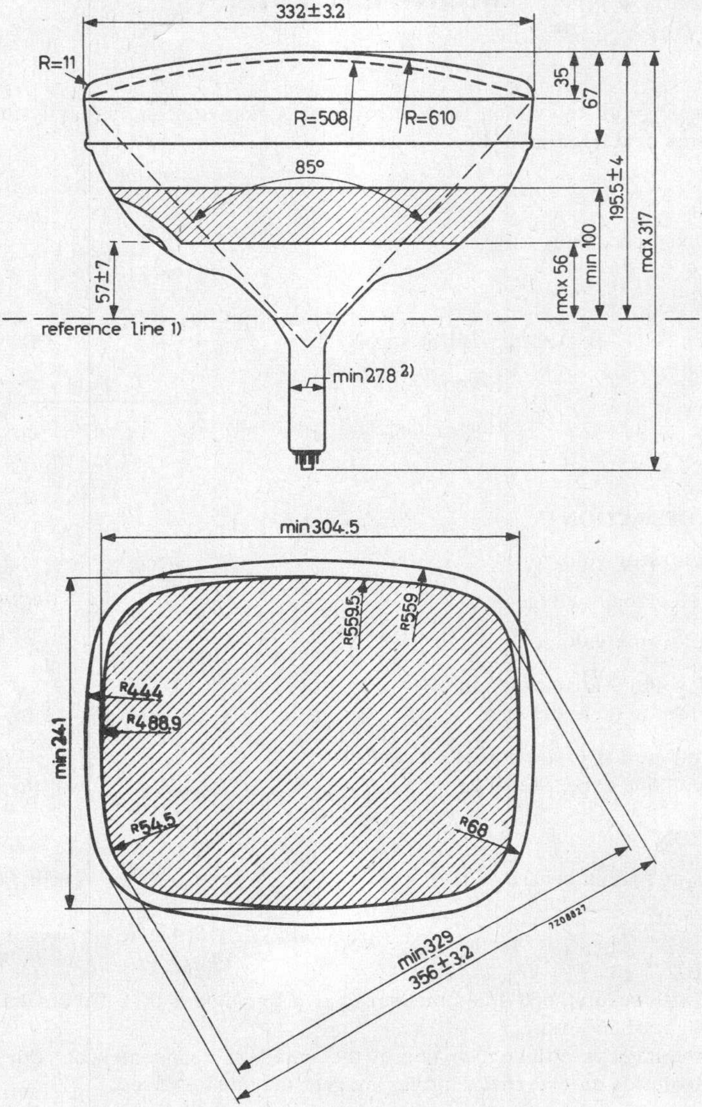
Resolution at screen centre		min. 650 lines
Measured at:	$V_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	16 kV
	V_{g_2}	600 V

This tube will resolve 650 lines measured at a brightness of 340 Nits based on a picture height of 237 mm.
The focus voltage is adjusted to obtain the smallest roundest spot. For optimum overall resolution an external centring magnet may be required.

WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

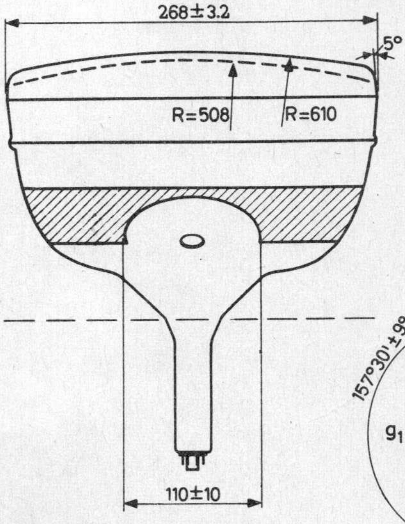


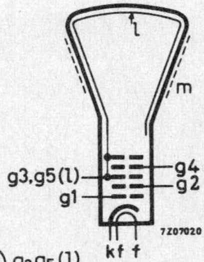
---

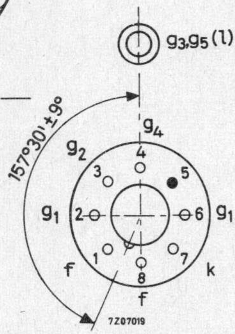
1) Reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm







Base:	Neo Eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact	CT8
Accessories:	
Socket	2422 501 06001
Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle 90^{o}

MONITOR TUBE

The M36-13W is a 36 cm diameter rectangular television tube with metal backed screen primarily intedned for use as a monitor tube.

SCREEN

Metal backed

Colour	white

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel or series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3, g_5}(\ell)$	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0-400	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	400	V
Grid No.1 voltage for visual extinction of a focused raster	$-V_{g_1}$	40 to 85	V
Resolution at screen centre		min. 625	lines
Measured at	$V_{g_3, g_5}(\ell)$	16	kV
	V_{g_2}	400	V

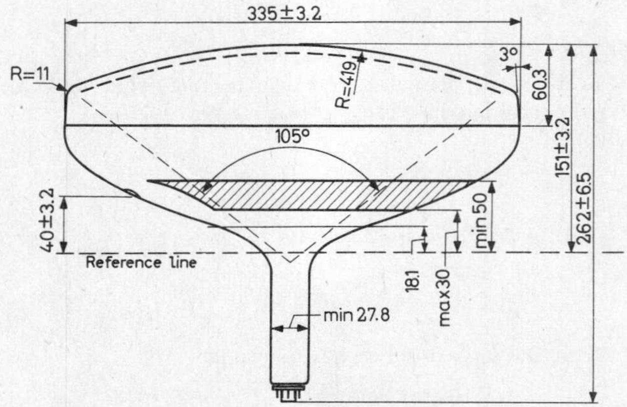
This tube will resolve 625 lines measured at a brightness of 340 Nits based on a picture height of 237 mm.
The focus voltage is adjusted to obtain the smallest roundest spot. For optimum overall resolution an external centring magnet may be required.

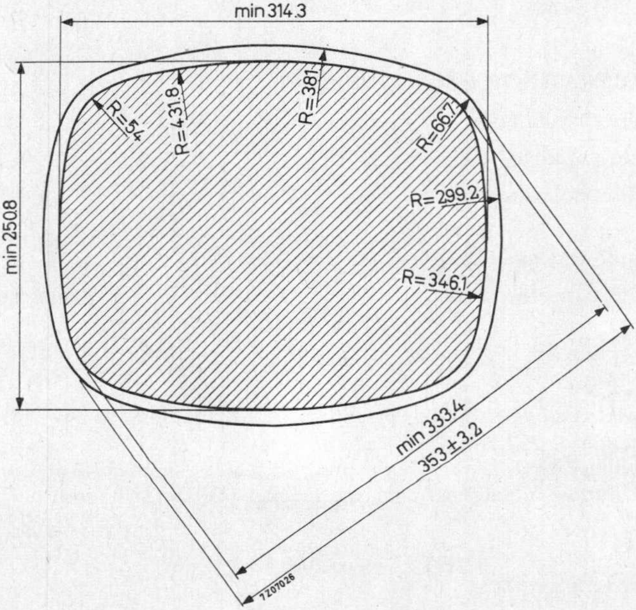
WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16 kV.

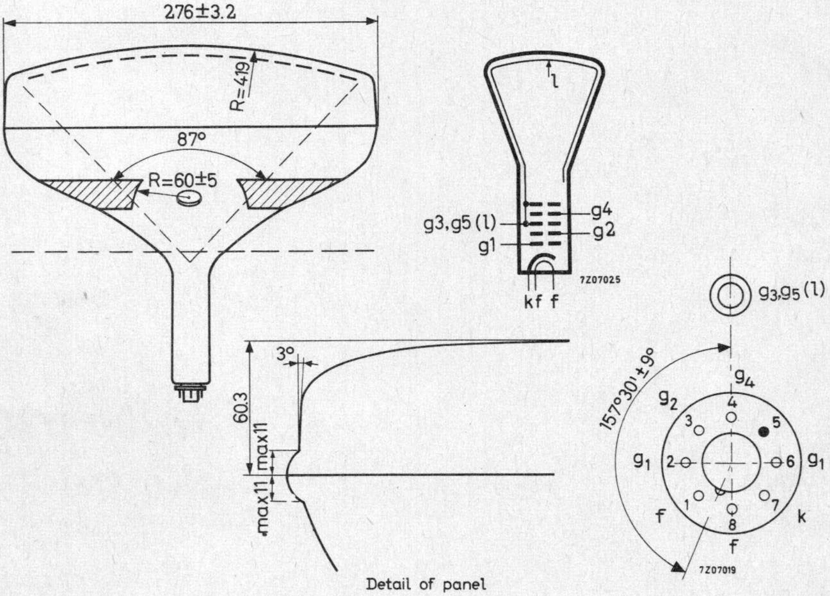
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any, except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 20° with the vertical.

Base	Neo eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact	CT8
Accessories	
Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Socket	2422 501 06001

FOCUSING electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 100 μA.

DEFLECTION magnetic

diagonal deflection angle 110°

MONITOR TUBE

36 cm rectangular television tube with metal backed screen and integral protection primarily intended for use as a precision monitor.

SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor	
Lumenescene	white

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	11	V±10%
Heater current	I_f	75	mA

TYPICAL OPERATION

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0 to 500	V
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	600	V
Grid No.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster (grid drive service)	$-V_{g_1}$	43 to 98	V
Cathode voltage for extinction of focused raster (cathode drive service)	V_k	40 to 90	V

RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre		min. 650	lines
Measured at:	$V_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	16	kV
	V_{g_2}	600	V

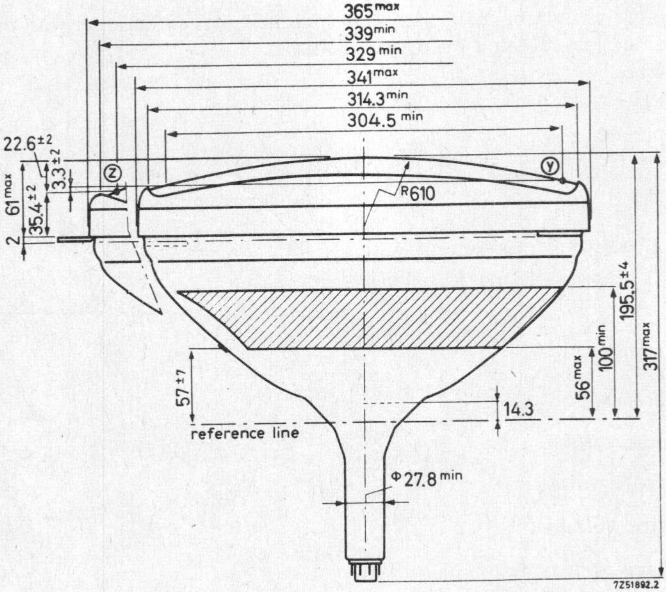
This tube will resolve 650 lines measured at a brightness of 340 Nits based on a picture height of 237 mm.
The focus voltage is adjusted to obtain the smallest roundest spot. For optimum overall resolution an external centring magnet may be required.

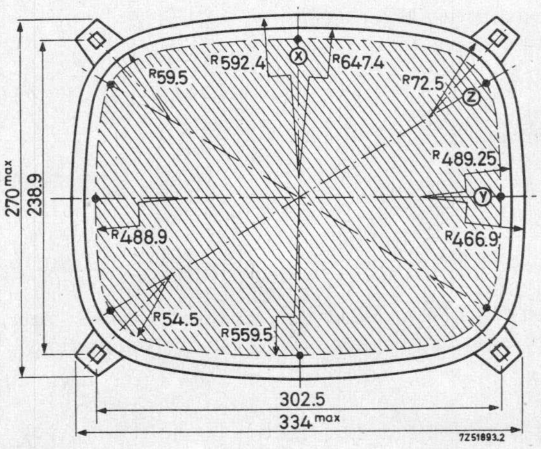
WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube.

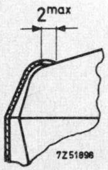
MECHANICAL DATA

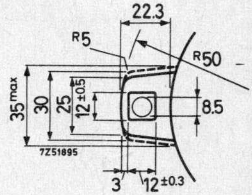
Dimensions in mm

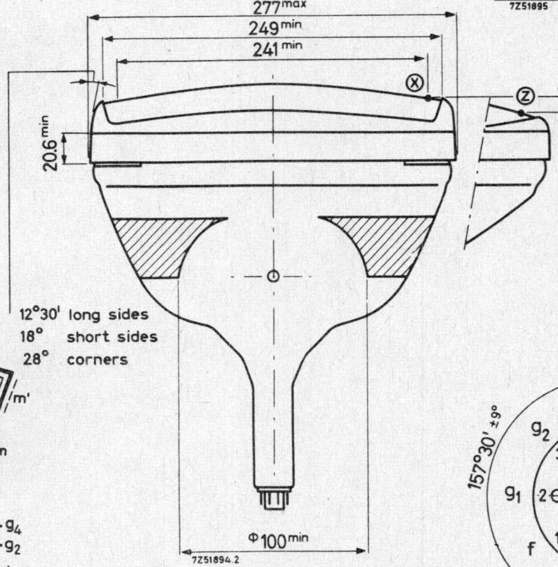


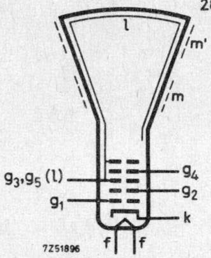


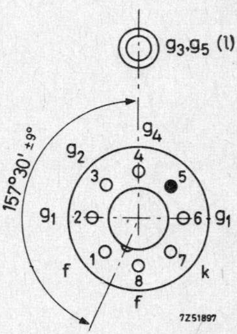
MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm











Mounting position: any

Except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 20° with the vertical.

Base: Neo Eightar (B8H)

Cavity contact	CT8

Accessories:

Socket	2422 501 06001
Final-accelerator contact connector	55563

FOCUSING Electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under typical operating conditions results in optimum focus at a beam current of 100 μA.

DEFLECTION Magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle	90°

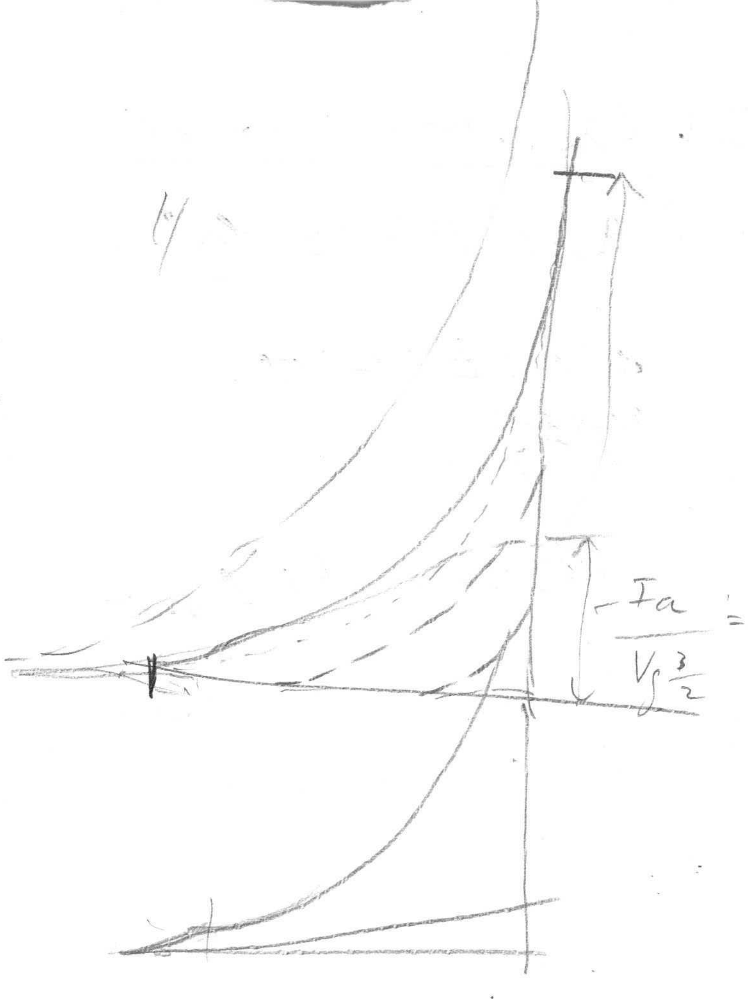
1) ☐. exe. niw-contact

2) Proel D14-122. 45°-

3) exe. {E14-100.
4) caps. k } rest

5) M24-100 V elf p.t

6) Dia. over kernen 64 of 65?
L14: verhogen L14-110 = D14-100. etc.
7) L14-110. opp. 6x8 div. 100 c-zonder PT
kerren niet bekend!!


$\frac{I_a}{V_g^{3/2}}$ =

MONITOR TUBE

The M38-120W is a 38 cm diameter rectangular television tube with metal backed screen primarily intended for use as a monitor tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Deflection angle		110^{o}	
Focusing	electrostatic		
Resolution	min.	650	lines
Overall length	max.	279.5	mm

SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor			
Luminescence	white		
Light transmission of face glass		50	%
Useful diagonal	min.	350	mm
Useful width	min.	290.9	mm
Useful height	min.	226	mm

HEATING

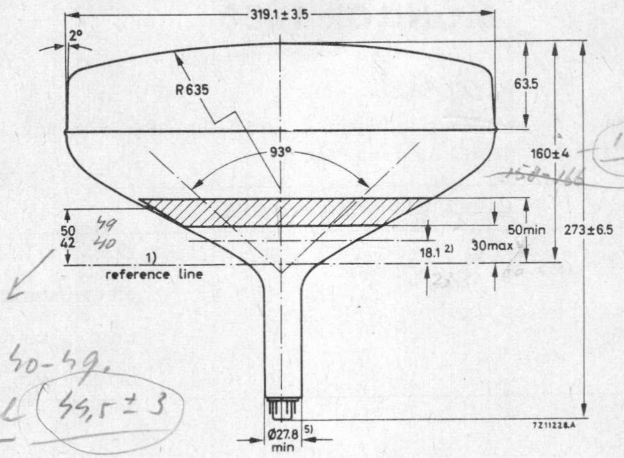
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel or series supply

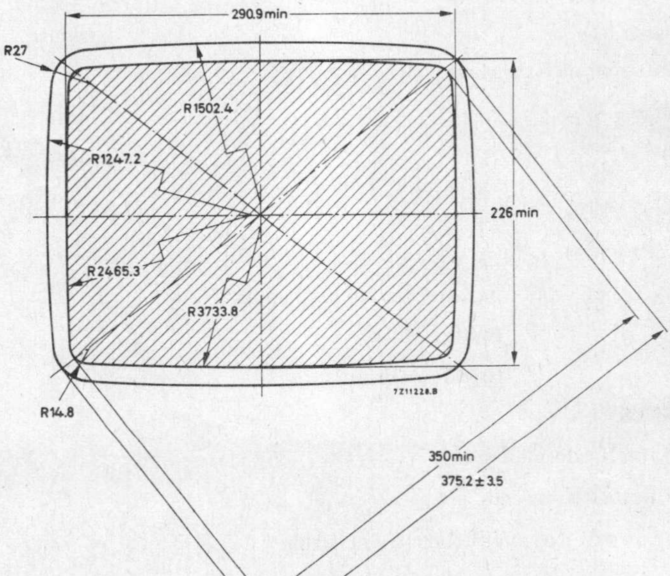
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

CAPACITANCES

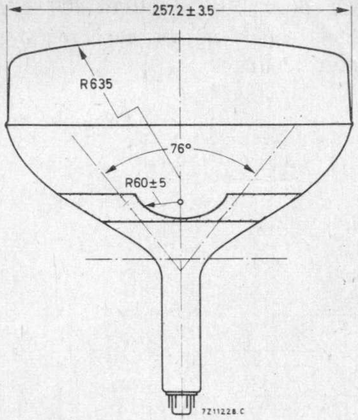
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	6.0	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	5.0	pF ←
Final accelerator to external conductive coating	$C_{g_3,g_5(\ell)/m}$	600	pF

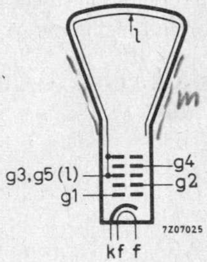
MECHANICAL DATA

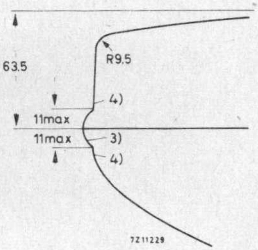


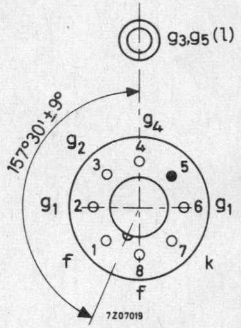


MECHANICAL DATA (continued)









Mounting position: any, except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 20° with the vertical.

Base	Neo eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact	CT8

Accessories

Final accelerator contact connector	type 55563
Socket	2422 501 06001

FOCUSING electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 100 μA.

DEFLECTION double magnetic

diagonal deflection angle 110°

---

[1][2][3][4][5] See page 6.

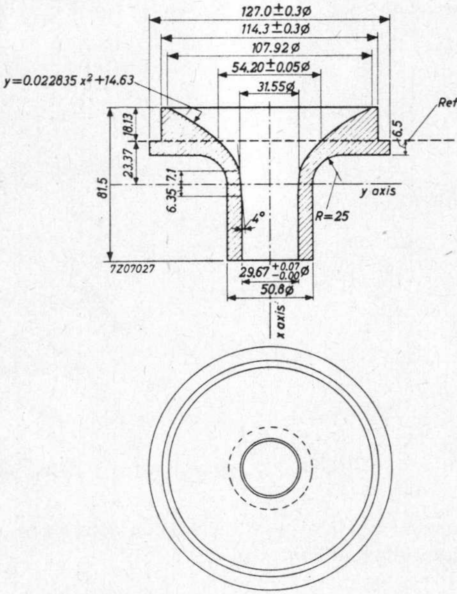
PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

→ Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oerstedt). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster occurs.

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm

JEDEC 126



TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_4}	0-400	V [1])
First accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	400	V
Grid No. 1 voltage for visual extinction of a focused raster	$-V_{g_1}$	40 to 85	V
Resolution at screen centre		min. 625	lines
Measured at	$V_{g_3, g_5(\ell)}$	16	kV
	V_{g_2}	400	V

This tube will resolve 650 lines measured at a screen current of 100 μA. The focus voltage is adjusted to obtain the smallest roundest spot. For optimum overall resolution an external centring magnet may be required.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Voltages are specified with respect to cathode unless otherwise stated.

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g3,g5(\ell)}$	max.	18	kV
		min.	13	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g4}	max.	1	kV
	$-V_{g4}$	max.	0.5	kV
First accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	max.	550	V
		min.	350	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	150	V
positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V
positive peak	V_{g1p}	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	V_{kf}	max.	250	V
positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	300	V
negative	$-V_{kf}$	max.	135	V
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	180	V

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing electrode current, positive	I_{g4}	max.	25	μA
negative	$-I_{g4}$	max.	25	μA
Grid no.2 current, positive	I_{g2}	max.	5	μA
negative	$-I_{g2}$	max.	5	μA

MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES

Resistance between cathode and heater	R_{kf}	max.	1	MΩ
Impedance between cathode and heater (f = 50 Hz)	Z_{kf}	max.	500	kΩ
Resistance between grid no.1 and earth	R_{g1}	max.	1.5	MΩ
Impedance between cathode and earth (f = 50 Hz)	Z_k	max.	100	kΩ

---

[1]) With the small change in focus spot size with variation of focus voltage the limit of 0 to 400 V is such that an acceptable focus quality is obtained within this range. If it is required to pass through the point of focus, a voltage of at least -100 V to +500 V will be required.

WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16 kV.

EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating (m), which must be earthed and capacitance of this to the final electrode is used to provide smoothing for the EHT supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final electrode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWING

[1]) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of reference line gauge, (JEDEC 126) when the gauge is resting on the cone.

[2]) End of guaranteed contour. The maximum neck and cone contour is given by the Reference line gauge (see page 4).

[3]) Bulge at splice-line seal may increase the indicated maximum value for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than 6.4 mm, but at any point around the seal, the bulge will not protrude more than 3.2 mm beyond the envelope surface at the location specified for dimensioning the envelope width, diagonal and height.

[4]) The tube should be supported on both sides of the bulge. The mechanism used should provide clearance for the maximum dimensions of the bulge.

[5]) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

CATHODE-RAY TUBES

C-R tubes for special applications

PROJECTION TUBE

The M.13-38 are 13 cm diameter projection tubes.
The tubes are designed for large screen projection of colour TV displays.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Final accelerator voltage	50 kV
Deflection angle	47^{o}
Focusing	magnetic

SCREEN

Type	MG13-38	MU13-38	MY13-38
Colour	green	blue	red
Colour point	x=0.19 y=0.72	x=0.17 y=0.13	x=0.66 y=0.33

Useful area min. 92x69 mm^2

Brightness

MG13-38	2000 mcd/cm^2
MU13-38	290 mcd/cm^2
MY13-38	600 mcd/cm^2

measured at V_{g_2} = 50 kV
I_ℓ = 500 μA
raster size 92x69 mm^2

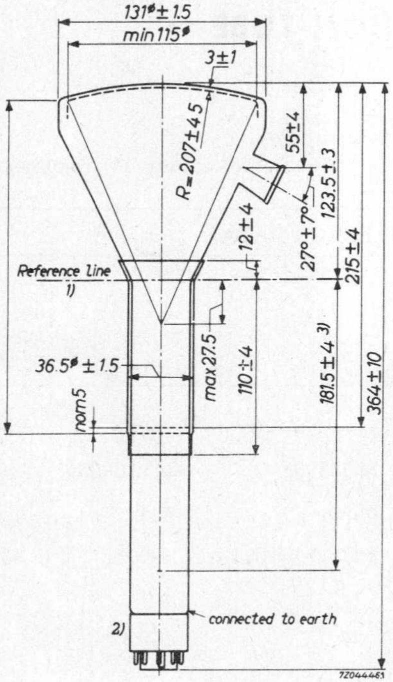
HEATING

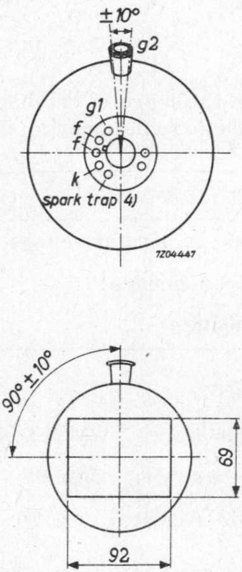
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel or series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





[1]) Reference line is determined by position where a gauge 38.1 $^{+0.05}_{-0.00}$ mm diameter and 50 mm long will rest on bulb cone.

[2]) Socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. Bottom circumference of base shell will fall within circle concentric with cone axis and having a diameter of 50 mm.

[3]) Distance reference line - top centre of grid.

[4]) This pin must be connected to earth.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any, except with screen downwards with the axis at an angle of less than 50° to the vertical.
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	Duodecal 7 p
Dimensions and connections	
Overall length	max. 374 mm
Face diameter	max. 132.5 mm
Net weight	approx. 950 g
Accessories	
Socket	type 5912/20
Final accelerator contact connector	supplied with tube

CAPACITANCES

Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	max.	10	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	max.	9	pF

FOCUSING magnetic

Distance from the centre of the air gap of the focusing coil to the front of the screen 240 mm

DEFLECTION double magnetic

deflection angle 47°

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2(\ell)}$	50	kV
Negative grid No. 1 voltage for visual extinction of focused raster	$-V_{g_1}$	100 to 170	V
Peak accelerator current	$I_{g_{2p}}$	min. 2500	μA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Measured with respect to cathode

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2(\ell)}$	max.	55	kV	
		min.	40	kV	
Control grid voltage,					
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	200	V	
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V	
positive peak	$V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	0	V	
Grid No. 2 current	I_{g_2}	max.	500	μA	[1]
Cathode to heater voltage,					
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	max.	100	V	
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	max.	50	V	[2]
Resistance between heater and cathode	R_{kf}	max.	20	kΩ	
Resistance between grid and earth	R_{g_1}	max.	1.5	MΩ	
Impedance between grid and earth (f = 50 Hz)	Z_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ	

1) In order to prevent the possible occurrence of cracked faces, for images with concentrated bright areas (high screen loads) the g_2 current should be kept lower than the indicated value. This is especially the case as for as stationary pictures are concerned.

2) In order to avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and must not exceed 20 V_{RMS}.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

It is essential that means be provided for the instantaneous removal of the beam current in the event of a failure of either one or both of the time bases. Unless such a safety device is incorporated a failure of this type will result in the immediate destruction of the screen of the tube.

Shielding equivalent to a lead thickness of 1 mm is required to protect the observer against X radiation.

The raster dimensions should not come below the minimum of 69x72 mm^2. The screen shall be given adequate cooling by applying a continuous airblast onto the screen of approx. 0.06 m^3/sec.

In order to prevent damage of the tube caused by a momentary internal arc a resistor of 50 kΩ has to be connected between anode contact and the power supply.

Before removing the tube, the screen and the cone should be discharged.

The spark trap and the outer coating of the tube must be connected to earth.

It is necessary to centre the focusing coil to get optimum sharpness.

It is recommended to use the E.H.T. connector, which is delivered with each tube.

PROJECTION TUBE

The MW13-38 is a 13 cm diameter projection tube.
The brightness of the tube is such that it can be used for large screen projection of TV displays.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Final accelerator voltage	50 kV
Deflection angle	47^{o}
Focusing	magnetic

SCREEN

Metal backed

Colour	white
Useful screen area	92 x 69 mm^2
Brightness	min. 870 mcd/cm^2

measured at V_{g_2} = 50 kV
I_l = 500 μA
raster size 92 x 69 mm^2

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel or series supply

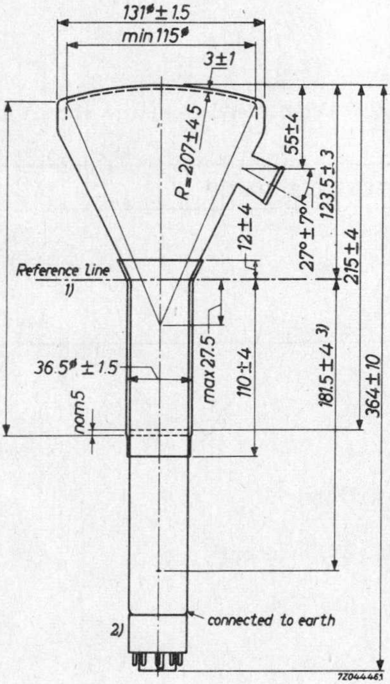
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

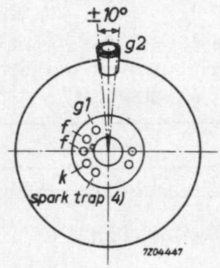
CAPACITANCES

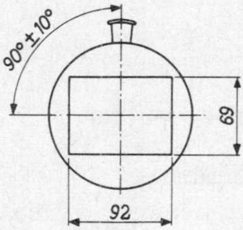
Control grid to all other elements	C_{g_1}	max.	10	pF
Cathode to all other elements	C_k	max.	9	pF

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







---

1) Reference line is determined by position where a gauge $38.1^{+0.05}_{-0.00}$ mm diameter and 50 mm long will rest on bulb cone.

2) Socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. Bottom circumference of base shell will fall within circle concentric with cone axis and having a diameter of 50 mm.

3) Distance reference line - top centre of grid.

4) This pin must be connected to earth.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any, except screen downwards with the axis at an angle of less than 50^{o} to the vertical.
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	Duodecal 7 p
Dimensions and connections	
Overall length	max. 374 mm
Face diameter	max. 132.5 mm
Net weight	approx. 950 g
Accessories	
Socket	type 5912/20
Final accelerator contact connector	supplied with tube

FOCUSING magnetic

Distance from the centre of the air gap of the focusing coil to the front of the screen 240 mm

DEFLECTION double magnetic
deflection angle 47^{o}

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2}(\ell)$	50	kV
Negative grid No.1 voltage for visual extinction of a focused raster	$-V_{g_1}$	100 to 170	V
Peak accelerator current	$I_{g_{2p}}$	min. 2500	μA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Measured with respect to cathode

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2(\ell)}$	max.	55	kV
		min.	40	kV
Control grid voltage,				
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
positive peak	$V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	0	V
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	max.	500	μA [1]
Cathode to heater voltage,				
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f-}$	max.	100	V [2]
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	max.	50	V
Resistance between heater and cathode	R_{kf}	max.	20	kΩ
Resistance between grid and earth	R_{g_1}	max.	1.5	MΩ
Impedance between grid and earth (f = 50 Hz)	Z_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ

[1]) In order to prevent the possible occurrence of cracked faces, for images with concentrated bright areas (high screen loads) the g_2 current should be kept lower than the indicated value. This is especially the case as for as stationary pictures are concerned.

[2]) In order to avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and must not exceed 20 V_{RMS}.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

It is essential that means be provided for the instantaneous removel of the beam current in the event of a failure of either one or both of the time bases. Unless such a safety device is incorporated a failure of this type will result in the immediate destruction of the screen of the tube.

Shielding equivalent to a lead thickness of 1 mm is required to protect the observer against X radiation.

The raster dimensions should not come below the minimum of 69x72 mm^2. The screen shall be given adequate cooling by applying a continuous airblast onto the screen of approx. 0.06 m^3/sec.

In order to prevent damage of the tube caused by a momentary internal arc a resistor of 50 kΩ has to be connected between anode contact and the power supply.

Before removing the tube, the screen and the cone should be discharged.

The spark trap and the outer coating of the tube must be connected to earth.

It is recommended to use the E.H.T. connector, which is delivered with each tube.

It is necessary to centre the focusing coil to get optimum sharpness.

Replacement type, see Q13-110..

Apart from the phosphor, the Q13-110.. is equivalent to the M.13-16.
The Q13-110GU has an improved phosphor with respect to the MK13-16.
The Q13-110BA has the same phosphor as the MC13-16.

FLYING SPOT SCANNER TUBE

The Q13-110.. is a 13 cm diameter cathode-ray tube intended for flying spot applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Accelerator voltage	25	kV
Deflection angle	40°	
Resolution	1000	lines

SCREEN

Metal backed

	Colour	Persistence
Q13-110BA	Purplish blue	Very short
Q13-110GU	White	Very short

Useful screen diameter min. 108 mm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; series or parallel supply

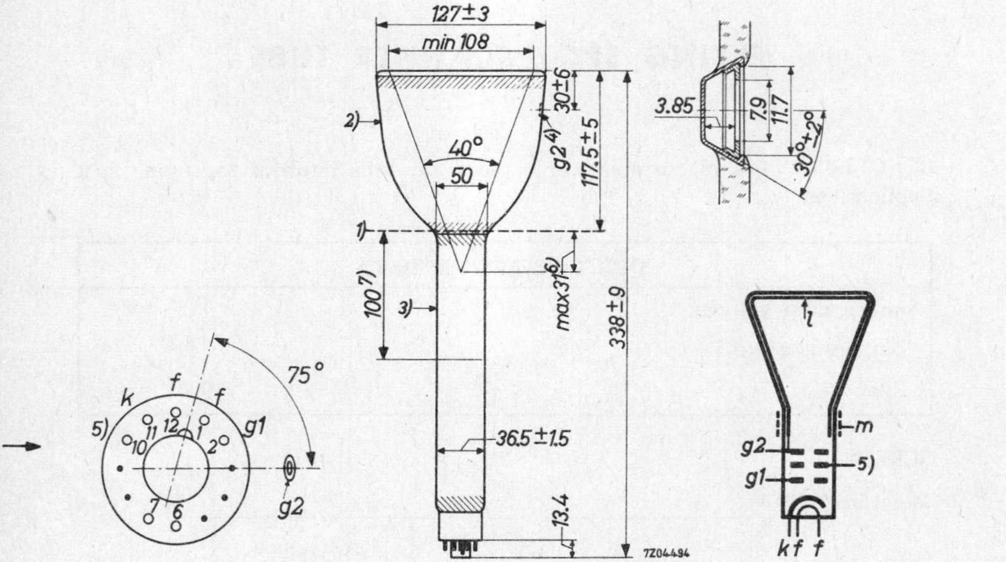
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

CAPACITANCES

Grid No.1 to all other electrodes	C_{g1}	6.5	pF
Cathode to all other electrodes	C_k	6.5	pF
Accelerator to outer conductive coating	$C_{g2(\ell)/m}$	250 to 450	pF

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any, except with screen downwards and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 50° with the vertical.

Base — Duodecal 7p.

---

1) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

2) Insulating outer coating; should not be in close proximity to any metal part.

3) Conductive outer coating; to be grounded.

4) Recessed cavity contact.

5) Spark trap; to be grounded.

6) The distance between the deflection centre and the reference line should not exceed 31 mm.

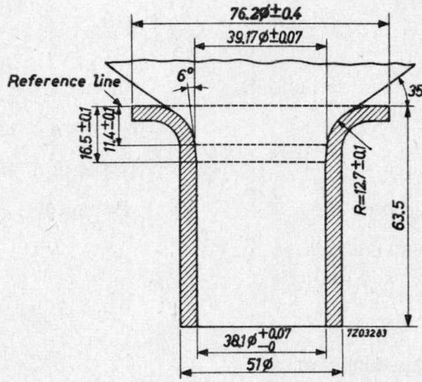
7) Distance between the centre of the magnetic length of the focusing unit and the reference line.

FOCUSING magnetic

Focusing coil type AT1997

DEFLECTION magnetic

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE Dimensions in mm



OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2(\ell)}$	25	kV
Beam current	I_ℓ	50 to 150	μA
Negative grid No.1 cut-off voltage	$-V_{g1}(I_\ell=0)$	50 to 100	V

Resolution at centre of screen better than 1000 lines [1])

[1]) With focusing coil AT1997

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2(\ell)}$	max.	27	kV
		min.	20	kV
Grid No. 1 voltage,				
negative value	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive value	$+V_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
peak positive value	$+V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	150	μA
Voltage between heater and cathode [1]				
cathode negative	V_{kf} (k neg.)	max.	125	V
cathode positive	V_{kf} (k pos.)	max.	200	V
peak value, cathode positive	V_{kf_p} (k pos.)	max.	410	V [2]
External resistance between heater and cathode	R_{kf}	max.	1	MΩ
External grid No. 1 resistance	R_{g_1}	max.	1.5	MΩ
External grid No. 1 impedance at a frequency of 50 Hz	Z_{g_1} (f = 50 Hz)	max.	0.5	MΩ

REMARKS

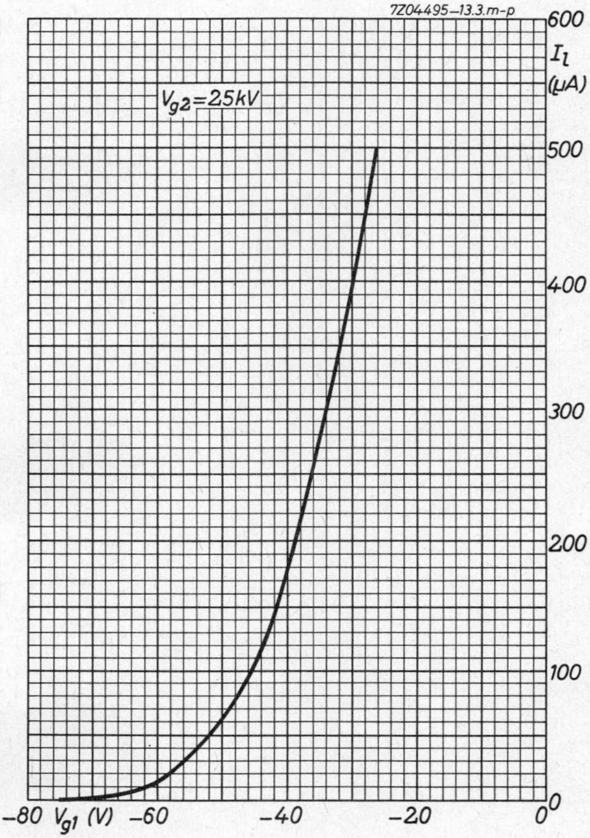
Measures should be taken for the beam current to be switched off immediately when one of the time-base circuits becomes defective.

An X-ray radiation shielding with an equivalent lead thickness of 0.5 mm is required to protect the observer.

---

1) In order to avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and should not exceed 20 V_{RMS}.

2) During a heating-up period not exceeding 45 sec.


7Z04495–13.3.m-p
600
I_l
(µA)
V_{g2}=25kV
500
400
300
200
100
0
–80 V_{g1} (V) –60
–40
–20
0

CAMERA TUBES

SURVEY PLUMBICONS*

Abbreviations used in the table:

Br	= in black and white and colour broadcast cameras
E	= Electrostatic
ER	= Leadoxide photoconductive layer with extended red response
I	= Integral
Ind	= in black and white and colour cameras in industrial and educational applications
LLLTV	= in low light level TV equipment, coupled with an image intensifier
M	= Magnetic
Med	= in medical X-ray applications in combination with an X-ray image intensifier
S	= Separate
Sc	= in scientific applications
Sp	= Special high-resolution photoconductive layer
St	= Standard leadoxide photoconductive layer

NOTES

1) Non-preferred type; for replacement purposes only.

2) Without anti-halation glass disc.

3) With infra-red filter on anti-halation glass disc.

4) With non-cladded fibre optic faceplate, ACT electron gun and light pipe.

5) With black cladded fibre optic faceplate, ACT electron gun and light pipe.

6) Front loading type.

7) With suffix /01 without anti-halation disc; e.g. XQ1071/01R.

8) Rear loading type. Provided with ceramic centring ring, ACT electron gun and light pipe.

9) Front loading type with ACT electron gun and light pipe.

+ Data in preparation.

* Registered Trade Mark for TV camera tube.

	length (mm)	diameter (in)	focusing	deflection	mesh	heater current (mA)	photoconductive layer	applications	
55875., L, R, G, B	220	11/4	M	M	I	95	St	Br	1)
55875., R, G, B-IG	220	11/4	M	M	I	95	St	Ind	1)
55876/01	214	11/4	M	M	I	95	St	Med	1)2)
XQ1020., L, R, G, B	220	11/4	M	M	S	300	St	Br	
XQ1021., R, G, B	220	11/4	M	M	S	300	St	Ind	
XQ1022	214	11/4	M	M	S	300	St	Med	2)
XQ1023., L, R	220	11/4	M	M	S	300	ER	Br	
XQ1024., R	220	11/4	M	M	S	300	ER	Ind	
XQ1025., L, R	220	11/4	M	M	S	300	ER	Br	3)
XQ1026., R	220	11/4	M	M	S	300	ER	Ind	
XQ1220series	210	11/4	M	M	S	300	St	Med, Sc, LLLTV	4)
XQ1230series	210	11/4	M	M	S	300	St	Med, Sc, LLLTV	5)
XQ1070., R, G, B	164	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Br	6)7)
XQ1071., R, G, B	164	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Ind	6)7)
XQ1072	158	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Med	
XQ1073., R	164	1	M	M	S	95	ER	Br	+
XQ1074., R	164	1	M	M	S	95	ER	Ind	+
XQ1080., R, G, B	164	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Br	8)
XQ1081., R, G, B	164	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Ind	8)+
XQ1090., R, G, B	164	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Br	9)+
XQ1091., R, G, B	164	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Ind	9)+
XQ1100., R, G, B	158	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Br	2)9)+
XQ1101., R, G, B	158	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Ind	2)9)+
XQ1102	158	1	M	M	S	95	Sp	Med	2)9)+
XQ1210., R, G, B	136	5/8	E	M	S	300	Sp	Br	+
XQ1211., R, G, B	136	5/8	E	M	S	300	Sp	Ind	+
XQ1213., R, G, B	136	5/8	E	M	S	300	ER	Br	+
XQ1214., R	136	5/8	E	M	S	300	ER	Ind	+

Abbreviations and notes see page 1

SURVEY VIDICONS

Abbreviations used in the table:

Br	= in black and white and colour broadcast cameras
E	= Electrostatic
GP	= General purpose
HI	= in high-quality industrial CCTV black and white and colour cameras
I	= Integral
Ind	= in industrial CCTV black and white and colour cameras
M	= Magnetic
Med	= in medical X-ray applications, coupled with an X-ray image intensifier
Ml	= in military applications
S	= Separate
Sc	= in scientific applications

NOTES

1) except for tube length
2) except for heater current
\+ Data in preparation

	length (mm)	diameter (in)	focusing	deflection	mesh	heater current at V_f = 6.3 V (mA)	replacement for the obsolete types	applications
XQ1010	159	1	E	E	S	300		Ml, Sc, Ind
XQ1031	130	1	M	M	I	95	55850F, S, SR [1] XQ1030 [1]	Med, Br, HI
XQ1032	130	1	M	M	I	95	55850N, AM [1] XQ1030 [1]	Ind, GP
XQ1240	159	1	M	M	S	95	55851F, S, SR XQ1040, XQ1041, XQ1042 55852F, S, SR [2] XQ1050, XQ1051, XQ1052 [2]	Med, Br, HI
XQ1241	159	1	M	M	S	95	55851N, AM XQ1043, XQ1044 55852N, AM XQ1053, XQ1054	Ind, GP
XQ1270	105	2/3	M	M	I	95		Ind, GP +
XQ1271	105	2/3	M	M	S	95		Ind, GP +

Abbreviations and notes see page 1

GENERAL OPERATIONAL NOTES CAMERA TUBES
VIDICONS

A. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION OF VIDICONS WITH MAGNETIC FOCUSING; MAGNETIC DEFLECTION

1. With integral mesh

Mechanical design

The schematic arrangement of the vidicon with its accessories is shown in Fig.1.

The vidicon may be assumed to consist of three sections, namely the electron gun, the scanning section, and the target section.

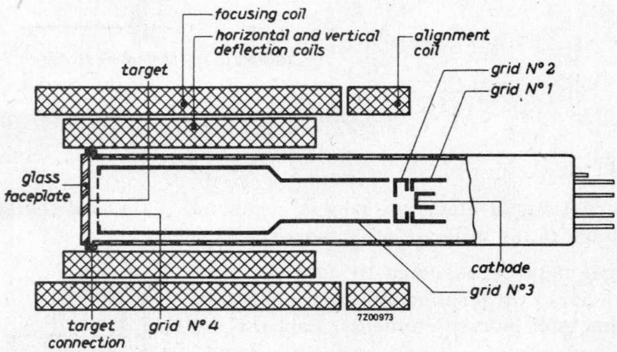


Fig.1. Schematic electrode and coil arrangement

The electron gun contains a thermionic cathode, a grid g_1 controlling the beam current, and a limiter electrode g_2 which accelerates the electrons and releases them in a fine beam through its diaphragm.

The scanning section. The electron beam released by g_2 enters the space enclosed by the cylindrical electrode g_3. By means of the combined action of the adjustable electrical field of g_3 (beam focus control) and a fixed axial magnetic field produced by the focusing coil, the electrons are focused in one loop on to the target.

The far end of the g_3 cylinder is closed with a fine metal mesh, g_4, electrically connected to g_3, which produces a uniform, decelerating field in front of the target. The focused beam is magnetically deflected by two pairs of deflection coils so that it scans the target. Proper alignment of the beam with the axial magnetic field is achieved by either an adjustable magnet, or, as shown in Fig.1, by two sets of alignment coils producing an adjustable transverse magnetic field.

The target section is illustrated in Fig.2. It consists of:

- an optically flat glass faceplate,
- a transparent conductive film on the inner surface of the faceplate, connected electrically to the external signal-electrode ring,
- a thin layer of photoconductive material deposited on the conductive film; in the dark this material has a high specific resistance, which decreases with increasing illumination.

The optical image to be televised is focused on the conductive film by means of a lens system.

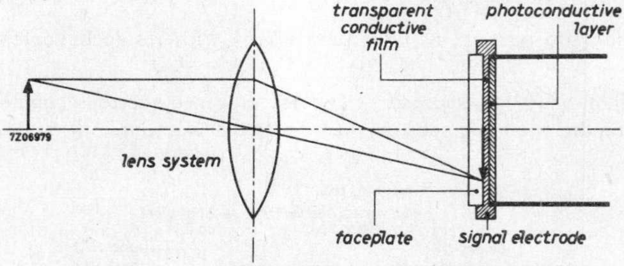


Fig.2. Target section

Operation

The external signal-electrode ring is connected via a load resistor to a positive voltage in the order of 40 V (see Fig.3).

The target may be assumed to consist of a large number of target elements corresponding to the number of picture elements. Each target element consists of a small capacitor (C_e), connected on one side to the signal electrode via the transparent conductive film and shunted by a light-dependent resistor(R_{ld}), see Fig.3).

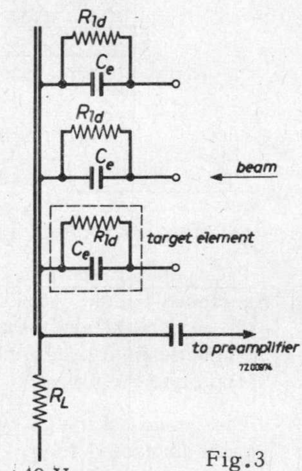


Fig.3

When the target is scanned by the beam its surface will be "stabilized" at approximately the cathode potential (low-velocity stabilization) and a potential difference will be established across the photoconductive layer, in other words, each elementary capacitor will be charged to nearly the same potential as applied to the electrode ring.

In the dark, the photoconductive material is a fairly good insulator, so that only a minute fraction of the charge of the elementary capacitors will leak away between successive scans. This charge will be restored by the beam; the resulting current to the signal electrode is termed "dark current".

When an optical image is focused on to the target, those target elements which are illuminated will become more conductive and will be partly discharged. As a consequence a pattern of positive charges corresponding to the optical image will be produced on the side of target facing the gun section.

While scanning this charge pattern the electron beam will deposit electrons on the positive elements until the latter are restored to their original cathode potential, causing a capacitive current to the signal electrode and hence a voltage across the load resistor R_L. This voltage, negative going for the highlights, is the video signal and is fed to the pre-amplifier.

A vidicon is called "stabilized" when the magnitude of the beam current applied is just sufficient to restore the scanned surface to cathode potential, so that all elementary capacitors, including those at the highlights in the image, are recharged successively.

During the retrace periods the beam electrons should be prevented from landing on the target since otherwise the scan retraces will appear as dark lines in the picture obtained on the monitor. This may be achieved either by cutting off the beam with suitable negative blanking pulses on the control grid or by cutting off the target with adequate positive blanking pulses applied to the cathode.

2. With a separate mesh construction

The focus coils commonly used in vidicon cameras do not produce an ideal focus field distribution in the vicinity of the vidicon's photoconductive target.

The resulting "landing errors" of the scanning beam reduce the sensitivity and resolution at the periphery of the picture. The beam landing errors can be corrected by electron-optical means. A lens for this purpose may be formed by the cylindrical electrode (g_3) and the mesh electrode (g_4). In the vidicons with a separate mesh electrode g_4 is electrically insulated from g_3 and connected to a separate base pin.

The mesh electrode (g_4) should be made positive with respect to the cylindrical electrode (g_3); the optimum potential difference depends on:
a. the operating mode of the vidicon (choice of the focusing field and V_{g3});
b. the particular type of deflection coil unit used.
As a rule, to obtain the best resolution and most uniform whites the V_{g4} should be from 1.3 to 1.5 times higher than V_{g3}. Fig.4 shows a typical curve revealing the effect of the ratio V_{g4}/V_{g3} on the resolution measured on a vidicon type XQ1240 in a coil unit type AT1102/01. The fall-off in resolution at $V_{g4}/V_{g3} = 1$, corresponding to the situation with conventional vidicons, is caused by the defocusing effect of a space charge at the cathode side of the mesh electrode, produced by secondary electrons released from the mesh. This space charge can be prevented from building up by making g_4 at least 15 Volts positive relative to g_3.

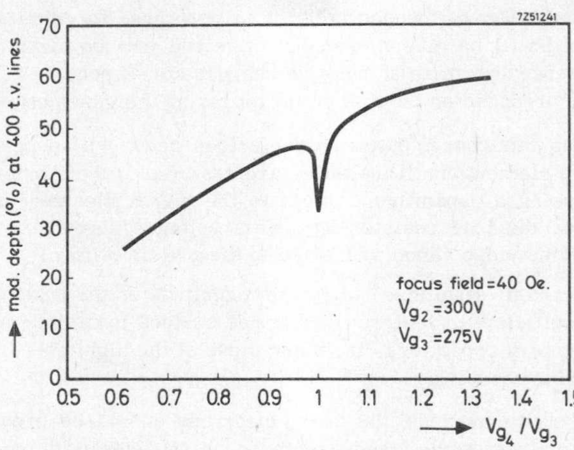


Fig.4. Effect of the V_{g4}/V_{g3} ratio on the resolution of a vidicon type XQ1240.

Operation of g_4 at a negative potential with respect to g_3 must be avoided in any case, since this would inflict permanent damage on the target, due to ion bombardment. A higher potential applied to g_4 will slightly raise the required deflection currents but these will usually remain well within the ratings of the camera deflection circuits.

Caution. If the camera wiring has been adapted) for the use of vidicons with separate mesh, insertion of an integral-mesh vidicon will result in normal performance of the tube and do no harm to the tube or the wiring of the camera. However, it should be borne in mind that the insertion of a separate-mesh vidicon in an unmodified camera may be detrimental to the vidicon, its target being damaged by ion bombardment; moreover, performance will be unsatisfactory.

) A leaflet is available on request giving suggestions for making cameras suitable for incorporating separate-mesh tubes.

B. EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The signal electrode connection should be made by a spring contact which bears against the metal ring at the face end of the tube. The spring contact may be provided as part of the focusing coil design.
The signal-electrode voltage should be limited to such a value that the peak dark current does not exceed 0.25 μA.

This is of particular importance for the design and adjustment of vidicon cameras with automatically controlled sensitivity (automatic control of the signal-electrode voltage).

Operation of vidicons at excess dark current will result in damage to the photoconductive target and hence shorten the tube life.

The deflection yoke and the focus coil used must be so designed that the beam lands perpendicularly to the target at all points of the scanned area, to ensure high uniformity of sensitivity and focus.

The deflection circuits must provide constant scanning speeds in order to obtain good black-level reproduction. The dark-current signal being proportional to the velocity of scanning, any change in this velocity will produce a black-level error.

The polarity of the focusing coil should be such that a north-seeking pole is attracted to the image end of the focusing coil, with **this pole located outside of and at the image end of the focusing coil.**

The alignment coil assembly should be located on the tube so that its centre is at a distance of approx. 94 mm (3'11/16 in) from the face of the tube, and be positioned so that its axis coincides with the axis of the tube, the deflecting yoke and the focusing coil.

The temperature of the faceplate should never exceed 80 °C, either during operation or storage. Operation at a faceplate temperature of 25 to 35 °C is recommended.

The temperature of the faceplate is determined by the heating effects of the incident illumination, the associated components and the environment and, to a minor extent, by the tube itself.

To reduce these heating effects and to permit operation in the preferred temperature range under conditions of high light levels, respectively high ambient temperatures, the use of an infra-red filter between object and camera lens, or a flow of cooling air directed across the faceplate, is recommended.

Scanning amplitude

Full-size scanning of the 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm area of the photoconductive layer should always be applied.
Underscanning of the photoconductive layer, i.e. scanning of an area of less than 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm or failure of scanning for even a short duration should always be avoided, since this may cause permanent damage to the specified full-size area.

The resolution of a vidicon increases with increasing V_{g3} and V_{g4}. In general grid 3 and 4 should be operated above 250 V.
In the low voltage mode ($V_{g3} = V_{g4}$ = 275 V for integral mesh tubes; V_{g3} = 275 V and V_{g4} = 385 V for separate mesh tubes in the coil unit AT1102/01) the current through the focusing should be such as to provide an axial magnetic fieldstrength of approximately 3200 A/m (40 Oe).
A substantial increase in both limiting resolution and amplitude response may be obtained by operating the tube in the high voltage mode ($V_{g4} = V_{g3}$ = 600 V for integral mesh tubes, V_{g3} = 600 V and V_{g4} = 840 V for separate mesh tubes. and an axial magnetic field of approximately 5500 A/m (70 Oe).

Since beam-landing errors increase with increasing V_{g_3} and V_{g_4}, such operation will show a reduced signal output in the corners of the scanned area. When a vidicon with integral mesh is operated in this manner, the deflecting and focusing coils employed must be designed in such a way that beam-landing errors are minimized.

Compensation of residual beam-landing errors can be obtained by supplying modulating voltages of parabolic shape and of both horizontal and vertical scanning frequencies to the cathode and additionally, in order to prevent beam-modulation, to g1 and g2.

A suitable amplitude for this mixed parabolic waveform is approximately 4 V peak-to-peak. The polarity should be chosen such that the potential of the cathode is lowered as the beam approaches the edges of the scanned area. The use of this modulating waveform also improves the centre-to-edge focus of the vidicon.

Operation in the high voltage mode requires increased power for the deflecting and focusing coils, which will result in a higher tube temperature unless adequate provisions for cooling are made. Compensation of beam-landing errors by means of mixed modulating voltages of parabolic shape applied to the cathode is in general not needed for vidicons with separate mesh since the beam-landing errors may be sufficiently reduced by a proper choice of the V_{g_4}/V_{g_3} ratio.

C. INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE FOR VIDICONS WITH MAGNETIC FOCUSING AND MAGNETIC DEFLECTION

1. In the case of a separate-mesh vidicon make certain that the camera is adapted for separate-mesh vidicons.
2. Clean the faceplate of the tube.
3. Insert the tube in the deflection unit so that the direction of the horizontal scan is essentially parallel to the plane defined by the short index pin and the longitudinal axis of the tube.
4. Press the socket firmly onto the base pins.
5. Cap lens and close iris.
6. Set: (a) grid No.1 bias control at maximum negative bias (beam cut-off)
   (b) signal-electrode voltage to approximately 25 V
   (c) scanning amplitude to maximum scan.
7. Switch on camera equipment and monitor; allow a few minutes for heating up.
8. Adjust monitor to produce a faint, non overscanned, raster.
9. Direct camera to the scene to be televised and uncap lens.
10. Turn grid No.1 bias-control slowly till a picture is produced on the monitor. If this picture appears washed out, increase beam current. If the picture is too faint, increase lens aperture.
11. Adjust beam focus (V_{g3}, V_{g4} for integral-mesh tubes, V_{g_3} for separate-mesh tubes) and optical focus alternately for best possible focus.
12. Adjust scanning amplitudes:
    (a) by means of a mask of 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm, which is in contact with and centred at the faceplate. Decrease horizontal and vertical deflecting currents till the periphery of this mask is just outside the raster on the

monitor. This procedure may be facilitated by small adjustments of the centring controls;

(b) if no mask is available, direct the camera to a test chart having correct aspect ratio (3 : 4) and adjust the centring controls in such a way that the target ring is just visible in the corners of the picture. Adjust distance from camera to test chart and optical focus alternately till the picture of the test chart completely fills the scanned raster on the monitor.

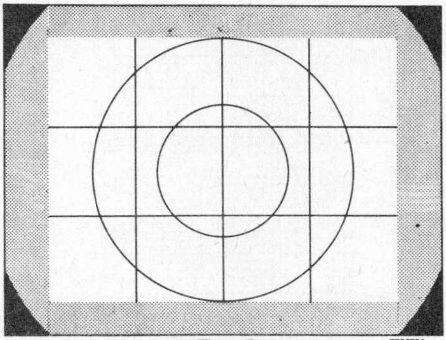


Fig.5

7Z03793

13. Adjust alignment controls so that the centre of the picture does not move when beam focus (V_{g_3} and V_{g_4} for integral-mesh tubes, V_{g_3} for separate-mesh tubes) is varied.
14. Cap lens and adjust signal-electrode voltage to such a value that further increase would cause the background signal to become objectionally high or non-uniform.
15. Uncap lens. Adjust beam focus control for optimal picture uniformity in respect of picture whites and resolution.
16. Adjust iris for a picture of sufficient contrast and adjust beam current to the minimum value which will give details in the picture highlights.
17. Check alignment, beam focus and optical focus.

Always:

- make sure the camera wiring is adapted for a separate-mesh tube before installation;
- make sure that the deflection circuits are operative before adjusting beam current;
- maintain the same scanned target area, hence avoid rotating the tube;
- use full size (9.6 mm x 12.8 mm) scanning of the target, hence avoid underscanning;
- use sufficient beam current to stabilize the picture highlights;
- adjust V_{g_4} of separate-mesh tubes to a value positive with respect to V_{g_3};
- avoid peak-dark currents in excess of 0.25 μA;
- avoid directing the camera at the sun;
- keep lens capped when transporting the camera.

D. PROPERTIES OF THE PHOTOCONDUCTIVE TARGETS AS USED IN THE XQ1010, XQ1031/1032, XQ1240/1241 (Photoconductive targets type A)

Spectral response

The spectral response of the targets used in the above tubes is shown in Fig. 6.

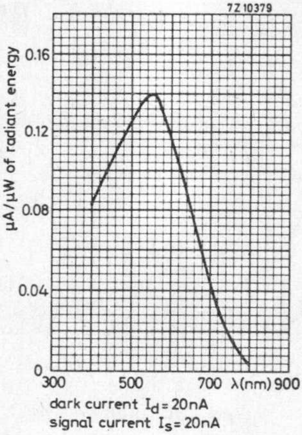


Fig. 6

Dark current

The range of dark currents determined at a faceplate temperature of 30 ± 2 °C is shown in Fig. 7. [1]).

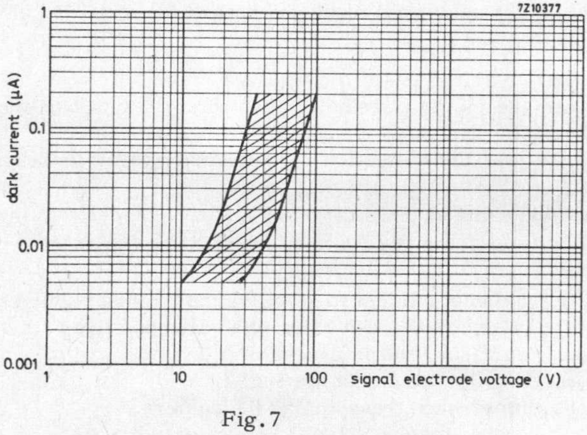


Fig. 7

1) The XQ1240 is selected for a narrower range (see data sheets).

Transfer characteristics

The light transfer characteristics of a typical vidicon with three dark current settings as parameters are given in Fig. 8.

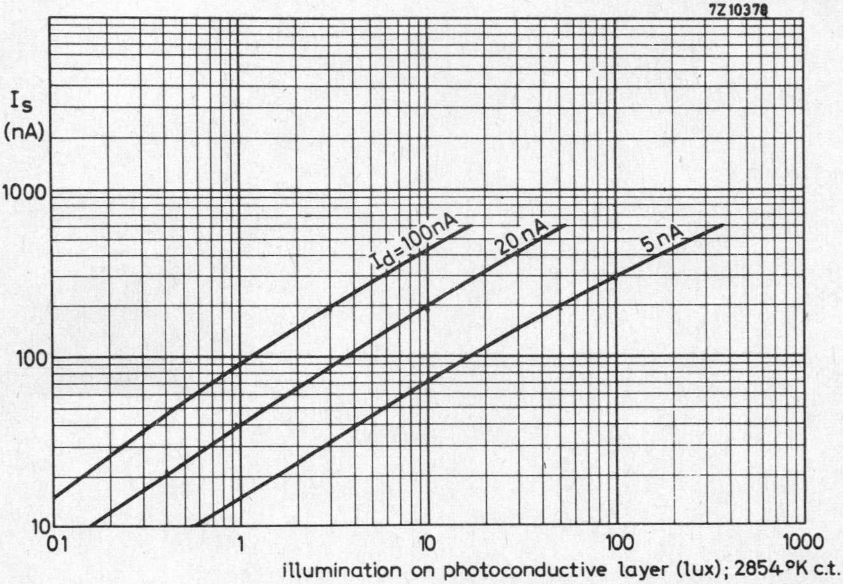


Fig. 8

Spurious signal specification for Plumbicon* tubes

Revised edition in preparation

* Registered Trade Mark for television camera tube.

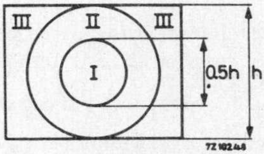
Spurious signal specification for Vidicon tubes

Section A Vidicons for telecine, other broadcast applications and critical industrial applications.

Test conditions

1. A back illuminated test transparency, with a aspect ratio of 3 : 4, with three quality zones (see Fig. 1) is projected onto the specified target area (9.6 x 12.8 mm^2), producing even illumination.

Fig. 1



2. Light level adjusted to produce a total target current of 0.3 μA, target voltage adjusted for a dark current of approx. 20 nA, temperature $30^o \pm 2\ ^oC$, colour temperature of light source 2854 ^oK.
3. Tube aligned and focused in accordance with the published instructions for use.
4. Video-amplifier system having a bandwidth of 5.5 MHz.
5. Monitor adjusted for a non-blooming white.
6. In the evaluation of blemishes the following definitions apply:
   a) a spot (black or white) is a blemish with a maximum linear dimension measured in any direction of 0.75% of the picture height (0.8% for industrial grade tubes, 1% for low cost tubes)
   b) a smudge (black or white) is a blemish with a maximum linear dimension measured in any direction exceeding 0.75% of picture height (0.8% for industrial grade tubes, 1% for low cost tubes)

Permitted number, size and location of blemishes [1])

Dimensions of blemishes in % of picture height	Permitted number of blemishes		
	Zone I	Zone II	Zone III
> 0.75%	0	0	0
≤ 0.75% but > 0.45%	0	0	1
≤ 0.45% but > 0.2%	0	2 [2])	2
≤ 0.2%	[3])	[3])	[3])

[1]) Spots (black and white) and smudges (black and white) are not counted when their contrast expressed in % of picture white as measured on a waveform oscilloscope is less than 25% respectively 10%.

[2]) Sum of diameters of these spots shall not exceed 0.75%.

[3]) Spots of this size are allowed unless concentration causes a smudge appearance. As contrast of the smudge the average contrast of the concentration is taken.

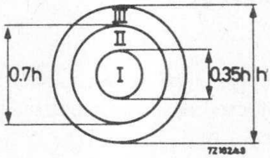
Blue Binder, Tab 5

Section B   Vidicons for medical X-ray applications.

Test conditions

1. A back illuminated test transparency with three quality zones (see Fig. 2) is projected onto the specified target area (15 mm dia circular) producing an even illumination.

Fig. 2



2. Light level adjusted to produce a total target current of 0.2 μA, target voltage adjusted for a dark current of approx. 20 nA, temperature 30° ± 2 °C.

3. Tube aligned and focused in accordance with the published instructions for use.

4. Video-amplifier system having a bandwidth of 5.5 MHz.

5. Monitor adjusted for a non-blooming white.

6. As Section A.6

Permitted number, size and location of blemishes [2])

Dimensions of blemishes in % of picture height	Permitted number of blemishes		
	Zone I	Zone II	Zone III
> 0.75%	0	0	0
≤ 0.75% but > 0.45%	0	1	3
≤ 0.45% but > 0.2%	2	3	6
≤ 0.2%	[3])	[3])	[3])

[1]) Sum of numbers of spots in zones II and III shall not exceed 6.

[2]) Spots (black or white) and smudges (black or white) are not counted when their contrast expressed in % of picture white as measured on a waveform oscilloscope is less than 25% respectively 5%.

[3]) Spots of this size are allowed unless concentration causes a smudge appearance. As contrast of the smudge the average contrast of the concentration is taken.

Section C Vidicons for industrial applications

Test conditions

As Section A

Permitted number, size and location of blemishes

Dimensions of blemishes in % of picture height	Permitted number of blemishes	
	Zone I + Zone II	Zone III
> 0.8%	0	0
≤ 0.8% but > 0.6%	0	1
≤ 0.6% but > 0.2%	2	3
< 0.2%	2)	2)

1) Spots (black and white) and smudges (black and white) are not counted when their contrast expressed in % of picture white as measured on a waveform oscilloscope is less than 50%.

2) Spots of this size are allowed unless concentration causes a smudge appearance. As contrast of the smudge the average contrast of the concentration is taken.

Section C Vidicons for low cost CCTV cameras

Test conditions

As Section A

Permitted number, size and location of blemishes 1)

Dimensions of blemishes in % of picture height	Permitted number of blemishes	
	Zone I + Zone II	Zone III
> 1%	0	0
≤ 1% but > 0.6%	1	3
≤ 0.6% but > 0.2%	4	6
≤ 0.2%	2)	2)

1) Spots (black and white) and smudges (black and white) are not counted when their contrast expressed in % of picture white as measured on a waveform oscilloscope is less than 50%.

2) Spots of this size are allowed unless concentration causes a smudge appearance. As contrast of the smudge the average contrast of the concentration is taken.

RATING SYSTEM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING SYSTEM

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

CAMERA TUBE

Vidicon television camera tube with electrostatic deflection and electrostatic focusing and ruggedized construction; intended for use in compact TV systems in industrial and other applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Separate mesh		
Focusing	electrostatic	
Deflection	electrostatic	
Construction	ruggedized	
Diameter	25.4	mm (1 in)
Length	158	mm ($6\frac{1}{4}$ in)
Heater	6.3 V, 300	mA
Resolution	≥ 600	TV lines

OPTICAL

Diagonal of quality rectangle on photoconductive layer (aspect ratio 3 : 4)	max.	16	mm

Orientation of image on photoconductive layer:
The direction of the horizontal scan is essential parallel ± 5° to the plane defined by pin no. 2 and the longitudinal tube axis.

Spectral response, max. response at	approx.	550	nm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel and series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V ±10%
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

When the tube is used in a series heater chain, the heater voltage must not exceed 9.5 V_{rms} when the supply is switched on.

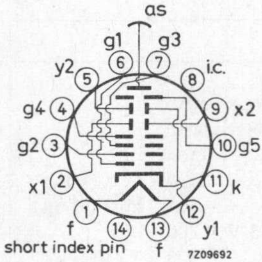
Data based on pre-production tubes

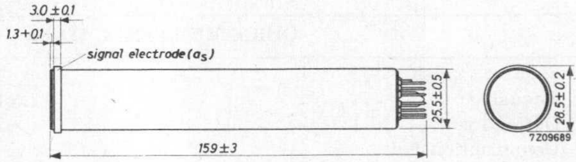
CAPACITANCES

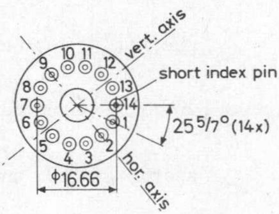
Signal electrode to all	C_{as}	4.5	pF
x_1 to x_2	$C_{x_1x_2}$	20	pF
y_1 to y_2	$C_{y_1y_2}$	20	pF

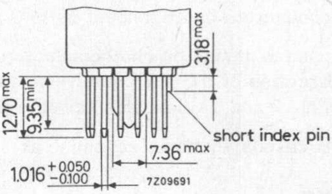
The capacitance C_{as}, which effectively is the output impedance of the tube increases when the tube is inserted into a shield.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm









Mounting position: any

Net weight	approx.	65	g

ACCESSORIES

Socket (provisional) 2422 505 00001

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION electrostatic

	x-direction	symmetrical
	y-direction	symmetrical

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
for scanned area of 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm (3/8 in x 1/2 in)

"Full-size scanning" i.e. scanning of a 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm area of the photoconductive layer should always be applied. The use of a mask having these dimensions is recommended. Underscanning, i.e. scanning of an area less than 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm, may cause permanent damage to the specified full-size area.

Signal-electrode voltage	V_{as}	max.	100	V
Grid no.5 voltage	V_{g5}	max.	750	V
Grid no.4 voltage	V_{g4}	max.	750	V
Grid no.3 voltage	V_{g3}	max.	750	V
Grid no.2 voltage	V_{g2}	max.	750	V
Grid no.1 voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	200	V
positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V
Cathode-to-heater voltage	V_{kf}	max.	50	V
Voltage between any combination of deflection electrodes	V	max.	200	V
Output current, peak	I_{as_p}	max.	0.6	μA [1]
Dark current, peak	I_{dark_p}	max.	0.25	μA
Cathode current	I_k	max.	2	mA
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	5000	lx
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	80	°C [2]

[1] Video amplifiers should be capable of handling signal-electrode currents of this magnitude without overloading the amplifier or distorting the picture.

[2] Under difficult environmental conditions a flow of cooling air directed at the faceplate is recommended. When televising flames and furnaces appropriate infra-red filters should be used.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

For a scanned area of 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm and a faceplate temperature of 30 ± 2 °C.

CONDITIONS

Mesh voltage	V_{g_5}		425	V
Collector voltage	V_{g_4}		225	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}		100	V
Accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}		425	V
Grid no. 1 voltage	V_{g_1}	adjusted for sufficient beam current to stabilize picture highlights		
Deflection electrode voltage	V_x, V_y		225	V [1]
Correction voltage for centring	$\Delta V_{x_1x_2}, \Delta V_{y_1y_2}$	max.	20	V [2]
Correction voltage for astigmatism	ΔV_{xy}	max.	10	V [3]
Alignment		not required		
Screening		close fitting mu-metal tubular shield		
Deflection voltage,				
x-deflection: for 12.8 mm scan, per electrode			55	V_{pp} ±10%
y-deflection: for 9.6 mm scan, per electrode			42	V_{pp} ±10%

PERFORMANCE

Signal electrode voltage for dark current of 20 nA	V_{as}	20 to	55	V
typical	V_{as}		30	V
Signal current Faceplate illumination 8 lx, c.t. 2854 °K	I_s		0.15	μA
Decay: residual signal current after dark pulse of 200 ms. 8 lx, c.t. 2854 °K, on faceplate			8	% [4]
Grid no. 1 voltage for picture cut-off, with no blanking applied	V_{g_1}	-30 to	-200	V
Limiting resolution in picture centre			600	TV lines [5]
Modulation depth at 400 TV lines,				
in picture centre		> 30	typ. 40	% [6]
in picture corners		> 15	typ. 25	% [6] [7]
Geometry distortion			≤ 2	%
Average γ of transfer characteristic for signal currents between 0.01 μA and 0.3 μA	γ		0.7	

For notes see page 5.

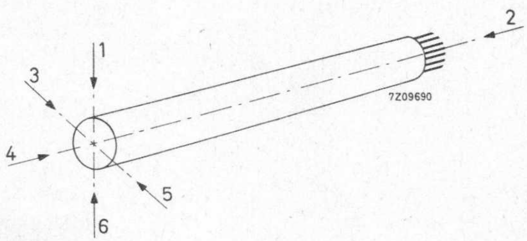
NOTES

1. Average d.c. voltage of the four deflection electrodes before correction for astigmatism. (ΔV_{xy}).
2. Some centring of the scanned area on the target will generally be needed. The d.c. voltage differences between the electrodes x_1 and x_2 ($\Delta V_{x_1x_2}$) and the electrodes y_1 and y_2 ($\Delta V_{y_1,y_2}$) needed for centring will not exceed the quoted value.
3. Astigmatism correction may be achieved by applying a voltage difference (ΔV_{xy}) between the x deflection electrode pair and the y deflection electrode pair. This correction is obtained with a voltage difference ΔV_{xy} not exceeding the quoted value.
4. Signal electrode voltage set for a dark current of 20 nA.
5. Measured with a video amplifier system having an appropriate bandwidth.
6. Square wave response. Typical values for the tube proper, after correction for faults introduced by the optical system, measured with a peak signal current $I_{s_p} = 0.2\ \mu A$.
7. Corners defined as 0.35 of diagonal from centre.

SHOCK AND VIBRATION

Shock

The tube will function satisfactorily after having been subjected 3 times in each of 6 directions to a shock pulse of 30 g, duration 11 ms.
The directions are:



Vibration

The tube will function satisfactorily when vibrated at 25 Hz to 500 Hz with an acceleration of 20 g in each of three mutually perpendicular directions one of which coincides with the longitudinal axis of the tube. The rate of change of frequency is logarithmic and such that a complete cycle occupies approximately 10 minutes. The duration of the test is 12 complete cycles in each of 3 directions.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive high-definition pick-up tube with photoconductive target and low velocity stabilization.
The XQ1020 is intended for use in black and white, the L, R, G, and B versions for in four and three tube colour studio cameras.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Focusing	magnetic		
Deflection	magnetic		
Diameter	approx.	30	mm
Heater	6.3 V	300	mA

OPTICAL

Dimensions of quality rectangle on photoconductive layer (aspect ratio 3:4)	12.8 mm x 17.1 mm [1]
Orientation of image on photoconductive layer	By means of index pin [2]
Sensitivity at colour temperature of illumination = 2850 K	
type: XQ1020, XQ1020L	min. 325 µA/lumen
XQ1020R	min. 70 µA/lumen [3]
XQ1020G	min. 130 µA/lumen [3]
XQ1020B	min. 35 µA/lumen [3]
Gamma of transfer characteristic	0.95 ± 0.05 [4]
Spectral response; max. response at	approx. 500 nm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C. ; parallel sypply

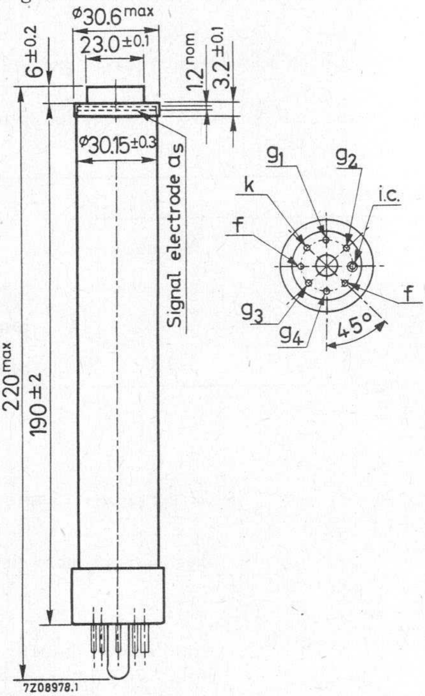
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 V ± 5%
Heater current	I_f	300 mA

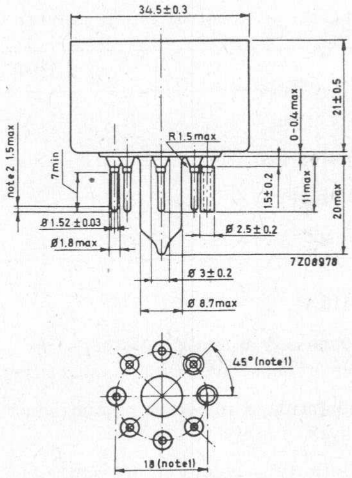
---

* Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube
[1] [2] [3] [4] See page 5.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Distance between axis of anti-reflection glass disc and geometrical centre of signal electrode ring, measured in plane of faceplate: max. 0.2 mm.
total glass thickness: 7.2 ± 0.2 n = 1.5





1) The base passes a flat gauge with a centre hole 9.00 ± 0.01 ∅ and holes for passing the pins with the following diameters: 7 holes of 1.75 ± 0.005 ∅ and one hole of 3.00 ± 0.005 ∅. The holes may deviate max. 0.01 from their true geometrical position. Tickness of gauge 7 mm.
2) The ends of the pins are tapered and/or rounded but not brought to a sharp point.

Mounting position: any

Net weight: approx. 100 g

ACCESSORIES

Socket	type 56021
Focusing and deflection coil assembly	
for XQ1020	type AT1132 or 3122 108 68300
for XQ1020L, R, G, B	type AT1112 or type AT1113 or type 1113/01

For optimal screening of the target from the live end of the line deflection coils the use of 3122 108 68300 or AT1113/01 is recommended.

CAPACITANCE

Signal electrode to all	C_{as}		3 to 6	pF 5)

FOCUSING magnetic 6)

DEFLECTION magnetic 6)

CHARACTERISTICS

Grid No. 1 voltage for cut-off at V_{g2} = 300 V	V_{g1}		-30 to -100	V 7) 8)
Blanking voltage, peak to peak				
on grid No. 1	V_{g1p-p}	max.	70	V
on cathode	$V_{k_{p-p}}$	min.	25	V
Grid No. 2 current at normally required beam currents	I_{g_2}	max.	2	mA
Dark current at V_{as} = 45 V	I_{a_s}	max.	0.003	µA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	50	V 8)
Grid No. 4 voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1100	V 8)
Grid No. 3 voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	800	V 8)
Voltage between grid No. 4 and grid No. 3	V_{g_4/g_3}	max.	350	V 8)
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	350	V 8)
Grid No. 2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1	W
Grid No. 1 voltage, positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	125	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	6	mA
Cathode heating time before drawing cathode current	T_w	min.	1	min
Cathode to heater voltage,				
positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	50	V
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	50	V
Ambient temperature, storage and operation	t_{amb}	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate illumination		max.	500	lx 9)

5) 6) 7) 8) 9) See page 5.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

Cathode voltage	V_k	0	V
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	300	V
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	45	V [10]
Beam current	I_{beam}	See note 11	
Focusing coil current at given values of grid No. 4 and grid No. 3 voltage		See note 12	
Line coil current and frame coil current		See note 12	
Faceplate illumination		See notes 13 and 14	
Faceplate temperature	t	20 to 45	°C

Resolution

Modulation depth i.e. uncompensated horizontal amplitude response at 400 TV lines, at centre of picture.
The figures shown represent the typical horizontal amplitude response of the tube after correction for faults introduced by the optical system. [15]

	XQ1020 XQ1020L	XQ1020R	XQ1020G	XQ1020B	
Highlight signal current I_s V_{g_4} = 550 to 650 V	0.3	0.15	0.3	0.15	μA
V_{g_4}/g_3 = 50 to 100 V (adjusted for optimum focus)	40	35	40	50	%

See also note 12

Limiting resolution ≥ 600 TV lines

Signal to noise ratio at $I_s = 0.15\ \mu A$ approx. 200 : 1 [16]

Decay (or lag)

measured with 100% signal current = 0.1 μA and a light source with a colour temperature of 2850 K.
Appropriate filter inserted in light-path for tubes XQ1020R, G, B.

	XQ1020L, R, G, B	XQ1020B	
Residual signal after dark pulse of 60 ms	max. 5	max. 6	%
Residual signal after dark pulse of 200 ms	max. 2	max. 3	%

[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] See page 5 and 6

NOTES

1) Underscanning of the specified useful target area of 12.8 mm x 17.1 mm, or failure of scanning, should be avoided since this may cause damage to the photo-conductive layer.

2) For correct orientation of the image on the photoconductive layer the horizontal scan should be essentially parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the index pin.

3) Measuring conditions:

Illumination 4.54 lx at black body colour temperature of 2850 K; the appropriate filter inserted in the light path. The signal current obtained in nA is a measure of the colour sensitivity expressed in μA per lumen of white light before the filter.
Filters used:

55875R	Schott	OG2	thickness	3 mm
55875G	Schott	VG9	thickness	1 mm
55875B	Schott	BG12	thickness	3 mm

See page 8 for transmission curves.

4) a) Gamma is, to a certain extent, dependent on the wavelength of the illumination applied.
b) The use of gamma-stretching circuitry is recommended.

5) The capacitance C_{a_s} to all, which effectively is the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflecting/focusing coil assembly.

6) For focusing/deflection coil assembly, see under "Accessories".

7) Without blanking voltage on grid No. 1.

8) At $V_k = 0$ V.

9) For short intervals. During storage the tube face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided; when the camera is idle the lens shall be capped.

10) The signal electrode voltage shall be adjusted to 45 V. To enable the tube to handle excessive highlights in the scene to be televised the signal electrode voltage may be reduced to a minimum of 25 V, this will, however, result in some reduction in performance, especially in respect of sensitivity.

11) The beam current shall be adjusted for correct stabilization of the highlight signal currents stated in the table.

12)

	Focus current mA	Line current mA_{pp}	Focus current mA_{pp}
Black/white coil assembly AT1132 and 3122 108 68300 V_{g_3} = 550 to 600 V, V_{g_4} = 675 V	25	235	35
Colour coil assemblies AT1112, AT1113, AT1113/01 V_{g_3} = 550 to 600 V, V_{g_4} = 675 V	100	235	35

(approx. values)

The optimum voltage ratio V_{g_4}/V_{g_3} depends on the type of focusing/deflection coil used: for types AT1112, AT1113, AT1113/01, AT1132, 3122 108 68300 a ratio of 1.1 : 1 to 1.15 : 1 is recommended.

13) Typical faceplate illumination level for the XQ1020 and XQ1020L to produce 0.3 µA signal current will be approx. 4 lx. The signal currents stated for the colour tubes XQ1020R, G, B respectively will be obtained with an incident white light level (2850 K) on the filter of approx. 10 lx. These figures are based on the filters described in note 3, for filter BG12 however a thickness of 1 mm is chosen.

14) In the case of a black/white camera the illumination on the photoconductive layer, B_{ph}, is related to scene illumination, B_{sc}, by the formula:

$$B_{ph} = B_{sc} \frac{R.T}{4F^2 (m+1)^2}$$

in which R represents the average scene reflectivity or the object reflectivity, whichever is relevant, T the lens transmission factor. F the lens aperture, and m the linear magnification from scene to target.
A similar formula may be derived for the illumination level on the photoconductive layers of the R, G, and B tubes in which the effects of the various components of the complete optical system have been taken into account.

15) The horizontal amplitude response can be raised by the application of suitable correction circuits, which affects neither the vertical resolution, nor the limiting resolution.

16) The stated ratio represents the "visual equivalent signal-to-noise ratio", which is taken as the ratio of highlight video-signal current to RMS noise current, multiplied by a factor of 3, assuming an RMS noise current of the video pre-amplifier of 2 nA, bandwidth 5 MHz.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

1. During transport, handling and storage the axis of the Plumbicon must be either vertical, with faceplate up, or horizontal; the faceplate should be covered with the hood provided.
2. To avoid damage to the tungsten basepins, the Plumbicon should be inserted in its socket with care. Shocks, undue force, and bending loads on the pins are to be avoided.
3. During long term storage the ambient temperature should not exceed 30 °C.
4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   - between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer;
   - between receipt of the tube and its installation;
   - when the camera is not used for a long time.

   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisible to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   - Set grid no. 1 bias control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
   - Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no. 1 bias control to produce a beam.

- Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
- Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam current for correct stabilization.

5. The signal electrode connection is made by a springcontact, which is part of the focusing coil assembly, and is kept pressed against the signal electrode ring.
6. Electrostatic shielding of the signal electrode is required to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by a grounded shield inside the focusing coil at the faceplate end, and one inside the deflecting yoke.
7. The light transfer characteristic of the Plumbicon tube being characterized by a gamma near unity, it may be desirable for broadcast applications to incorporate a gamma correcting circuitry in the video-amplifier system with an adjustable gamma of 0.5 to 1.

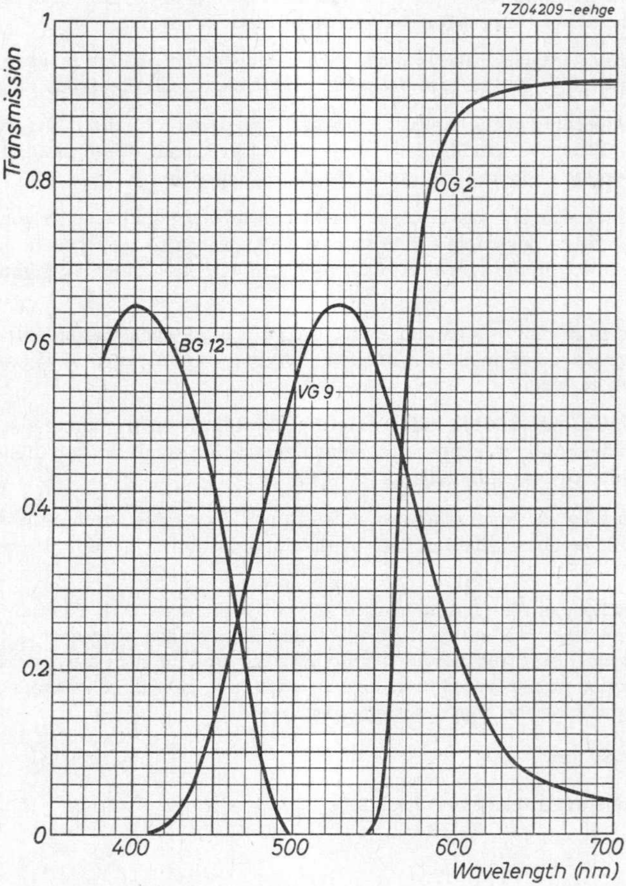
   It is suggested to design this gamma correcting circuitry such that an extra compression can be introduced by manual control in the video signal range of 75% to 100% of normal peak white level.

   This provision will prevent the video-amplifier system from becoming overloaded when the Plumbicon tube is exposed to scenes containing small peaked highlights as caused by reflections of shiny objects.
8. The Plumbicon tube not generating own noise to any noticeable extent, the signal-to-noise ratio will be determined mainly by the entrance noise of the video-amplifier system.

   The high sensitivity of the Plumbicon tube warrants pictures with excellent signal-to-noise ratio under normal studio lighting conditions provided its output is fed into a well-designed input stage of the video-amplifier system. In such a system an aperture correction may be incorporated to ensure an attractive gain in resolving power without visually impairing the signal-to-noise ratio.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Instructions for use are packed with each tube


7Z04209-eehge
Transmission
1
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
400
500
600
700
Wavelength (nm)
BG 12
VG 9
OG 2

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive pick-up tube with lead oxide photoconductive target and low velocity stabilization. Provided with sepatate mesh construction.

The tubes of this series are mechanically and electrically identical to the tubes of the XQ1020 series, the only difference being the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive target.

The tubes are intended for industrial and educational black and white and colour cameras. The series comprises the following versions:

XQ1021	for black and white cameras
XQ1021R XQ1021G XQ1021B	for use in the chrominance channels of colour cameras

For all further information see data of the QX1020 series.

*Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive high definition pick-up tube with lead-oxide photoconductive target and low velocity stabilisation.
Provided with separate mesh construction.
The XQ1022 is exclusively intended for use with X-ray image intensifiers in medical equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Focusing	magnetic		
Deflection	magnetic		
Diameter	approx.	30	mm
Heater	6.3 V,	300	mA
Without anti halation glass disc			

OPTICAL

Dimensions of quality area on photoconductive layer	circle of 18 mm diameter 1) 2)		
Orientation of image on photoconductive layer	By means of index pin 2)		
Sensitivity, measured with a fluorescent light source having P_{20} distribution	min.	200	μA/lumen
	typ.	275	μA/lumen
Gamma of transfer characteristic	0.95 ± 0.05		3)
Spectral response; max. response at	approx.	500	nm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

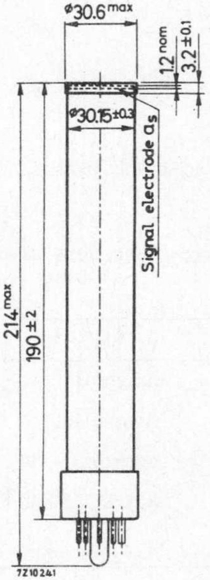
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V ± 5%
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

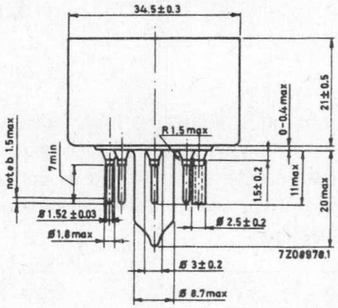
*Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube

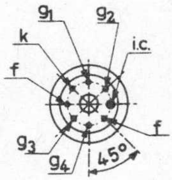
1)2)3) See page 5.

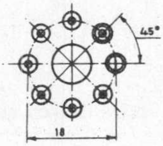
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm









a) The base passes a flat gauge with a centre hole 9.00±0.01 ø and holes for passing the pins with the following diameters: 7 holes of 1.75 ± 0.005 ø and one hole of 3.00 ± 0.005 ø. The holes may deviate max. 0.01 from their true geometrical position. Thickness of gauge 7 mm.

b) The ends of the pins are tapered and/or rounded but not brought to a sharp point.

Mounting position: any

Net weight: approx. 100 g

ACCESSORIES

Socket	type 56021
Focusing and deflection coil assembly	AT1122, AT1132, AT1132/01 4)

CAPACITANCE

Signal electrode to all C_{as} 3 to 6 pF 5)

FOCUSING magnetic 6)

DEFLECTION magnetic 6)

4)5)6) See page 5

CHARACTERISTICS

Grid No. 1 voltage for cut-off at V_{g_2} = 300 V	V_{g_1}		−30 to −100	V [7][8]
Blanking voltage, peak to peak on grid No. 1, min. required	$V_{g_{1p-p}}$		70	V
on cathode, min. required	$V_{k_{p-p}}$		25	V
Grid No. 2 current at normally required beam currents	I_{g_2}	max.	1	mA
Dark current	I_{a_s}	max.	3	nA)

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	50	V [8]
Grid No. 4 voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1100	V [8]
Grid No. 3 voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	800	V [8]
Voltage between grid No. 4 and grid No. 3	V_{g_4/g_3}	max.	350	V [8]
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	350	V [8]
Grid No. 2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1	W
Grid No. 1 voltage, positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	125	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	6	mA
Cathode heating time before drawing cathode current	T_h	min.	1	min
Cathode to heater voltage, positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	50	V
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	50	V
Ambient temperature, storage and operation	t_{amb}	max.	50	°C
		min.	−30	°C
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	°C
		min.	−30	°C
Faceplate illumination		max.	100	lx [9]

---

[5][6][7][8][9]) See page 5

) Target voltage adjusted to the value indicated by the tube manufacturer in the test sheet as delivered with each individual tube.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

Cathode voltage	V_k	0	V	
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	300	V	
Grid No. 3 voltage	V_{g_3}	550-600	V	[10]
Grid No. 4 voltage	V_{g_4}	See note 11		
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	15-45	V	[12]
Beam current	I_b	See note 13		
Focusing coil current; Line coil current and frame coil current		See note 14		
Highlight signal electrode current	I_{a_s}	0.1 to 0.5	μA	
Average signal output		approx. 0.06	μA	[15]
Faceplate temperature	t	25 to 40	°C	
Faceplate illumination		approx. 2	lux	[16]

Resolution

Modulation depth, i.e. uncompensated horizontal amplitude response at MHz (625 lines, 50 field system) in picture centre	< 30	%	[17][18]
Signal to noise ratio at I_S = 0.15 μA	approx. 200 : 1		[19]

Decay (or lag)

Measured with 100% video signal current of 0.1 μA which has been flowing through the layer for a minimum of 5 s
Beam adjusted for correct stabilisation.
Fluorescent light source having P_{20} distribution.

Residual signal after dark pulse of 60 msec	max. 10 %	typ. 5 %	[17]
Residual signal after dark pulse of 200 msec	max. 4 %	typ. 2 %	[17]

[10][11][12][13][14][15][16][17][18][19] See pages 5 and 6

NOTES

1. All underscanning of the specified useful target area of 18 mm diameter or failure of scanning should be avoided. Since this may cause permanent damage to the photoconductive layer.
2. The area beyond the 18 mm circular optical image preferably to be covered by a mask.
3. The near unity gamma of the XQ1022 ensures good contrast when televising low contrast X-ray image-intensifier pictures as encountered in radiology. Further contrast improvement may be obtained when an adjustable gamma expansion circuitry is incorporated in the video amplifier system.
4. For optimal screening of the target from the live end of the line deflection coils the use of AT1132/01 is recommended.
5. Cas which effectively is the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflection/focusing coil assembly.
6. See "Accessories".
7. With no blanking voltage on g_1.
8. At $V_k = 0$ V.
9. For short intervals. During storage the tube face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided.
10. Grid No. 3 voltage adjusted for optimum picture focus.
11. Grid No. 4 voltage 50-100 V positive to grid No. 3 voltage.
12. The target voltage should be adjusted to the value indicated by the tube manufacturer on the test sheet as delivered with each individual tube.
13. Operation of the tube with beam currents I_b not sufficient to stabilize the brightest picture elements must be carefully avoided by order to prevent loss of highlight detail and/or "sticking" effects. The incorporation of a separate mesh construction allows excess beam currents I_b up to 0.6 μA to be applied without appreciable loss in resolution.
14. For AT1122, AT1132, AT1132/01, at V_{g_3} = 550 to 600 V, V_{g_4} = 675 V

Focus current	25 mA	for 18 mm x 18 mm scanning
Line deflection current	250 mApp	
Frame deflection current	50 mApp	

    The optimum voltage ratio V_{g4}/V_{g3} depends on the type of focusing/deflection coil used: for types AT1112, AT1132, AT1132/01 ratio of 1.1 : 1 to 1.15 : 1 is recommended.
15. Substraction of the dark current is unnecessary because of the extremely small value.

16. In the case of a black/white camera the illumination on the photoconductive layer, B_{ph}, is related to scene illumination, B_{sc}, by the formula:

$$B_{ph} = B_{sc} \frac{R.T.}{4F^2 (m + 1)^2}$$

in which R represents the average scene reflectivity or the object reflectivity, whichever is relevant, T the lens transmission factor, F the lens aperture, and m the linear magnification from scene to target.

17. With a signal current of 0.1 μA and a beam current of 0.5 μA.

18. Horizontal amplitude response can be raised by the application of aperture correction. Such compensation, however, does not affect the vertical resolution, nor does it influence the limiting resolution.

19. The stated ratio represents the "visual equivalent signal-to-noise ratio", which is taken as the ratio of highlight video-signal current to R.M.S. noise current, multiplied by a factor of 3. (Assuming an R.M.S. noise current of the video pre-amplifier of 2.10^{-9} A, bandwidth 5 MHz).

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

1. During transport, handling and storage the axis of the Plumbicon must be either vertical, with faceplate up, or horizontal; the faceplate should be covered with the hood provided.

2. To avoid damage to the tungsten basepins, the Plumbicon should be inserted into its socket with care. Shocks, undue force, and bending loads on the pins are to be avoided.

3. During long term storage the ambient temperature should not exceed 30 °C.

4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   . between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer;
   . between receipt of the tube and its installation;
   . when the camera is not used for a long time.

   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisable to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   . Set grid no.1 bias control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
   . Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no.1 bias control to produce a beam.
   . Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
   . Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam for correct stabilization.

5. The signal electrode connection is made by a springcontact, which is part of the focusing coil assembly, and is kept pressed against the signal electrode ring.
6. Electrostatic shielding of the signal electrode is required to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by a grounded shield inside the focusing coil at the faceplate end, and one inside the deflecting yoke.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Instructions for use are packed with each tube

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon *, sensitive pick up tube, with lead-oxide photoconductive target with extended red response and high resolution.
Low velocity target stabilization. Provided with separate mesh construction for good uniformity of signal and resolution and good highlight handling.
The XQ1023 is intended for use in black and white cameras, the XQ1023L for use in the luminance channel of four tube colour cameras, the XQ1023R for use in the red channel of both three and four tube colour cameras.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Focusing : magnetic	Heater : 6.3 V, 300 mA
Deflection: magnetic	Cut-off of spectral response : over 850 nm
Diameter : approx. 30 mm	Provided with anti-halation glass disc

OPTICAL

Dimensions of quality rectangle on target (aspect ratio 3:4) — 12.8 x 17.1 mm^2 1)

Orientation of image on target — See note 2)

Sensitivity (colour temperature of light source 2854 °K), typical

	notes	XQ1023	XQ1023L	XQ1023R
white	3), 4)	450 μA/LmF	450 μA/LmF	
red	5)			160 μA/LmF

* Registered trade mark for T.V. camera tube.

1) 2) 3) 4) 5) See page 5

Data based on pre-production tubes.

Gamma of transfer characteristic	0.95 ± 0.05	6)
Spectral response	See page 11	
max. response at	approx. 500 nm	

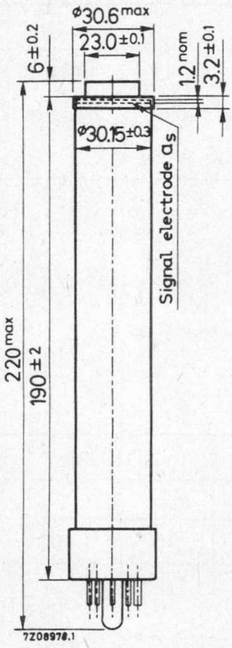
HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

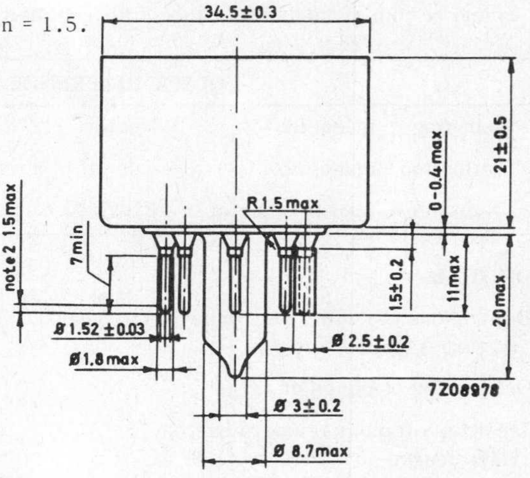
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 V ±5%
Heater current	I_f	approx. 300 mA

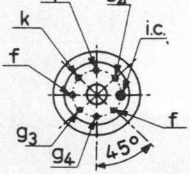
MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

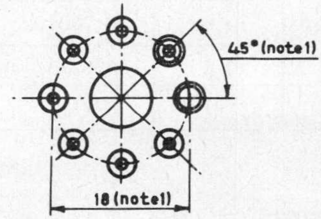
Distance between axis of anti-reflection glass disc and geometrical centre of signal electrode ring, measured in plane of faceplate: max. 0.2 mm.

total glass thickness: 7.2 ± 0.2 n = 1.5.









1) The base passes a flat gauge with a centre hole 9.00 ± 0.01 ø and holes for passing the pins with the following diameters: 7 holes of 1.75 ± 0.005 ø and one hole of 3.00 ± 0.005 ø.
The holes may deviate max. 0.01 from their true geometrical position. Thickness of gauge 7 mm.

2) The ends of the pins are tapered and/or rounded but not brought to a sharp point.

6) See page 5

MOUNTING POSITION any

WEIGHT

Net weight	approx.	100	g

ACCESSORIES

Socket	type 56021
Focusing and deflection coil assembly for XQ1023	AT1132, AT1132/01 [7]
for XQ1023L, XQ1023R	AT1112 AT1113 AT1113/01 [7]

CAPACITANCES

Signal electrode to all	C_a	3 to 6	pF [8]

FOCUSING magnetic [9]

DEFLECTION magnetic [9]

CHARACTERISTICS

Grid No.1 voltage for cut-off at V_{g_2} = 300 V	V_{g_1}		-30 to -100	V [10]
Blanking voltage peak to peak on grid No.1, minimum required	$V_{g_{1pp}}$		70	V
on cathode , minimum required	$V_{k_{pp}}$		25	V
Grid No.2 current at normally required beam currents	I_{g_2}	max.	1	mA
Dark current at V_{a_s} = 45 V	I_{a_s}	max.	0.003	μA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	50	V [11]
Grid No.4 voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1100	V [11]
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	800	V [11]
Potential difference between grid No.4 and No.3	V_{g_4/g_3}	max.	350	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	350	V [11]

7) 8) 9) 10) 11) See pages 5 and 6

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system) (continued)

Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1	W
Grid No.1 voltage,				
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	125	V
Cathode to heater voltage,				
positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	50	V
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	50	V
Heating-up time of heater		min.	1	min. 12)
Ambient temperature, storage and operation	t_{amb}	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate illumination		max.	500	lux 13)

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

Cathode voltage	V_k	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	300	V
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	45	V 14)
Grid No.3 and No.4 voltage	V_{g_3} and V_{g_4}	see note 15) and 17)	
Beam current	I_{beam}	see note 16)	
Focusing coil current		see note 15)	
Line and frame deflection coil current		see note 15)	
Faceplate illumination		see note 18) and 19)	
Faceplate temperature		20 to 45	°C

Resolution

Modulation depth, i.e. uncompensated horizontal amplitude response at 400 T.V.-lines (note 20)

		XQ1023, XQ1023L	XQ1023R
Highlight signal current	I_s	0.3 μA	0.3 μA
Beam current	I_{beam}	0.6 μA	0.6 μA
Picture centre		55%	20)
Corners		40%	21) 22)

12) 13) 14) 15) 16) 17) 18) 19) 20) 21) 22) See pages 6 and 7

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE (continued)

Limiting resolution	≥ 700 T.V. lines
Signal to noise ratio at a signal current of 0.15 μA	approx. 200 : 1 [23]

Decay (or lag)

	XQ1023 XQ1023L		XQ1023R	
	I_s = 0.3	I_s = 0.04	I_s = 0.15	I_s = 0.04 μA
	I_b = 0.6	I_b = 0.6	I_b = 0.3	I_b = 0.3 μA
Residual signal after dark pulse of 60 ms typ.	3	14	5	13 %
Residual signal after dark pulse of 200 ms typ.	1.5	5	2	5 %

see note 24

NOTES

1. a) Underscanning of the specified target area of 12.8 x 17.1 mm^2 or failure of scanning, should be avoided since this may cause damage to the photoconductive target.
   b) In a colour camera the effective useful image dimensions will be slightly smaller, due to small displacements of the guns in the tube from the central position (in that case the centers of the optical images on the faceplates do not coincide exactly with the centers of the useful photoconductive surfaces). An effective useful image area of 12.6 x 16.8 mm^2 is guaranteed.

2. For proper orientation of the image on the photoconductive layer the horizontal scan direction should be parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the index pin.

3. All measurements are made with an infrared absorbing filter, Balzers, Calflex B1/K1 interposed between light source and target. For typical transmission curve of this filter see page 10.

4. Measured with 4.54 lux on the specified target area, when the infrared absorbing filter is removed. The signal current obtained in nA equals the sensitivity in μA per filtered lumen (μA/LmF).

5. Measured as indicated in notes 3 and 4 but with additional filter inperposed between light source and target. Filter used is: Schott, OG2 (3 mm). For transmission curve see page 10.

6. The use of gamma-stretching circuitry is recommended.

7. For optimal screening of target from live end of line deflection coils type AT1113/01 and type AT1132/01 are recommended.

8. Capacitance C_{as} to all, which effectively is the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflecting/focusing assembly.

9. For focusing/deflecting coil assembly, see under "Accessories".

---

[23][24] See page 7.

NOTES (continued)

10. With no blanking voltage on g_1.

11. At $V_K = 0$ V.

12. A minimum of 1 minute heating-up time for the heater is to be observed before drawing cathode current.

13. For short intervals. During storage and idle periods of the camera the tube-face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided, respectively the lens be capped.

14. The signal electrode voltage shall be adjusted to 45 V. To compete with excessive highlights in the scene to be televised the signal electrode voltage may be reduced to a minimum of 25 V, this will however result in some reduction in performance.

15.

		focus current mA	line deflection current mA_{pp}	frame deflection current mA_{pp}
Black and white coil assemblies AT1132, AT1132/01 $V_{g_3} = 600$ V $V_{g_4} = 650$ V to 700 V	approx.	25	235	35
Colour assemblies AT1112, AT1113, AT1113/01 $V_{g_3} = 600$ V $V_{g_4} = 650$ V to 700 V	approx.	100	235	35

The direction of the current through the focusing coil should be chosen such that a north seeking pole will be repelled at the faceplate end of the coil.

The optimum voltage difference between grid No.4 and grid No.3 is depending on the type of focusing/deflection assembly used. For above types a voltage difference of 50 V to 100 V is recommended.

16. To accomodate for peaked highlights (reflections etc.) in the scene to be televised some over-stabilization is recommended.
The figures quoted underneath for resolution relate to a "white" signal I_s of 0.3 μA and a beam current I_{beam} sufficient to just stabilize a peaked "white" signal of 0.6 μA for XQ1023 and XQ1023L, respectively 0.15 μA and 0.3 μA for XQ1023R.

17. Grid No.3 voltage adjusted for correct electrical focus.

18. Faceplate illumination level for the XQ1023 and XQ1023L typically needed to produce 0.3 μA signal current will be approx. 3 lux. The signal current stated for the XQ1023R will be obtained with an incident light-level (2854 ^oK) on the filter of approx. 10 lux.
The figures stated for modulation depth are based on the use of the filter described in note 5.

NOTES (continued)

19. Illumination on the photo-conductive layer, B_{ph}, in the case of a black/white camera is related to scene-illumination, B_{sc}, by the formula:

$$B_{ph} = B_{sc} \quad \frac{R.T.}{4F^2\,(m + 1)^2}$$

in which R represents the scene-reflexivity (average or the object under consideration, whichever is relevant), T the lens transmission factor, F the lens aperture and m the linear magnification from scene to target.
A similar formula may be derived for the illumination level on the photoconductive layer of the XQ1023L, XQ1023R tubes in which the effects of the various components of the complete optical system have been taken into account.

20. The figures shown represent the typical horizontal amplitude responses of the tubes proper after correction for losses in resolution introduced by the optical system.

Horizontal amplitude response can be raised by the application of suitable correction circuits. Such compensation, however, does not affect vertical resolution, nor does it influence the limiting resolution.

21. Corner resolution is measured on the diagonal, at a distance from the picture center equal to 0.35 times the picture diagonal.

22. After readjustment of the electrical focus. For optimal overall resolution the application of dynamic focusing voltages to grid No.3 is recommended.

23. The stated radio represents the "visual equivalent signal-to-noise ratio", which is taken as the ratio of highlight video-signal current to R.M.S. noise-current, multiplied by a factor of 3. (Assuming an R.M.S. noise-current of the video-pre-amplifier of 2.10^{-9} A, bandwidth 5 MHz).

24. Measured with a signal current I_s which has been flowing through the target at least 30 s and beam current sufficient to just stabilize a signal current of magnitude I_b. The figures in the columns 2 and 4 are indicative for the performance of the tubes under low-key conditions when overbeamed.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

TRANSPORT, HANDLING, STORAGE

During transport, handling or storage the longitudinal axis must either be in a horizontal position or be kept vertically with the faceplate of the tube up.

During long-term storage the ambient temperature should preferably not exceed 30 ^{o}C.

GENERAL

1. Signal-electrode connection is made by a suitable spring-contact, executed as part of the focusing coil assembly, against the signal electrode ring at the face-end of the tube.

2. Electrostatic shielding of the signal-electrode is required in order to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by grounding shields on the inside of the face-end of the focusing coil and on the inside of the deflecting yoke.

3. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   . between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer;
   . between receipt of the tube and its installation;
   . when the camera is not used for a long time.

   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisable to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   . Set grid no.1 bias control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off);
   . Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no.1 bias control to produce a beam.
   . Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
   . Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam for correct stabilization.

4. The Plumbicon as described in these data has been provided with tungsten base pins. It is recommended to avoid mechanical force and shocks to these pins and to insert the tube into its socket, type 56021, with care.

5. The light-transfer characteristic of the Plumbicon being characterised by a gamma near unity, it may be desirable for broadcast applications to incorporate a gamma correcting circuitry in the video-amplifier system with an adjustable gamma of 0.5 to 1.

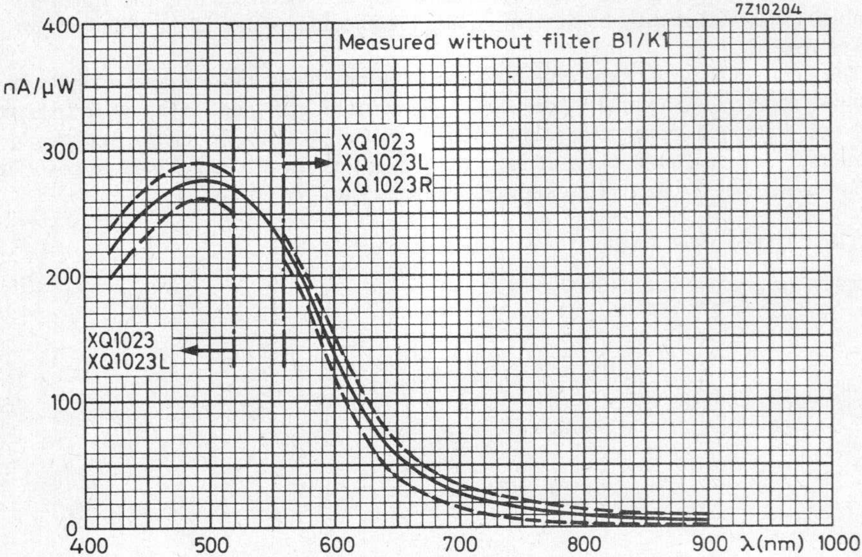
   It is suggested to design this gamma correcting circuitry such that an extra compression can be introduced by manual control in the video signal range of 75 to 100% of normal peak white level.

   This provision will prevent the video amplifier system from becoming overloaded when the Plumbicon with its near unity gamma is exposed to scenes containing small peaked highlights as caused by reflections of shiny objects.

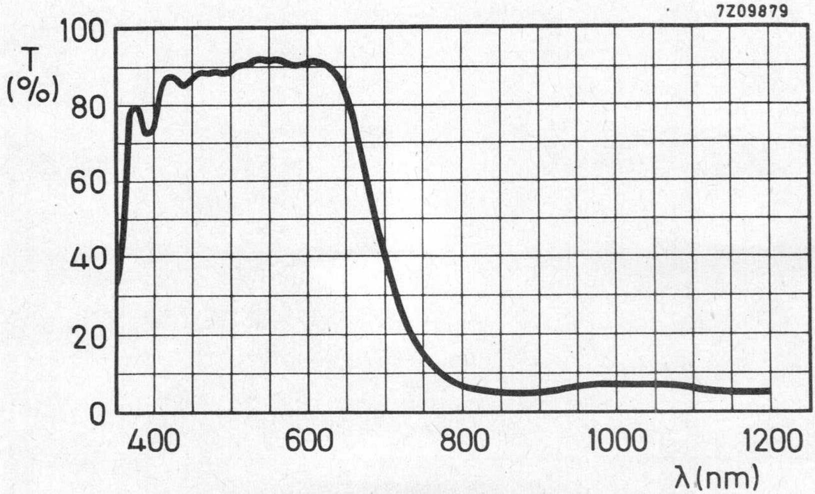
6. The Plumbicon not generating own noise to any noticeable extent, the signal-to-noise ratio will mainly be determined by the entrance noise of the video amplifier system.
The high sensitivity of the Plumbicon warrants pictures with excellent signal-to-noise ratio under normal studio lighting conditions provided its output is fed into a well-designed input stage of the video amplifier system. In such a system an aperture correction may be incorporated to ensure an attractive gain in resolving power without impairing the signal-to-noise ratio.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

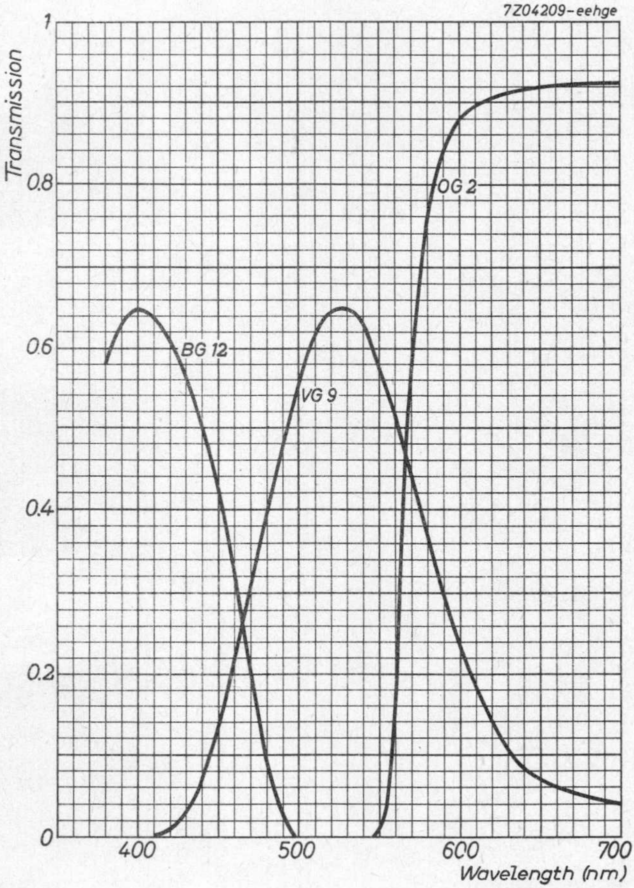
Instructions for use are packed with each tube.



Spectral sensitivity characteristic measured at a constant signal output of 50 nA from 12.8 x 17 mm^2 (except at low sensitivity values).



Typical transmission curve of heat-reflecting interference filter, Type CALFLEX-B1/K1


7Z04209-eehge
Transmission
1
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
400
500
600
700
Wavelength (nm)
BG 12
VG 9
OG 2

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive pick-up tube with lead-oxide photoconductive target with extended red response and high resolution. Low velocity target stabilization.
Provided with separate mesh construction.

The tubes of this series are mechanically and electrically identical to the tubes of the XQ1023 series, the only difference being the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive target.

The tubes are intended for industrial and educational black and white and colour cameras. The series comprises the following versions:

XQ1024	for black and white cameras
XQ1024R	for use in the red channel of colour cameras

For all further information see data of XQ1023.

* Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive pick-up tube with lead-oxide photoconductive target with extended red response and high resolution.

Low velocity target stabilization. Provided with separate mesh for good uniformity of signal and resolution and good highlight handling.

The tubes of the XQ1025 series are identical to the tubes of the XQ1023 series but incorporate an infra-red reflecting filter on the anti-halation glass disc.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Focusing :	magnetic	Heater:	6.3V, 300 mA
Deflection:	magnetic	Cut-off of	
Diameter :	approx. 30 mm	spectral response:	~ 750 nm [1]
Provided with anti-halation glass disc with infra-red reflecting filter.			

The infra-red reflecting filter eliminates [2] the need for additional filters in the colour splitting systems when the XQ1025L and XQ1025R are applied in colour cameras originally designed for tubes of the XQ1020 series.

The manufacturer selects the filters per individual tube such, that the spreads in spectral responses in the long wavelength region as published for the XQ1023 tubes (See data XQ1023, Febr. 1969, page 10) are greatly reduced, warranting minimum differences in colour rendition between colour cameras of identical manufacture.

The XQ1025 will provide black and white pictures with true tonal rendition of colours, the spectral response approaching very nearly the relative spectral sensitivity of the human eye.

The XQ1025L is intended for use in the luminance channel of four tube colour cameras, the XQ1025R for use in the red channel of both three and four tube colour cameras.

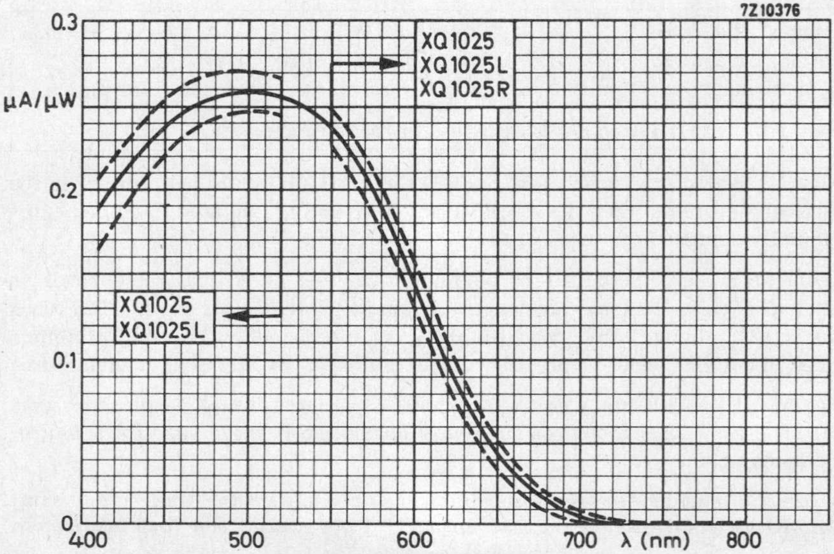
*Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube

OPTICAL

Spectral response	see below
Max. response at	approx. 500 nm
Cut-off	~ 750 nm 1)

Filter: Hard coating on anti-halation glass disc. Care in handling to avoid scratches is strongly recommended.

For all further data revert to the Published Data of the tubes of the XQ1023 series, Febr. 1969 issue. Note 3, page 5 of these data, referring to the Balzers B1/K1 filter, does not apply.



Typical spectral response

1) Defined as the wavelength at which the spectral response has dropped to ≤ 1% of the peak response (~ 500nm).

2) An infra-red absorbing filter for wavelengths in excess of 900 nm is assumed to be incorporated in the optical system of the camera.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive pick-up tube with lead-oxide photoconductive target with extended red response and high resolution. Low velocity target stabilization.

Provided with separate mesh construction and anti-halation glass disc with I.R. filter.

The tubes of this series are mechanically and electrically identical to the tubes of the XQ1025 series, the only difference being found in the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive target.

The tubes are intended for industrial and educational black and white and colour cameras. The series comprises the following versions:

XQ1026	for black and white cameras
XQ1026R	for use in the red channel of colour cameras

For all further information see data of the XQ1025 series.

* Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube.

CAMERA TUBE

Vidicon television camera tube with low heater consumption, integral mesh construction, magnetic focusing, magnetic deflection, short length (130 mm, 5 in), and 25.4 mm (1 in) diameter.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Integral mesh	
Focusing	magnetic
Deflection	magnetic
Diameter	25.4 mm (1 in)
Length	130 mm (5 in)
Heater	6.3 V, 95 mA
Resolution	≥600 TV lines

The electrical and mechanical properties of the two types are essentially identical, the main difference being found in the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive layers.

XQ1031 – intended for use in industrial and broadcast applications in which a high standard of performance is required.

XQ1032 – general purpose tube for less critical industrial applications, experiments, amateur use etc.

OPTICAL

Diagonal of quality rectangle on photoconductive layer (aspect ratio 3 : 4)	max.	16	mm

Orientation of image on photoconductive layer:
The direction of the horizontal scan should be essentially parallel to the plane defined by the short index pin and the longitudinal axis of the tube, unless rotation of the tube is found necessary to minimize the number of blemishes in the picture.

Photoconductive layer	type A		
Spectral response, max. response at	approx.	550	nm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel and series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V±10%
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

When the tube is used in a series heater chain, the heater voltage must not exceed 9.5 V_{rms} when the supply is switched on.

Data based on pre-production tubes.

CAPACITANCES

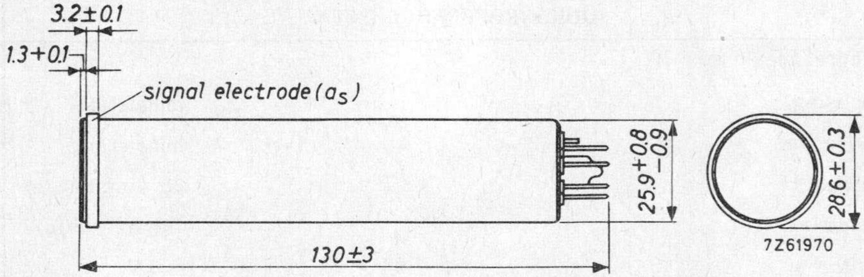
Signal electrode to all C_{as} 4.5 pF

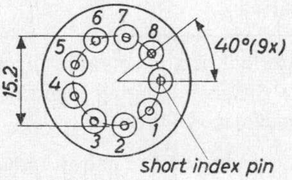
This capacitance, which effectively is the output impedance of the tube, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflection and focusing coil unit.

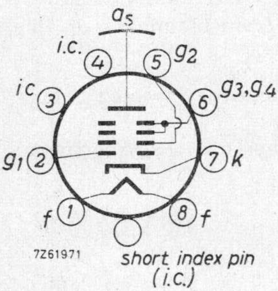
MECHANICAL DATA

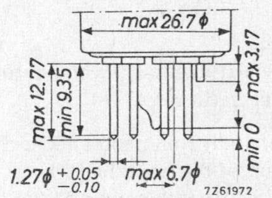
Dimensions in mm

Base: JEDEC no. E8-11, IEC 67-I-33a









Mounting position: any

Net weight approx. 50 g

ACCESSORIES

Socket TE1004, Cinch no. 54A18088 or equivalent

Deflection and focusing coil unit AT1102/01, AT1103 or equivalent

DEFLECTION magnetic

FOCUSSING magnetic

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
for scanned area of 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm (3/8 in x 1/2 in)

"Full-size scanning", i.e. scanning of a 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm area of the photoconductive layer should always be applied. Underscanning, i.e. scanning of an area less than 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm, may cause permanent damage to the specified full-size area.

Signal-electrode voltage	V_{as}	max.	100	V
Grid no. 4 voltage and grid no. 3 voltage	$V_{g4,g3}$	max.	800	V
Grid no. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	max.	450	V
Grid no. 1 voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	125	V
positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V
Cathode-to-heater voltage, peak positive	V_{kf_p}	max.	125	V
negative	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	10	V
Dark current, peak	I_{dark_p}	max.	0.25	μA
Output current, peak	I_{as_p}	max.	0.6	μA[1]
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	5000	lx
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	70	°C[2]

1) Video amplifiers should be capable of handling signal-electrode currents of this magnitude without overloading the amplifier or distorting the picture.

2) Under difficult environmental conditions a flow of cooling air directed at the faceplate is recommended. When televising flames and furnaces appropriate infrared absorbing filters should be used.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

for a scanned area of 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm and a faceplate temperature of 30 ± 2 °C

CONDITIONS

Grid no. 4 and grid no. 3 (beam focus electrode) voltage	V_{g_4}, V_{g_3}	250 to 300	V	1)
Grid no. 2 (accelerator) voltage	V_{g_2}	300	V	
Grid no. 1 voltage	V_{g_1}	adjusted for sufficient beam-current to stabilize highlights		
Blanking voltage, peak to peak				
when applied to grid no. 1		50	V	
when applied to the cathode		20	V	
Field strength at centre of focusing coil	H	3200 (40 Oe)	A/m	2)
Field strength of adjustable alignment coils	H	0 to 320 (0 to 4 Oe)	A/m	3)
Deflection		see note 4)		

PERFORMANCE

		min.	typ.	max.		
Signal electrode voltage for dark current of 20 nA	V_{as}	20	30	50	V	
Signal current faceplate illumination 8 lx c.t. 2854 K, dark current 20 nA	I_s	125	200		nA	5)
Decay: residual signal current 200 ms after cessation of the illumination (8 lx, c.t. 2854 K)			10	15	%	
Amplitude response at 400 TV lines in picture centre		30	40		%	6)
Limiting resolution in picture centre		600			TV lines	
Grid no. 1 voltage for picture cut-off with no blanking applied	V_{g1}	-40	-60	-100	V	
Average γ of transfer characteristic for signal currents between 0.02 and 0.2 μA			0.65			
Spurious signals (spots and blemishes)			see note 7)			

NOTES

1) Beam focus is obtained by the combined effect of grid no. 3, the voltage of which should be adjustable over the indicated range, and a focus coil having a field strength of 3200 A/m (40 Oe).

2) The polarity of the focusing coil should be such that a north-seeking pole is attracted to the image end of the focusing coil, with this pole located outside of and at the image end of the focusing coil.

3) The alignment coil unit should be positioned on the tube so that its centre is at a distance of approx. 94 mm (3 11/16 in) from the face of the tube and that its axis coincides with the axis of the tube, the deflecting yoke and the focusing coil.

4) The deflection circuits must provide sufficiently linear scanning for good black-level reproduction. The output current being proportional to the velocity of scanning, any change in this velocity will produce non-uniformity.

5) Signal current is defined as the component of the output current after the dark current has been subtracted.

6) Square-wave response. Measured with a video amplifier system having an appropriate bandwidth. 8 lux on specified target area, target voltage adjusted for a dark current of 20 nA, beam set for correct stabilization.

7) Conditions:
The camera focused on a uniformly illuminated two-zone test pattern, the diameter of the centre zone (1) being equal to the raster height. Zone (2) being defined as the remainder of the scanned area. Signal electrode voltage adjusted for a dark current of 20 nA, illumination on target 8 lx (c.t. = 2854 K).

Scanning amplitudes of the monitor adjusted to obtain a raster with an aspect ratio of 3 : 4.

Monitor set-up and contrast control adjusted for faint raster when lens of camera is capped, and for non-blooming bright raster when lens of camera is uncapped.

Under the above conditions the number and size of the spots visible in the monitor picture will not exceed the limits stated below. Both black and white spots must be counted, unless the amplitude is less than 50 % of the peak white signal.

<u>XQ1031</u>

Spot size in % of raster height	Maximum number of spots zone 1	zone 2
> 1	none	none
1 to 0.6	none	none
0.6 to 0.2	1	2
≤ 0.2	*	*

XQ1032

Spot size in % of raster height	Maximum number of spots zone 1	zone 2
> 1	none	none
1 to 0.6	1	3
0.6 to 0.2	3	5
⩽ 0.2	*	*
	max. 8	

* Do not count spots of this size unless concentration causes a smudgy appearance.

a) Minimum separation between any 2 spots greater than 0.3 % of raster height is limited to a distance equivalent to 4 % of raster height.

b) Tubes are rejected for smudge, lines, streaks, mottled, grainy, or uneven background having contrast ratios greater than 1.5 to 1.

CAMERA TUBE

Vidicon television camera tube with low heater consumption, separate mesh construction, magnetic focusing, magnetic deflection and 25.4 mm (1 in) diameter intended for use in medical and industrial X-ray equipment in combination with an X-ray image intensifier tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Separate mesh	
Focusing	magnetic
Deflection	magnetic
Diameter	25.4 mm (1 in)
Length	158 mm ($6\frac{1}{4}$ in)
Provided with particle trap	
Heater	6.3 V, 95 mA
Resolution	$\geq$ 1000 TV lines

The electrical and mechanical properties of the XQ1041 are essentially identical to those of the other tubes of the XQ1040 series, the main differences being found in the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive layer and from mesh deficiencies.

OPTICAL

Quality area on photoconductive layer — circular area diam. max. 15 mm

Direction of scan.

The direction of the horizontal scan should be essentially parallel to the plane defined by the short index pin and the tube axis.

Spectral response, max. response at — approx. 550 mm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel and series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V ± 10%
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

When the tube is used in a series heater chain, the heater voltage must not exceed 9.5 V_{rms} when the supply is switched on.

Data based on pre-production tubes

CAPACITANCE

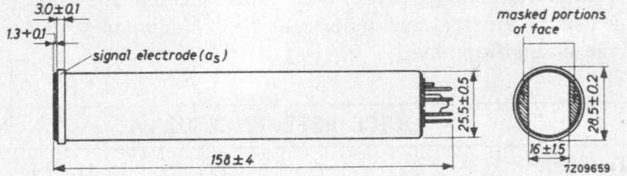
Signal electrode to all C_{as} 4.5 pF

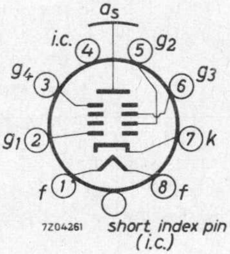
This capacitance, which effectively is the output impedance of the tube, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflection and focusing coil unit.

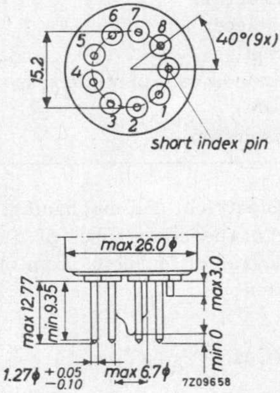
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Base: JEDEC no. E8-11







Mounting position: any

Net weight approx. 55 g

ACCESSORIES

Socket Cinch no. 54A18088 or equivalent

Deflection and focusing coil unit AT1101, AT1102 or equivalent

DEFLECTION magnetic

FOCUSING magnetic

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
for scanned area of 15 x 15 mm^2

Signal-electrode voltage	V_{as}	max.	100	V
Grid no. 4 voltage	V_{g4}	max.	1000	V
Grid no. 3 voltage	V_{g3}	max.	850	V
Grid no. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	max.	450	V
Grid no. 1 voltage, negative	V_{g1}	max.	125	V
positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V
Cathode-to-heater voltage, peak positive	V_{kf_p}	max.	125	V
negative	V_{kf_p}	max.	10	V
Dark current, peak	I_{dark_p}	max.	0.25	μA
Output current, peak	I_{as_p}	max.	0.6	μA [1])
Cathode current	I_k	max.	2	mA
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	5000	lx
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	80	°C [2])

[1]) Video amplifiers should be capable of handling signal-electrode currents of this magnitude without overloading the amplifier or distorting the picture.

[2]) Under difficult environmental conditions a flow of cooling air directed at the faceplate is recommended.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

For a scanned area of 15 x 15 mm^2, the area beyond the quality area of 15 mm Ø covered with a mask, and a faceplate temperature of 30 °C ± 2 °C.

CONDITIONS

		Normal operation	Operation for high resolution	
Mesh voltage	V_{g_4}	300 to 450	650 to 1000 1)	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g_3}	250 to 300	550 to 650	V
Accelerator voltage	V_{g_2}	300	300	V
Grid no. 1 voltage	V_{g_1}	Adjusted for sufficient beam current to stabilize highlights		
Blanking voltage, peak-to-peak when applied to g_1 when applied to cathode		 ≥ 75 ≥ 20	 ≥ 75 ≥ 20	 V V
Field strength at centre of focusing coil	H	40	60 2)	Oe 3)
Field strength of adjustable alignment coils	H	0 to 4	0 to 4	Oe 4)

PERFORMANCE

		Normal operation	Operation for high resolution	
Signal-electrode voltage for dark current of 35 nA	V_{as}	20 to 55	20 to 55	V 5)
typical		30	30	V
Signal current faceplate illumination 2 lx, light source with P20 distribution	I_s	0.075	0.075	μA 6)7)
Decay: residual signal current after dark pulse of 200 ms. 8 lx, P20 light source on faceplate		8	8	% 6) 7)
Grid no. 1 voltage for picture cut-off, with no blanking applied	V_{g_1}	-30 to -100	-30 to -100	V
Limiting resolution at picture centre		750	1000	TV lines 8)
Modulation depth at 5 Mc/s (625 lines, 50 fields system) lines at picture centre		50	65	% 9)
Average γ of transfer characteristic for signal currents between 0.01 μA and 0.3 μA		0.7	0.7	

NOTES to page 4.

1) The optimal grid no.4 voltage for maximum resolution and optimal uniformity of black and white level depends on the type of coil unit used and will be within the range 1.2 to 1.5 times V_{g_3}.
Under no circumstances should grid no.4 (mesh) be allowed to operate at a voltage level below the V_{g_3} level as needed for beam focus, since this may damage the target.

2) Because of the higher deflecting and focusing power required to produce adequate field strength the tube temperature will increase and adequate provisions for cooling should be made.

3) The polarity of the focusing coil should be such that a north-seeking pole is attracted to the image end of the focusing coil, with this pole located outside of and at the image end of the focusing coil.

4) The alignment coil unit should be positioned on the tube so that its centre is at a distance of approx. 94 mm (3 11/16 in) from the face of the tube and that its axis coincides with the axis of the tube, the deflecting yoke and the focusing coil.

5) Corresponds to 20 nA for 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm beam.

6) Signal electrode voltage adjusted for a dark current of 35 nA.

7) Signal current is defined as the component of the output current after the dark current has been subtracted.

8) Measured with a video amplifier system having an appropriate bandwidth.

9) Square wave response. Typical values for the tube proper, after correction for faults introduced by the optical system, measured under conditions of a peak signal current I_{s_p} = 0.15 μA and a beam current sufficient to stabilize a signal current of 0.5 μA.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon* television camera tube with high resolution lead-oxide photoconductive target, low heater power, separate mesh construction, magnetic focusing, magnetic deflection and 25.4 mm (1 in) diameter.
The tubes of the XQ1070 and XQ1070/01 series produce the same resolving power as the 30 mm diameter tubes like the XQ1020. They are mechanically interchangeable with 1 in diameter vidicons with separate mesh, and have the same pin connections.
The XQ1070 and XQ1070/01 are intended for use in black-and-white cameras, the XQ1070L, R, G, B and XQ1070/01L, R, G, B in colour cameras in broadcast, educational and high quality industrial applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Separate mesh	
Focusing	magnetic
Deflection	magnetic
Diameter	25.4 mm (1 in)
Length	158 mm (6.25 in)
Provided with anti-halation glass disc:	XQ1070L, R, G, B
Without anti-halation glass disc:	XQ1070/01L, R, G, B
Heater	6.3 V, 95 mA
Resolution	≥ 750 T.V. lines

OPTICAL

Quality rectangle on photoconductive target (aspect ratio 3:4) — $9.6 \times 12.8\ mm^2$ [1])

Orientation of image on photoconductive target
For correct orientation of the image on the target the horizontal scan should be essentially parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the short index pin.

Faceplate

Refractive index	n 1.49
Refractive index of anti-halation glass disc	n 1.52

* Registered Trade Mark for television camera tube.

ELECTRICAL

Heating: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel or series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V±5%
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

When the tube is used in a series heater chain, the heater voltage must not exceed 9.5 V_{rms} when the supply is switched on.
To avoid registration errors in colour cameras, stabilization of the heater voltage is recommended.

Electron gun characteristics

Cut-off

Grid no. 1 voltage for cut-off at V_{g2} = 300 V	V_{g1}	-35	to	-100	V	
Blanking voltage, peak to peak						
on grid no. 1	$V_{g1_{p-p}}$		50	±10	V	
on cathode	$V_{k_{p-p}}$		25		V	
Grid no. 2 current at normally required beam currents	I_{g2}	max.		0.5	mA	

Focusing — magnetic 2)

Deflection — magnetic 2)

Capacitance

Signal electrode to all	C_{a_s}	3	to	5	pF

This capacitance, which is effectively the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted in the coil unit.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

All voltages are referred to the cathode, unless otherwise stated

Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	50	V [3])
Grid no. 4 voltage	V_{g_4}	max.	1100	V
Voltage between grid no. 4 and grid no. 3	V_{g_4/g_3}	max.	450	V
Grid no. 3 voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	800	V
Grid no. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	350	V
Grid no. 1 voltage, positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	125	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	125	V
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	50	V
Impedance between cathode and heater at $-V_{kf_p} > 10$ V	Z_{kf}	min.	2	kΩ
Ambient temperature, storage and operation	t_{amb}	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	500	lx [4])

ACCESSORIES

Socket — Cinch no. 54A18088 or equivalent

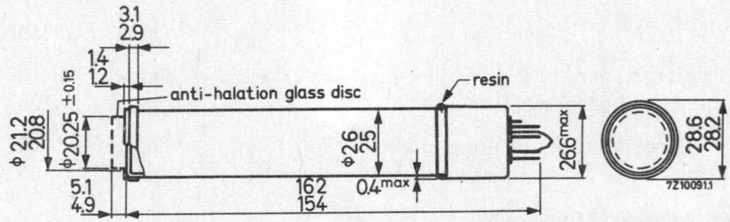
Deflection and focusing coil unit for bl/wh cameras AT1102/01, AT1103 or equivalent
for colour cameras AT1116 or equivalent

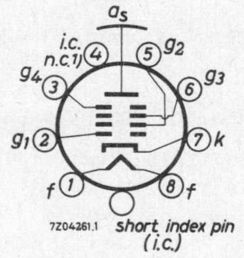
MECHANICAL Dimensions in mm

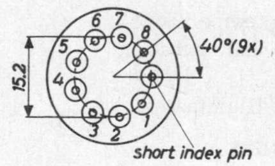
Mounting position: any

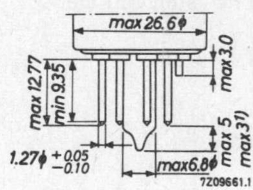
Weight: approx. 60 g

Base: JEDEC E8-11 except length of stem.









1) For serial number 90000 and up (see pin 4 and pumping stem).

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS (scanned area 9.6 x 12.8 mm^2)

Cathode voltage	V_k	0	V	
Grid no. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	300	V	
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	45	V	5)
Beam current	I_b	see note		6)
Focusing coil current at given values of grid no. 4 and grid no. 3 voltages		see note		7)
Deflection and alignment currents		see note		7)
Faceplate illumination		see note		8)
Faceplate temperature	t	20 to 45	°C	

		low voltage mode	high voltage mode		
Grid no. 4 voltage	V_{g_4}	600	960	V	9)
Grid no. 3 voltage	V_{g_3}	375	600	V	9)
Grid no. 1 voltage		see note 6			
Blanking voltage on grid no. 1, peak to peak	$V_{g_{1pp}}$	50		V	

PERFORMANCE

Dark current $\leq$ 3 nA

Sensitivity at colour temperature of illumination = 2854 K 10)

XQ1070	XQ1070/01	typical 400	min. 325	µA/lm
XQ1070L	XQ1070/01L	typical 400	min. 325	µA/lm
XQ1070R	XQ1070/01R	typical 80	min. 70	µA/lm
XQ1070G	XQ1070/01G	typical 165	min. 130	µA/lm
XQ1070B	XQ1070/01B	typical 37	min. 35	µA/lm

Gamma of transfer characteristic 0.95 ± 0.05 11)

Spectral response: max. response at	approx. 500 nm
cut-off at	approx. 650 nm
response curve	see page 11

Resolution

Modulation depth i.e. uncompensated amplitude response at 400 T.V. lines at the centre of the picture. The figures quoted refer to the conditions in the high voltage mode.

The figures typically obtained in the low voltage mode will be 2 to 3 absolute percents lower.

The figures shown represent the typical horizontal amplitude response of the tube as obtained with a lense aperture of f 5.6. [6] [12] [13].

	XQ1070 XQ1070/01 XQ1070L XQ1070/01L	XQ1070R XQ1070/01R	XQ1070G XQ1070/01G	XQ1070B XQ1070/01B
Highlight signal current I_s	0.2 μA	0.1 μA	0.2 μA	0.1 μA
Beam current, I_b	0.4 μA	0.2 μA	0.4 μA	0.2 μA
Modulation depth at 400 T.V. lines in % typical	40	35	40	45

Limiting resolution ≥ 750 T.V. lines

Modulation transfer characteristics see page 12

Lag (typical values)

Light source with a colour temperature of 2854 K

Appropriate filter inserted in the light path for the chrominance tubes R, G and B.

Low key conditions

	build-up lag [14]				decay lag [15]			
	I_s/I_b = 20/200 nA		I_s/I_b = 40/400 nA		I_s/I_b = 20/200 nA		I_s/I_b = 40/400 nA	
	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)
XQ1070R, XQ1070/01R XQ1070B, XQ1070/01B	90	98			11	4		
XQ1070, XQ1070/01 XQ1070L, XQ1070/01L XQ1070G, XQ1070/01G			95	99			7	2.5

High key conditions

	build-up lag 14)				decay lag 15)			
	I_s/I_b = 100/200 nA		I_s/I_b = 200/400 nA		I_s/I_b = 100/200 nA		I_s/I_b = 200/400 nA	
	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)
XQ1070R, XQ1070/01R	97	~100			2.5	1		
XQ1070B, XQ1070/01B					3.5	2		
XQ1070, XQ1070/01 XQ1070L, XQ1070/01L XQ1070G, XQ1070/01G			98	~100			1.5	0.6

NOTES

1) Underscanning of the specified useful area of 12.8 mm x 9.6 mm, or failure of scanning, should be avoided since this may cause damage to the photoconductive layer.

2) For focusing/deflection coil unit see under "Accessories".

3) Plumbicon tubes do not permit automatic sensitivity control by means of regulation of the signal electrode voltage. Adequate control is therefore to be achieved by other means (iris control and neutral density filters).
If the tube is applied in cameras originally designed for vidicon tubes, the automatic sensitivity control circuitry should be made inoperative and the signal electrode voltage set to the value indicated in note 5).

4) For short intervals. During storage the tube face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided; when the camera is idle the lens shall be capped.

5) The signal electrode voltage shall be adjusted to 45 V. To enable the tube to handle excessive highlights in the scene to be televised the signal electrode voltage may be reduced to a minimum of 25 V, this will, however, result in some reduction in performance.

6) The beam current I_b, as obtained by adjusting the control grid (grid no.1) voltage is set to 200 nA for R and B tubes, 400 nA for bl/wh, L and G tubes.

I_b is not the actual current available in the scanning beam, but is defined as the maximum amount of signal current, I_s, that can be obtained with this beam.

In the performance figures, e.g. for resolution and lag, the signal current and beam current conditions are given, e.g. as I_s/I_b = 20/200 nA. This hence means: with a signal current of 20 nA and a beam setting which just allows a signal current of 200 nA.

N.B. The signal currents are measured with an integrating instrument connected in the signal electrode lead and a uniform illumination on the scanned area. The peak signal currents as measured on a wave-form osciloscope will be a factor α larger.

($\alpha = \frac{100}{100-\beta}$, β being the total blanking time in %, for the CCIR system α amounts to 1.33)

7)

		Focusing current* (mA)		Line current (mA_{pp})		Frame current (mA_{pp})	
Coil units	V_{g4}/V_{g3}	600/375	960/600	600/375	960/600	600/375	960/600
AT1102/01		18	23	200	250	27	34
AT1103		20	26	200	250	29	38
AT1116		83	105	260	330	38	48
		Approx. values for scanned area of 9.6 x 12.8 mm^2					

*Adjusted for correct electrical focus. The direction of the focusing current shall be such that a north-seeking pole is attracted towards the image end of the focusing coil.

Line and frame alignment coil currents max. 21 mA (AT1103) resp. 15 mA (AT1116) corresponding to a flux density of approx. 4×10^{-4} T (4 Gs).

8) In the case of a black/white camera the illumination on the photoconductive layer, B_{ph}, is related to scene illumination, B_{sc}, by the formula:

$$B_{ph} = B_{sc} \frac{R.T.}{4F^2 (m+1)^2}$$

in which R represents the average scene reflectivity or the object reflectivity, whichever is relevant, T the lens transmission factor, F the lens aperture, and m the linear magnification from scene to target.

A similar formula may be derived for the illumination level on the photoconductive layers of the R, G, and B tubes in which the effects of the various components of the complete optical system have been taken into account.

9) The optimum voltage ratio V_{g4}/V_{g3} to obtain minimum beam landing errors (preferably $\leq$ 1 V) depends on the type of coil unit used. For types AT1102/01 / AT1103 and AT1116 a ratio of 1.5:1 to 1.6:1 is recommended.

10) Measuring conditions:
Illumination 4 lx (luminous flux = 0.5 mlm) from a tungsten light source with a c.t. of 2854 K, the appropriate filter inserted in the light path.

Filters used:

XQ1070R, XQ1070/01R	Schott	OG570	thickness	3 mm
XQ1070G, XQ1070/01G	Schott	VG9	thickness	1 mm
XQ1070B, XQ1070/01B	Schott	BG12	thickness	3 mm

For transmission curves see page 13.

11) Gamma-stretching circuitry is recommended.

12) Typical faceplate illumination level for the XQ1070 and XQ1070/01 to produce 0.2 μA signal current will be approx. 4 lx. The signal currents stated for the colour tubes R, G, B will be obtained with an incident white light level (c.t. = 2854 K) on the filter of approx. 10 lx. These figures are based on the filters described in note 10). For filter BG12, however, a thickness of 1 mm is chosen.

13) The horizontal amplitude response can be raised by the application of suitable correction circuits, which affect neither the vertical resolution nor the limiting resolution.

14) After 10 s of complete darkness. The figures given represent typical percentages of the ultimate signal current obtained 60 ms respectively 200 ms after the illumination has been applied.

15) After a minimum of 5 s of illumination on the target. The figures given represent typical residual signals in percents of the original signal current 60 ms respectively 200 ms after the illumination has been removed.

GENERAL AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. During transport, handling and storage the axis of the Plumbicon must be either vertical, with faceplate up, or horizontal; the faceplate should be covered with the hood provided.

2. This series of Plumbicon tubes is provided with Kovar pins and therefore requires no more care in handling than vidicon tubes.

3. During long term storage the ambient temperature should not exceed 30 °C.

4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   - between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer;
   - between receipt of the tube and its installation;
   - when the camera is not used for a long time.

   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisible to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   - Set grid no. 1 bias control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
   - Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no. 1 bias control to produce a beam.
   - Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
   - Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam current for correct stabilization.

5. The signal electrode connection is made by a spring contact, which is part of the focusing coil assembly, and is kept pressed against the signal electrode ring.

6. Electrostatic shielding of the signal electrode is required to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by one grounded shield inside the focusing coil at the faceplate end, and one inside the deflecting yoke.

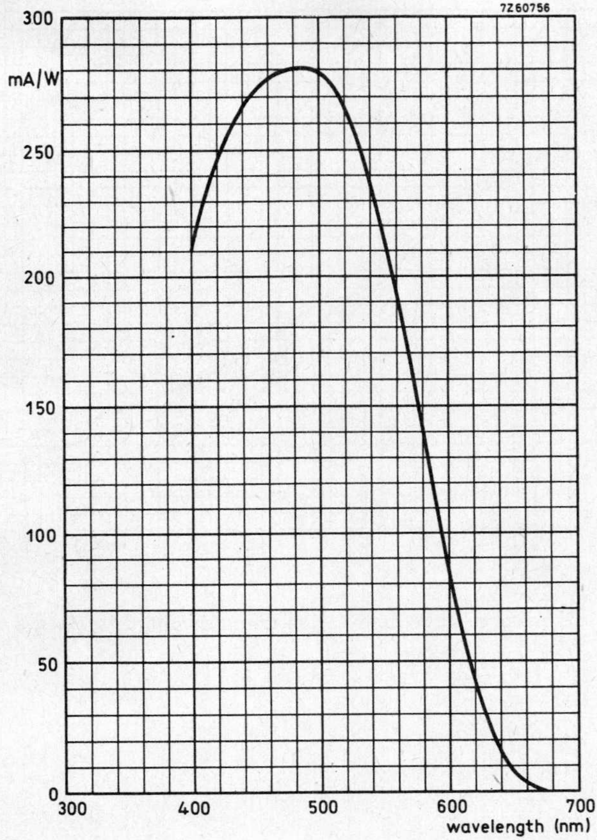
7. The light transfer characteristic of the Plumbicon tube having a gamma near unity, it may be desirable to incorporate a gamma correcting circuitry in the video-amplifier system with an adjustable gamma of 0.5 of 1.

The Plumbicon tube not generating noise to any noticeable extent, the signal-to-noise ratio will be determined mainly by the input noise of the video-amplifier system.

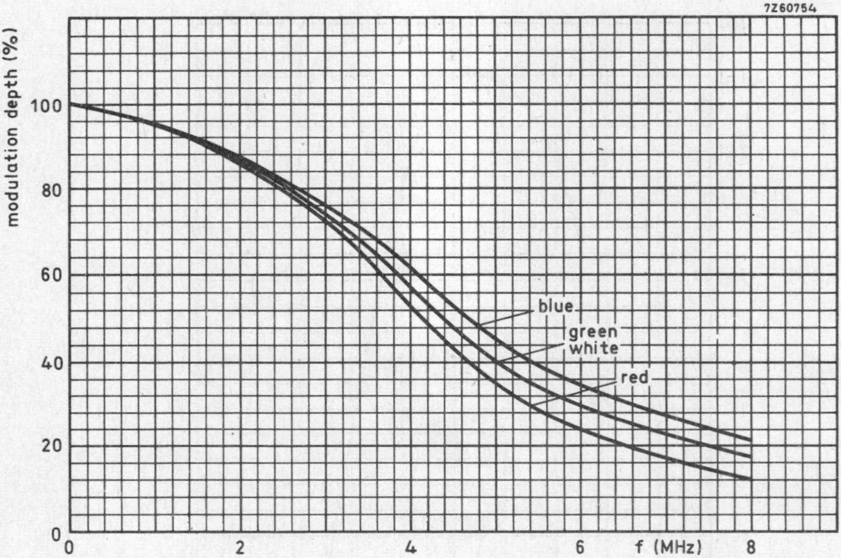
The high sensitivity of the Plumbicon tube warrants pictures with excellent signal-to-noise ratio under normal lighting conditions provided its output is fed into a well-designed input stage of the video-amplifier system. In such a system an aperture correction may be incorporated to ensure an attractive gain in resolving power without visually impairing the signal to noise ratio.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

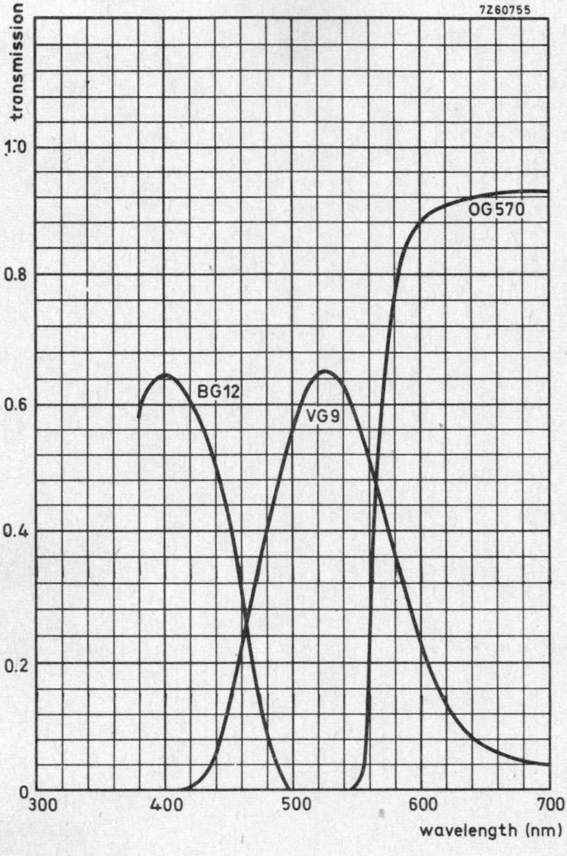
Instructions for use are packed with each tube.



Typical spectral response curve



Typical square-wave modulation transfer characteristics



Transmission of filters BG12, VG9 and OG570. See note 10

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, television camera tube with high resolution lead-oxide photoconductive target, low heater power, separate mesh construction, magnetic focusing, magnetic deflection and 25.4 mm (1 in) diameter.

The tubes of these series are mechanically and electrically identical to the tubes of the XQ1070 and XQ1070/01 series, the only difference being the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive target.

The tubes are intended for industrial and educational black-and-white and colour cameras. The series comprise the following versions:

with anti-halation glass disc	without anti-halation glass disc	
XQ1071	XQ1071/01	for bl/wh cameras
XQ1071R	XQ1071/01R	for use in the chrominance channels of colour cameras
XQ1071G	XQ1071/01G	
XQ1071B	XQ1071/01B	

For all further information see data of the XQ1070/XQ1070/01 series.

* Registered Trade Mark for television camera tube.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon* television camera tube with high resolution lead-oxide photoconductive target, low power heater, separate mesh construction, magnetic focusing, magnetic deflection, and 25.4 mm (1 in) diameter.

The XQ1072 produces the same resolving power as the 30 mm diameter tube type XQ1022 and is exclusively intended for use with an X-ray intensifier in medical equipment.

The XQ1072 is mechanically interchangeable with 1 in diameter vidicons with separate mesh construction and has the same pin connections.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Separate mesh	
Focusing	magnetic
Deflection	magnetic
Diameter	25.4 mm (1 in)
Length	158 mm (6.25 in)
Without anti-halation glass disc	
Heater	6.3 V, 95 mA
Resolution	≥ 35 lp/mm

OPTICAL

Dimensions of quality area on photoconductive target		circle of 15 mm diameter [1])

Orientation of image on photoconductive target

For correct orientation of the image on the target the horizontal scan should be essentially parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the short index pin.

Faceplate			
Thickness		1.2	mm
Refractive index	n	1.49	

* Registered Trade Mark for television camera tube

ELECTRICAL

Heating: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel or series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V±5%
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

When the tube is used in a series heater chain, the heater voltage must not exceed 9.5 V_{rms} when the supply is switched on.

Electron gun characteristics

Cut-off

Grid no. 1 voltage for cut-off at V_{g_2} = 300 V	V_{g_1}	−35 to −100	V
Blanking voltage, peak to peak			
on grid no. 1	$V_{g_{1p-p}}$	50± 10	V
on cathode	$V_{k_{p-p}}$	25	V
Grid no. 2 current at normally required beam currents	I_{g_2}	max. 0.5	mA

Focusing — magnetic 2)

Deflection — magnetic 2)

Capacitance

Signal electrode to all	C_{a_s}	3 to 5	pF

This capacitance which is effectively the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted in the coil unit.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

All voltages are referred to the cathode, unless otherwise stated.

Signal electrode voltage	V_{as}	max.	50	V [3]
Grid no. 4 voltage	V_{g4}	max.	1100	V
Grid no. 3 voltage	V_{g3}	max.	800	V
Voltage between grid no. 4 and grid no. 3	$V_{g4/g3}$	max	450	V
Grid no. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	max.	350	V
Grid no. 1 voltage, positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	125	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	125	V
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	50	V
Impedance between cathode and heater at $-V_{kf_p} > 10$ V	Z_{kf}	min.	2	kΩ
Ambient temperature, storage and operation	t_{amb}	max.	50	^{o}C
		min.	−30	^{o}C
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	^{o}C
		min.	−30	^{o}C
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	500	lx [4]

ACCESSORIES

Socket	Cinch no. 54A18088 or equivalent
Deflection and focusing coil-unit	AT1102/01, AT1103, AT1116 or equivalent

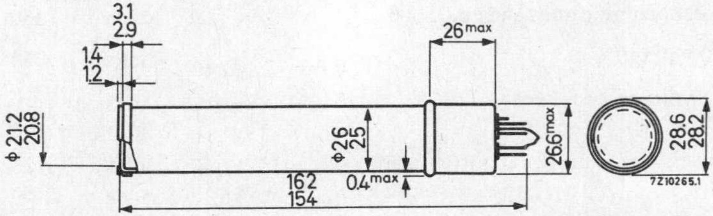
MECHANICAL

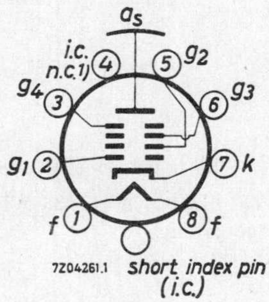
Dimensions in mm

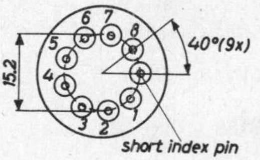
Mounting position: any

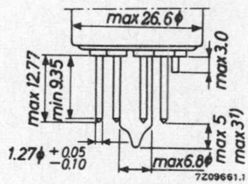
Weight: approx. 60 g

Base: JEDEC E8-11 except for stem.









1) For serial number 90000 and up. (see pin 4 and pumping stem).

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS 5)

Cathode voltage	V_k	0	V
Grid no. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	300	V
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	20 to 45	V 3) 8)
Beam current	I_b	see note 6a)	
Focusing coil current at given values of grid no. 4 and grid no. 3 voltages		see note 9)	
Deflection and alignment currents		see note 9)	
Faceplate illumination (P20 light source)	E	2	lx
Faceplate temperature	t	20 to 45	°C

		low voltage mode	high voltage mode 7)	
Grid no. 4 voltage	V_{g4}	600	960	V
Grid no. 3 voltage	V_{g3}	375	600	V
Grid no. 1 voltage		see note 6a)		
Blanking voltage on grid no. 1, peak to peak	$V_{g1_{p-p}}$		50	V

PERFORMANCE

Dark current		≤	3	nA
Signal current, peak	I_{s_p}	min.	175	nA 6a) 6b)
		typ.	225	nA 6a) 6b)
Gamma of transfer characteristic			0.95 ± 0.05	10)
Spectral response: max. response at		approx.	500	nm
cut-off at		approx.	650	nm

Resolution

Modulation depth i.c. uncompensated amplitude response at 13 lp/mm (5.0 MHz) at the centre of the picture

low voltage mode	high voltage mode 11a)
65%	70%

Modulation transfer characteristic — see page 9 — 11b)

Decay
Measured with a peak signal current of 0.2 μA

Residual signal after dark pulse of 60 ms	max. 6 %, typ. 4 % 12)
Residual signal after dark pulse of 200 ms	max. 2.5%, typ. 1.5 % 12)

NOTES

1) Underscanning of the specified useful target area of 15.0 mm ϕ or failure of scanning should be avoided since this may cause damage to the photoconductive layer. The area beyond the 15.0 mm ϕ area preferably to be covered by a mask.

2) For focusing/deflection coil unit see under "Accessories".

3) Plumbicon tubes do not permit automatic sensitivity control by means of regulation of the signal electrode voltage.
If the tube is applied in cameras originally designed for vidicon tubes, the automatic sensitivity control circuitry should be made inoperative and the signal electrode voltage set to the value indicated in note 8.

4) For short intervals. During storage the tube face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided.

5) Scanning amplitude controls adjusted such that the 15 mm ϕ quality area of the target is displayed on a standard monitor as a circular area with a diameter equal to the raster height.

6a) Grid no. 1 (control grid) voltage adjusted to produce a beam current, I_{b_p}, which will allow a maximum peak signal current I_{sp} of 500 nA.
N.B. The peak signal currents are measured on a waveform oscilloscope and with a uniform illumination on the 15 mm ϕ target area. When measured with an integrating instrument connected in the signal-electrode lead the average signal currents will be smaller
a) by a factor α ($\alpha = \frac{100 - \beta}{100}$), β being the total blanking time in %; for the CCIR system α amounts to 0.75.
b) by a factor δ, δ being the ratio of the active target area (circle with 15 mm ϕ) to the area which would correspond with the adjusted scanning amplitudes (15 x 20 mm^2), see note 5, this ratio amounts to $\delta = 0.59$.
The total ratio of integrated signal current, I_s, to the peak signal current, I_{sp}, amounts to $\alpha \times \delta = 0.44$.

6b) The peak signal currents stated relate to a target sensitivity to light with P20 distribution of min. 200 μA/lm, typical 275 μA/lm.

7) The optimum voltage ratio V_{g4}/V_{g3} to obtain minimum beam landing errors (preferably ≤ 1 V) depends on the type of coil unit used. For types AT1102/01, AT1103, AT1116 a ratio of 1.5:1 to 1.6:1 is recommended.

8) Target voltage, V_{as}, adjusted to the value indicated by the tube manufacturer on the test sheet as delivered with each tube.

9)

	Focusing current* (mA)		Line current (mA_{pp})		Frame current (mA_{pp})	
V_{g4}/V_{g3}	600/375	960/600	600/375	960/600	600/375	960/600
AT1102/01	18	23	310	390	42	53
AT1103	20	26	310	390	46	59
AT1116	83	105	400	510	59	75
	Approx. values for scanning amplitudes corresponding to 15 x 20 mm^2 scanned area					

*Adjusted for correct electrical focus. The direction of the focusing current shall be such that a north-seeking pole is attracted towards the image end of the focusing coil.
Line and frame alignment coil currents max. 21 mA (AT1103) resp. 15 mA (AT1116) corresponding to a flux density of approx. 4×10^{-4} T (4 Gs).

10) The near unity gamma of the XQ1072 ensures good contrast when televising low contrast X-ray image-intensifier pictures as encountered in radiology. Further contrast improvement may be obtained when an adjustable gamma expansion circuitry is incorporated in the video amplifier system.

11a) Measured with a transparency with a square wave test pattern with vertical bars. The figures given relate to a low frequency reference obtained from a square wave pattern of 1.0 lp/mm (385 kHz).
The aperture of the lens system adjusted for f 5.6

11b) As in 11a). Bandwidth of the video amplifier system and the waveform oscilloscope 15 MHz (−3 dB point).

12) After a minimum of 5 s of illumination on the target. The figures given represent the residual signals in % of the original signal current 60 ms respectively 200 ms after the illumination has been removed.

GENERAL AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. During transport, handling and storage the axis of the Plumbicon must be either vertical, with faceplate up, or horizontal; the faceplate should be covered with the hood provided.

2. This series of Plumbicon tubes is provided with Kovar pins and therefore requires no more care in handling than vidicon tubes.

3. During long term storage the ambient temperature should not exceed 30 ^{o}C.

4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   - between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer.
   - between receipt of the tube and its installation.
   - if the camera is not used for a long time.

   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisable to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

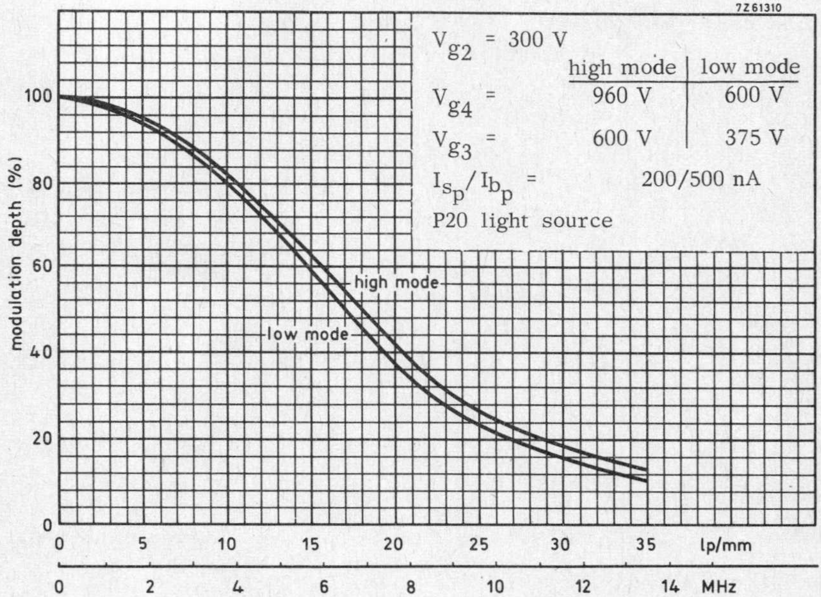
   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   - Set grid no. 1 bias-control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
   - Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no. 1 bias-control to produce a beam.
   - Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
   - Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam for correct stabilization.

5. The signal electrode connection is made by a spring contact, which is part of the focusing coil assembly, and is kept pressed against the signal electrode ring.

6. Electrostatic shielding of the signal electrode is required to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by one grounded shield inside the focusing coil at the faceplate end, and one inside the deflecting yoke.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Instructions for use are packed with each tube.



Modulation transfer characteristic

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon *, 25.4 mm (1 in) diameter television camera tube with high resolution lead-oxide photoconductive target, magnetic deflection, magnetic focus. The tubes of the XQ1080 series are provided with a separate mesh and a 0.6 W heater and feature:

- . Anti-Comet-Tail electron gun for highlight handling.
- . Extremely low lag.
- . Lightpipe, for adjustable bias lighting to minimise lag under low-key conditions.
- . Same resolving power as the 30 mm tubes such as the XQ1020.
- . Ceramic centring ring for precise optical alignment.
- . Electrode system with precision construction.
- . Low output capacitance for optimal S/N ratio.

The tubes of the XQ1080 series are rear-loading tubes, i.e. to be inserted at the rear end of a special coil unit and they have slightly different dimensions and pin connections from other 1 in diameter Plumbicon tubes like e.g. XQ1070.

The XQ1080 is intended for use in black and white cameras XQ1080L, R, G and B are intended for use in colour cameras in broadcast, educational and high quality industrial applications in which high contrast ratios may occur.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Focusing	magnetic
Deflection	magnetic
Diameter	25.4 mm (1 in)
Length	158 mm ($6\frac{1}{4}$ in)
Special features:	Anti-Comet-Tail gun Lightpipe Anti-halation glass disc Ceramic centring ring Rear loading construction
Heater	6.3 V, 95 mA
Resolution	$\geq$ 750 TV lines
Cut-off of spectral response	approx. 650 nm

Data based on pre-production tubes.

* Registered Trade Mark for television camera tube.

OPTICAL

Quality rectangle on photoconductive target (aspect ratio 3:4)		9.6 x 12.8	mm^2 1)

Orientation of image on photoconductive target:
For correct orientation of the image on the target the vertical scan should be essentially parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the marker line on the protecting sleeve at the base. 2a)

Optical alignment		see note 2b	
Faceplate			
Thickness		1.2	mm
Refractive index	n	1.49	
Refractive index of anti-halation disc	n	1.52	

ELECTRICAL

Heating: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel or series supply.

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V ± 5%
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

When the tube is used in a series heater chain, the heater voltage must not exceed 9.5 V_{rms} when the supply is switched on. To avoid registration errors in colour cameras, stabilization of the heater voltage is recommended.

Electron-gun characteristics

Cut-off Grid no. 1 voltage for cut-off at $V_{g2,4}$ = 300 V, without blanking nor A.C.T. pulses	V_{g1}	-45 to -110	V	
Blanking voltage, peak to peak at $V_{g2,4}$ = 300 V, on grid no. 1	$V_{g1_{p-p}}$	50 ± 10	V	4)
Grids no. 2 and 4 current (d.c. values)	$I_{g2,4}$	max. 0.2	mA	9)
Grids no. 3, 5, and 6 currents		see note 9		
Pulse timing and amplitude requirements (A.C.T.)		see notes 5 and 8		
Focusing (see under Accessories)		magnetic		
Deflection (see under Accessories)		magnetic		

Capacitance

Signal-electrode to all	Ca_s	2 to 3	pF

This capacitance, which is effectively the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted in the coil unit.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

All voltages are referred to the cathode, unless otherwise stated.

Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	50	V	
Grid no. 6 (mesh) voltage	V_{g6}	max.	1100	V	
Grid no. 5 (collector) voltage	V_{g5}	max.	800	V	
Voltage between grid no. 6 and grid no. 5	$V_{g6/g5}$	max.	350	V	
Grid no. 4 (limiter) and grid no. 2 (accelerator, or first anode) voltage	$V_{g2,4}$	max.	350	V	
Grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) voltage	V_{g3}	max.	350	V	
Grid no. 1 (control grid) voltage, positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V	
negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	125	V	
Grid no. 1 A.C.T. pulse	ΔV_{g1_p}	max.	45	V	5) 8)
Cathode to heater voltage, positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	125	V	
negative peak	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	50	V	
Impedance between cathode and heater at $-V_{kf_p} > 10$ V	Z_{kf}	min.	2	kΩ	
Ambient temperature, storage and operation	t_{amb}	max.	50	°C	
		min.	−30	°C	
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	°C	
		min.	−30	°C	
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	500	lx	6)

ACCESSORIES

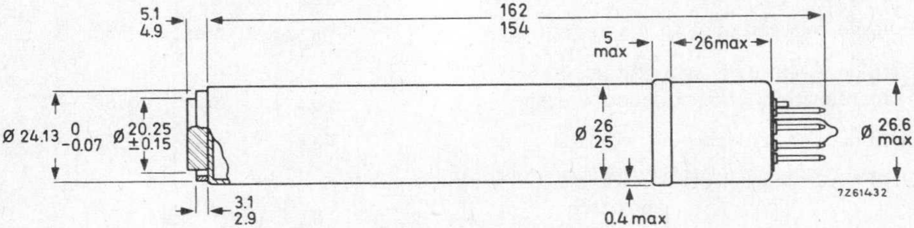
Socket	Cinch 133-98-11-015 modified for bias lighting	22)
Deflection, focusing and alignment coil unit	AT1115	

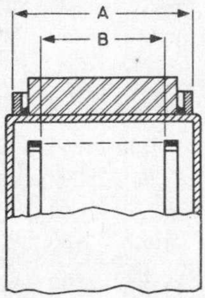
MECHANICAL Dimensions in mm

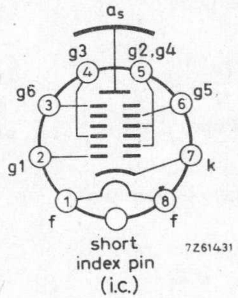
Mounting position: any

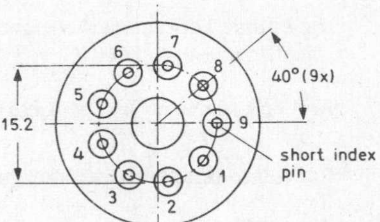
Weight: approx. 70 g

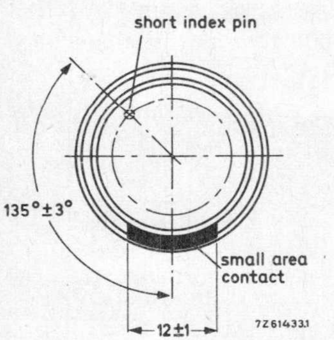
Base: JEDEC E8-11 except length of stem

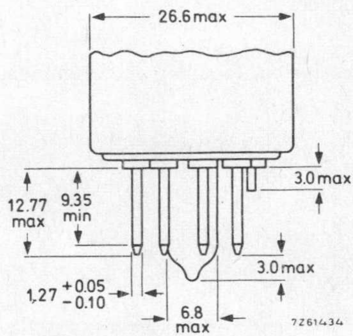












The distance between the geometrical centres of the diameter A of the reference ring and the diameter B of the mesh-electrode ring is < 100μm.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS
with A.C.T. action (scanned area 9.6 x 12.8 mm^2). All voltages are specified with respect to the cathode potential during the read-out mode. See notes 3, 5, 7, 9.

Cathode voltage,			
during read-out mode	V_k	0	V
during A.C.T. mode	V_k	0 to 15	V 8)
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	45	V 10)
Grid no. 6 (mesh) voltage	V_{g6}	750	V 11)12)
Grid no. 5 (collector) voltage	V_{g5}	475	V 11)
Grid no. 4 (limiter) and grid no. 2 (accelerator, or first anode) voltage	$V_{g2,4}$	300	V
Grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) voltage,			
during read-out mode	V_{g3}	250	V
during A.C.T. mode	V_{g3}	0 to 30	V 8)
Grid no. 1 (control grid) voltage,			
during read-out mode	V_{g1}	see note 13	
during A.C.T. mode	V_{g1}	see note 8	
blanking on grid no. 1, peak	V_{g1_p}	50	V

Typical beam current, signal current and pulse settings 8)

	XQ1080 XQ1080L	XQ1080R	XQ1080G	XQ1080B
I_{s_p}	200 nA	100 nA	200 nA	100 nA
I_{b_p}	400 nA	200 nA	400 nA	200 nA
A.C.T. level (peak)	280 nA	140 nA	280 nA	140 nA
Cathode pulse V_{k_p}	10 V	5 V	10 V	5 V
Grid no. 1 pulse V_{g1_p}	40 V	30 V	40 V	30 V
Grid no. 3 pulse V_{g3_p}	220 to 250 V	220 to 250 V	220 to 250 V	220 to 250 V

Faceplate illumination		see note 14	
Bias lighting via lightpipe		see notes 22 and 23	
Temperature of faceplate		20 to 45	°C
Deflection, focusing and alignment coil unit	AT1115		

Deflection, focusing and alignment currents

V_{g6}/V_{g5} (V)	focus current (mA)	line current (mA_{p-p})	frame current (mA_{p-p})
750/475	32	290	35

Line and frame alignment currents max. 15 mA, corresponding to a flux density of approx. 4×10^{-4} T (4 Gs).

PERFORMANCE

Dark current		≤	3	nA
Sensitivity at colour temperature of illumination = 2854 K				16)
XQ1080	typical 400	min.	325	μA/lm
XQ1080L	typical 400	min.	325	μA/lm
XQ1080R	typical 80	min.	70	μA/lm
XQ1080G	typical 165	min.	130	μA/lm
XQ1080B	typical 37	min.	35	μA/lm
Gamma of transfer characteristic			0.95 ± 0.05	17)
Transfer characteristics			see page 14	
Highlight handling			≥ 5 lens stops	8)
Spectral response: max. response at		approx.	500	nm
cut-off at		approx.	650	nm

Resolution

Modulation depth i.e. uncompensated amplitude response at 400 TV lines at the centre of the picture. The figures represent the typical horizontal amplitude response as measured with a lens aperture of f5.6 13), 18), 19).

	XQ1080 XQ1080L	XQ1080R	XQ1080G	XQ1080B
Highlight signal current I_{sp}	0.2 μA	0.1 μA	0.2 μA	0.1 μA
Beam current I_{bp}	0.4 μA	0.2 μA	0.4 μA	0.2 μA
Modulation depth at 400 TV lines in % typical	40	35	40	45

Modulation transfer characteristics — see page 14

Limiting resolution — ≥ 750 TV lines

Lag (typical values)

Light source with a colour temperature of 2854 K

Appropriate filter inserted in the light path for the chrominance tubes R, G and B.

Low key conditions

22) 23)	I_d (nA)	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 20/200 nA 60 (ms)	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 20/200 nA 200 (ms)	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 40/400 nA 60 (ms)	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 40/400 nA 200 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 20/200 nA 60 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 20/200 nA 200 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 40/400 nA 60 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 40/400 nA 200 (ms)
XQ1080	0			98%	~ 100 %			5%	2%
XQ1080L	2.5			100 %				2.5%	1%
XQ1080G	5							1.5%	0.5%
XQ1080R	0	>95 %	~100 %			8%	3 %		
XQ1080B	2.5	100 %				3.5%	2%		
	5					1.5%	1%		

High key conditions

	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 100/200 nA 60 (ms)	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 100/200 nA 200 (ms)	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 200/400 nA 60 (ms)	build-up lag 20) I_s/I_b = 200/400 nA 200 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 100/200 nA 60 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 100/200 nA 200 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 200/400 nA 60 (ms)	decay lag 21) I_s/I_b = 200/400 nA 200 (ms)
XQ1080., L, G I_d = 0 to 5 nA			98 %	~ 100%			1.5%	0.6%
XQ1080R I_d = 0 to 5 nA	>97%	~100%			2.5%	1 %		
XQ1080B I_d = 0 to 5 nA					3.5%	2 %		

NOTES

1) Underscanning of the specified useful area of 12.8 mm x 9.6 mm, or failure of scanning, should be avoided since this may cause damage to the photoconductive layer.

2a) The position of this marker line corresponds with the position of the small area contact on the ceramic centring ring. The spring contact in the coil unit, AT1115, is located accordingly. Total possible rotation of the tube while maintaining contact, is approx. 30^{o}.

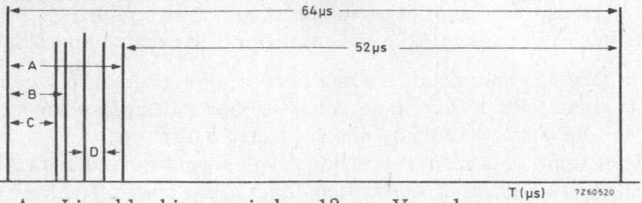
2b) The outer diameter of the ceramic centring ring is concentric with the inner diameter of the mesh ring (grid no. 6). In the AT1115 coil unit the tube is centred with this ring as a reference; this ensures proper optical alignment of the tube in the optical system of a colour camera.

3) When the tube is to be used without Anti-Comet Tail action, grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) should be connected to grids no. 2 and no. 4 and no A.C.T. pulses should be applied to the cathode and grid no. 1 (control grid). The performance of the tube will then be as described herein with the exception of the highlight handling.

4) Blanking can also be applied to the cathode:
   a. -without A.C.T. action (see note 3): required cathode pulse approx. 25 V.
   b. -with A.C.T. action: timing, polarity and amplitudes of the A.C.T. pulses will have to be adapted.

5) Pulse timing and amplitudes for A.C.T. action (CCIR system)
   (blanking on grid no. 1) 4) 7)
   For proper operation of the A.C.T. electrode gun three pulses are required, being:
   a. - A positive-going pulse on the cathode with an adjustable amplitude of 0 to 15 V. This pulse can be chosen to coincide with the full line-blanking period.
   b. - A positive-going pulse on grid no. 1 (control grid) with an adjustable amplitude of 25 to 40 V.
   The duration of this pulse should be chosen such that it just includes the fly back period (≈ 5 μs) of the line deflection (e.g. ≈ 6 μs).
   c. - A negative-going pulse on grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) with an amplitude of approx. 250 V, adjusted to result in a V_{g3} voltage during the A.C.T. mode of 0 to 30 V.
   Duration of this pulse should be equal to that of the grid no. 1 pulse.

The timing diagram is as follows:



A = Line blanking period: ≈ 12 µs, V_k pulse
B = A.C.T. period: ≈ 5 µs, grids no. 1 and no. 3 pulses
C = Line flyback period: ≈ 5 µs
D = Clamping time: 2 to 3 µs

6) For short intervals. During storage the tube face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided; when the camera is idle the lens shall be capped.

7) a. Read-out mode: defined as the operating conditions during the active line scan (full line period - line blanking interval).
For the CCIR system this will amount to 64 µs - 12 µs = 52 µs.

b. A.C.T. mode: defined as the operating conditions during that part of the line blanking interval during which the A.C.T. electrode gun is fully operative. The A.C.T. interval is equal to or slightly overlaps the line flyback time.

8) Pulse amplitude settings

Cathode pulse V_k : adjusted to obtain an A.C.T. limiting level at 1.3 to 1.5 times I_{sp}.
Grid no. 3 pulse : adjusted for maximum and most uniform A.C.T. action over the total scanned area.
Grid no. 1 pulse : adjusted for proper handling of a highlight with a diameter of 10% of picture height and with a brightness corresponding to 32 times peak signal white (I_{sp}).

N.B. Extension of the A.C.T. range can be obtained by increasing the grid no. 1 pulse; this may, however, introduce dark current.

9a) The D.C. voltage supply and/or pulse supply to these electrodes should have a sufficiently low impedance to prevent distortion caused by the peak currents drawn during the A.C.T. mode.
These peak currents may amount to:

cathode	2 mA
grid no. 1	0 mA
grids no. 2 and no. 4	1 mA
grid no. 3	150 µA
grid no. 5	300 µA
grid no. 6	300 µA

The cathode impedance should preferably be chosen ≤ 300 Ω.

9b) Video pre-amplifier. In the presence of highlights, peak signal currents of the order of 15-45 μA may be offered to the pre-amplifier during flyback. Special measures have to be taken in the pre-amplifier to prevent temporary overloading.

10) Plumbicon tubes do not permit automatic sensitivity control be means of regulation of the signal electrode voltage. Adequate control is therefore to be achieved by other means (iris control and neutral density filters).
If the tube is applied in cameras originally designed for vidicon tubes, the automatic sensitivity control circuitry should be made inoperative and the signal electrode voltage set to 45 V.

11) The optimum voltage ratio V_{g6}/V_{g5} to obtain minimum beam landing errors (preferably ≤ 1 V) depends on the type of coil unit used. For type AT1115 a ratio of 1.5 : 1 to 1.6 : 1 is recommended.

12) Operation with A.C.T. at V_{g6} > 750 V is not recommended since this may introduce dark current.

13) Adjusted with the A.C.T. made inoperative, e.g. by setting the cathode pulse to 15 V. The control grid voltage is adjusted to produce a beam current just sufficient to allow a peak signal current of twice the typical value, I_{sp}, as observed and measured on a waveform oscilloscope. This amount of beam current is termed I_{bp}.
N.B. The signal current, I_s, and beam current, I_b, conditions quoted with the performance figures for e.g., lag, relate to measurements with an integrating instrument connected in the signal-electrode lead and a uniform illumination on the scanned area.
The corresponding peak currents, I_{sp} and I_{bp}, as measured on a waveform oscilloscope will be a factor α larger (α = 100/100-β), β being the total blanking time in %; for CCIR system α amounts to 1.33.

14) In the case of a black/white camera the illumination on the photoconductive layer, B_{ph}, is related to scene illumination, B_{sc}, by the formula:

$$B_{ph} = B_{sc} \frac{R.T.}{4F^2 (m+1)^2}$$

in which R represents the average scene reflectivity or the object reflectivity, whichever is relevant, T the lens transmission factor, F the lens aperture, and m the linear magnification from scene to target.
A similar formula may be derived for the illumination level on the photoconductive layers of the R, G, and B tubes in which the effects of the various components of the complete optical system have been taken into account.

15) Focus current adjusted for correct electrical focus. The direction of the focusing current shall be such that a north seeking pole is attracted towards the image end of the focusing coil, with this pole located outside of and at the image end of the focusing coil.

16) Measuring conditions:
Illumination 4 lx (luminious flux = 0.5 mlm) at black body temperature of 2854 K; the appropriate filter inserted in the light path.

Filters used:

XQ1080R	Schott	OG570	thickness	3 mm
XQ1080G	Schott	VG9	thickness	1 mm
XQ1080B	Schott	BG12	thickness	3 mm

For transmission curves see page 13.

17) Gamma-stretching circuitry is recommended.

18) Typical faceplate illumination level for the XQ1080 to produce 0.2 μA signal current will be approx. 4 lx. The signal current stated for the colour tubes R, G, B will be obtained with an incident white light level (c.t. = 2854 K) on the filter of approx. 10 lx. These figures are based on the filters described in note 16). For filter BG12, however, a thickness of 1 mm is chosen.

19) The horizontal amplitude response can be raised by the application of suitable correction circuits, whichaffectsneither the vertical resolution nor the limiting resolution.

20) After 10 seconds of complete darkness. The figures given represent typical percentages of the ultimate signal current obtained 60 ms respectively 200 ms after the illumination has been applied.

21) After a minimum of 5 s of illumination on the target. The figures given represent typical residual signals in % of the original signal current 60 ms respectively 200 ms after the illumination has been removed.

22) The special socket incorporates a small incandescent light bulb (6 V, 1 W), which projects its light on to the pumping stem via a blue-green transmitting filter. The light is conducted via a fine glass rod (lightpipe) to cause a bias illumination on the target. The desired amount of bias light can be obtained by adjusting the current throught the filament of the small bulb.

23) For bl/wh operation a bias lighting, corresponding to 2 to 3 nA extra dark current, is usually adequate for excellent speed of response.
In a colour camera the speeds of response of the tubes can be balanced by adjusting the amount of bias lighting per tube.

GENERAL AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. During transport, handling and storage the axis of the Plumbicon must be either vertical, with faceplate up, or horizontal; the faceplate should be covered with the hood provided.
2. This series of Plumbicon tubes is provided with Kovar pins and therefore requires no more care in handling than vidicon tubes.
3. During long term storage the ambient temperature should not exceed 30 °C.

4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   - between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer;
   - between receipt of the tube and its installation;
   - when the camera is not used for a long time.

   Although the changes of such deterioration are remote it is advisible to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   - Set grid no. 1 bias control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
   - Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no. 1 bias control to produce a beam.
   - Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
   - Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. o.15 μA and adjust the beam current for correct stabilization.

The signal electrode connection is made by a spring contact, which is part of the focusing coil assembly, and is kept pressed against the signal electrode ring.

Electrostatic shielding of the signal electrode is required to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by one grounded shield inside the focusing coil at the faceplate end, and one inside the deflecting yoke.

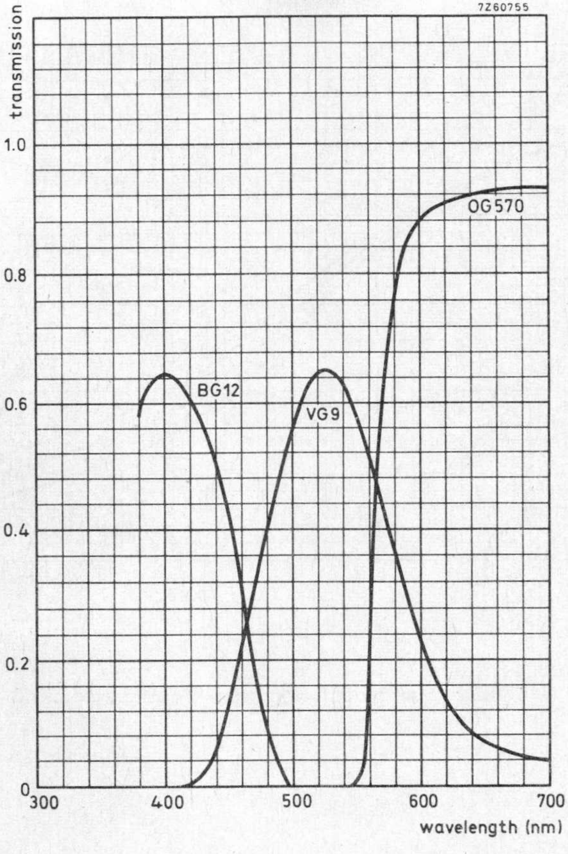
The light transfer characteristic of the Plumbicon tube having a gamma near unity, it may be desirable to incorporate a gamma correcting circuitry in the video-amplifier system with an adjustable gamma of 0.5 of 1.

The Plumbicon tube not generating noise to any noticeable extent, the signal-to-noise ratio will be determined mainly by the input noise of the video-amplifier system.

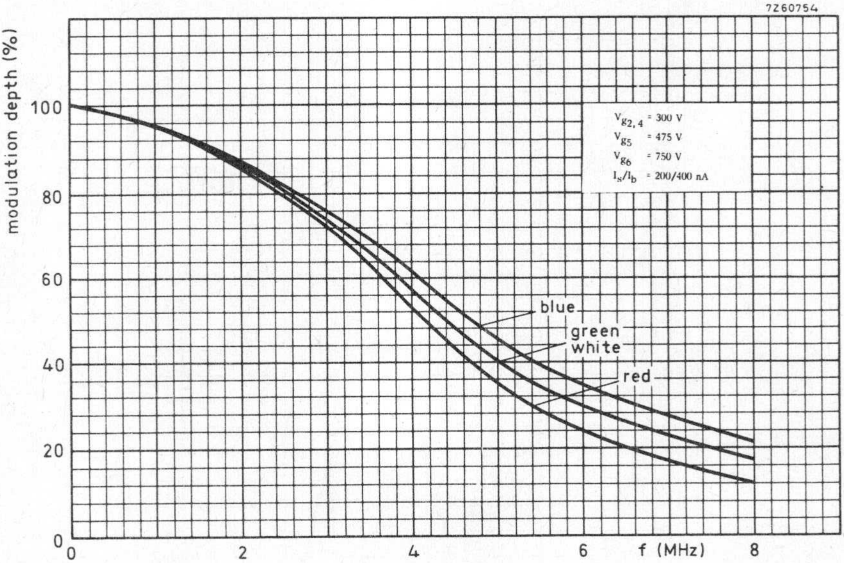
The high sensitivity of the Plumbicon tube warrants pictures with excellent signal-to-noise ratio under normal lighting conditions provided its output is fed into a well-designed input stage of the video-amplifier system. In such a system an aperture correction may be incorporated to ensure an attractive gain in resolving power without impairing the signal to noise ratio.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Instructions for use are packed with each tube.



Transmission of filters OG570, VG9 and BG12. See note 16



Square wave modulation transfer characteristic

CAMERA TUBES

Plumbicon*, sensitive high-definition pick-up tube with lead-oxide photoconductive target. Provided with: separate mesh construction for good overall resolution; Anti--Comet Tail electron gun for improved highlight handling; lightpipe for reduced lag under low-key conditions; fibre optic faceplate. The tubes of the XQ1220 and XQ1230 series can be used in medical, scientific and low light level T.V. systems in which they can be coupled direct to, e.g., X-ray image intensifiers and light intensifiers with fibre optic output windows.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Focusing		magnetic
Deflection		magnetic
Diameter	approx.	30 mm
Length	approx.	210 mm

Available types:

Quality area	$12.8 \times 17.1\ mm^2$		18 mm ϕ		21 mm ϕ	
Grade	A	B	A	B	A	B
Non-cladded fibre optic	XQ1220	XQ1223	XQ1221	XQ1224	XQ1222	XQ1225
Black-cladded fibre optic	XQ1230	XQ1233	XQ1231	XQ1234	XQ1232	XQ1235

Resolution	≥	25 lp/mm
Heater		6.3 V, 300 mA
Cut-off of spectral response	approx.	650 nm

Data based on pre-production tubes.

* Registered Trade Mark for television camera tube.

OPTICAL

Quality rectangle on photoconductive target (aspect ratio 3 : 4)	12.8 x 17.1 mm^2 1)

Orientation of image on photoconductive target

For correct orientation of the image on the target the horizontal scan should be essentially parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the index pin (grid no. 3)

Faceplate		
Diameter of fibres	approx.	7 μm
Flat within		1 μm

ELECTRICAL

Heating: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f		6.3 V ± 5%
Heater current	I_f	approx.	300 mA

Electron gun characteristics

Cut-off		
Grid no. 1 voltage for cut-off at $V_{g2,4}$ = 300 V, without blanking nor A.C.T. pulses		-45 to -110 V
Blanking		
Applied to grid no. 1, at $V_{g2,4}$ = 300 V		50 ± 10 V_{pp} 6)9)
Grid no. 2 and no. 4 current	max.	0.2 mA 7)

Focussing (see under Accessories)	magnetic
Deflection (see under Accessories)	magnetic

Capacitance

Signal-electrode to all	C_{a_s}	3 to 6 pF

This capacitance, which is effectively the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted in the coil unit.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

All voltages are referred to the cathode, unless otherwise stated.

Signal electrode voltage	V_{as}	max.	50	V
Grid no. 6 (mesh) voltage	V_{g6}	max.	1100	V
Grid no. 5 (collector) voltage	V_{g5}	max.	800	V
Voltage between grid no. 6 and grid no. 5	$V_{g6/g5}$	max.	350	V
Grid no. 4 (limiter) and grid no. 2 (accelerator, or first anode) voltage	$V_{g2,4}$	max.	350	V
Grids no. 4 and no. 2 dissipation	$W_{g2,4}$	max.	1	W
Grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) voltage	V_{g3}	max.	350	V
Grid no. 1 (control grid) voltage, positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	125	V
Grid no. 1 A.C.T. pulse		max.	40	V_p [6]
Cathode to heater voltage, positive peak	V_{kfp}	max.	50	V
negative peak	$-V_{kfp}$	max.	50	V
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	^oC
		min.	-30	^oC
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	500	lx [2]

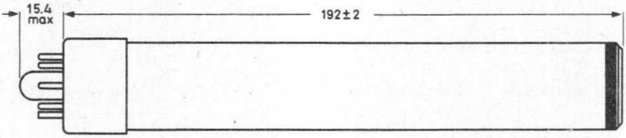
ACCESSORIES

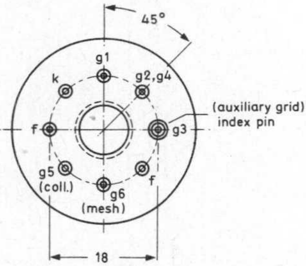
Coil unit	AT1132, AT1132/01	[3]
Socket	modified version of 56021 (under development)	

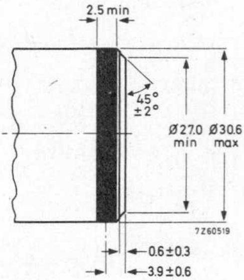
MECHANICAL Dimensions in mm

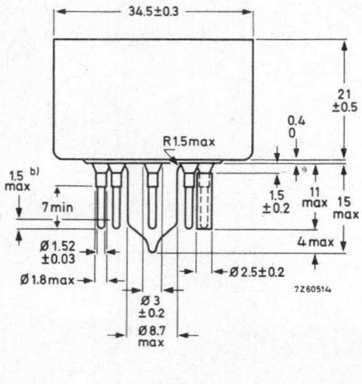
Mounting position: any

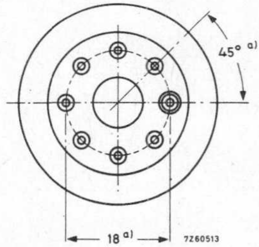
Weight: approx. 110 g











a) The base passes a flat gauge with a centre hole 9.00 ± 0.01 ϕ and holes for passing the pins with the following diameters: 7 holes of 1.750 ± 0.005 ϕ and one hole of 3.000 ± 0.005 ϕ. The holes may deviate max. 0.01 from their true geometrical position. Thickness of gauge 7 mm.

b) The ends of the pins are tapered and/or rounded but not brought to a sharp point.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS (with Anti-Comet Tail action) [4]
All voltages are specified with respect to cathode.

Cathode voltage,			
during read-out mode	V_k	0	V [5] [6] [7]
during A.C.T. mode	V_k	0 to 10	V
Signal electrode voltage	V_{as}	45	V
Grid no. 6 (mesh) voltage	V_{g6}	675	V [7]
Grid no. 5 (collector) voltage	V_{g5}	600	V [7]
Grid no. 4 (limiter) and grid no. 2 (accelerator, or first anode) voltage	$V_{g2,4}$	300	V [7]
Grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) voltage,			
during read-out mode	V_{g3}	240 to 260	V [7]
during A.C.T. mode	V_{g3}	0 to 10	V
Grid no. 1 (control grid) voltage	V_{g1}	see note [8]	
blanking voltage to grid no. 1		50	V_p [6] [9]
Scanned area on target		12.8 x 17.1	mm^2
Temperature of faceplate		20 to 45	°C
Coil unit		AT1132/01	

Deflection, focusing and alignment currents

Focus current (adjusted for correct electrical focus) (mA)	Line deflection current (mA_{pp})	Frame deflection current (mA_{pp})
25	235	35

Line and frame alignment coil currents max. 5 mA, corresponding to a flux density of approx. 4×10^{-4} T (4 Gs)

PERFORMANCE

Dark current (without bias lighting via lightpipe)	≤	3	nA
Sensitivity			
to white light of c.t. 2854 K			
XQ1220 series	typ.	375	μA/lm
XQ1230 series	typ.	300	μA/lm
to light with P11 distribution			
XQ1220 series	typ.	20×10^{-3}	μA/μW [10]
XQ1230 series	typ.	13×10^{-3}	μA/μW [10]
to light with P20 distribution			
XQ1220 series	typ.	15×10^{-3}	μA/μW [10]
XQ1230 series	typ.	10×10^{-3}	μA/μW [10]

Transfer characteristics — see page 12

Gamma of transfer characteristic below knee — 0.95 ± 0.05

Spectral response

Max. response at	approx.	550	nm
Cut-off at	approx.	650	nm
Response curve		see page 13	

Resolution (I_s/I_b = 150/300 nA) [8] [11]

	P11	P20	
XQ1220 series 15 lp/mm (385 T.V. lines) typ.	40	30	%
XQ1230 series 15 lp/mm (385 T.V. lines) typ.	45	40	%

Modulation transfer characteristic — see page 14

Lag (typical values), white light (2854 K), P11, and P20

	build-up lag [12]				decay lag [13]			
	I_s/I_b=20/300 nA		150/300 nA		20/300 nA		150/300 nA [8]	
	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)	60 (ms)	200 (ms)
without bias lighting	70	100	98	100	16	5	3.5	1.2
with 2.5nA bias lighting [14]	98	100	99	100	11	2.5	2.8	0.9
with 5 nA bias lighting [14]	99	100	100	100	8	2	2.4	0.7

NOTES

1) All figures quoted in these data sheets refer to a scanned area of 12.8 x 17.1 mm^2. Underscanning of the once chosen area or failure of scanning should be avoided since this may cause damage to the photoconductive target.

2) For short intervals. During storage and idle periods the tube face must be covered with the plastic hood provided for the purpose, or the lens be capped.

3) For optimal screening of the signal-electrode from the live end of the line deflection coils the AT1132/01 is recommended.

4) When the tube is to be used without Anti-Comet Tail action, grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) should be connected to grids no. 2 and no. 4 and no A.C.T. pulses should be applied to the cathode and grid no. 1 (control grid). The performance of the tube will then be as described herein with the exception of the highlight handling.

5) a. Read-out mode: defined as the operating conditions during the active line scan (full line period - line blanking interval).
For the CCIR system this will amount to 64 μs - 12 μs = 52 μs.

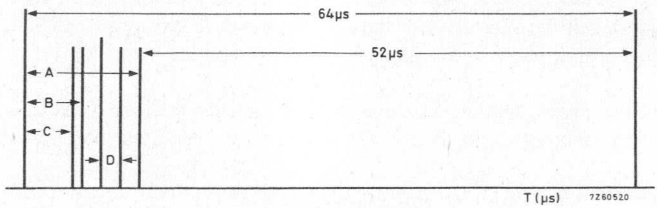
b. A.C.T. mode: defined as the operating conditions during that part of the line blanking interval during which the A.C.T. electrode gun is fully operative.
The A.C.T. interval is equal to or slightly overlaps the line flyback time.

6. Pulse timing and amplitudes for A.C.T. action (CCIR system)
(blanking on grid no. 1)

For proper operation of the A.C.T. electrode gun three pulses are required, being:

a. - a positive-going pulse on the cathode with an adjustable amplitude of 0 to 10 V.
b. - a positive-going pulse on grid no. 1 (control grid) of fixed amplitude of 30 to 35 V. The duration of this pulse should be chosen such that it just includes the flyback period (≈ 5 μs) of the line deflection (e.g. 6 μs).
c. - a negative-going pulse on grid no. 3 (auxiliary grid) with an amplitude of approx. 240 V, adjusted for a V_{g3} voltage during the A.C.T. interval of 0 to 10 V.
Duration and timing of this pulse should be equal to those of the grid no. 1 pulse.

The timing diagram is as follows:



A = Line blanking period: ≈ 12 μs, V_k pulse
B = A.C.T. period: ≈6 μs, grids no. 1 and no. 3 pulses
C = Line flyback period: ≈5 μs
D = Clamping time: 2 to 3 μs

7) The D.C. voltage supply and/or pulse supply to these electrodes should have a sufficiently low impedance to prevent distortion caused by the peak currents drawn during the A.C.T. mode.
These peak currents may amount to:

grid no. 1	0 mA
grids no. 2 and no. 4	1 mA
grid no. 3	150 μA
grid no. 5	300 μA
grid no. 6	300 μA

8) Adjusted, with the A.C.T. switched off, to produce a beam current I_b = 300 nA. I_b is not the actual current available in the scanning beam, but is defined as the maximum amount of signal current, I_s, that can be obtained with this beam.

In the performance figures e.g. for resolution and lag the signal current and beam current conditions are given as I_s/I_b = 20/300 nA.
This hence means: with a signal current of 20 nA and a beam setting which just allows a signal current of 300 nA.

N.B. The signal currents are measured with an integrating instrument connected in the signal-electrode lead, and an uniform illumination on the scanned area. The peak signal currents as measured on a waveform oscilloscope will be a factor α larger ($\alpha = \frac{100}{100 - \beta}$), β being the total blanking time in %; for CCIR system α amounts to 1.33).

[9]) Blanking can also be applied to the cathode:

a. - without A.C.T. action (see note 4): required cathode pulse approx. 25 V.

b. - with A.C.T. action: timing, polarity and amplitudes of the A.C.T. pulses will have to be adapted.

[10]) The figures shown represent the signal output current in μA obtained per μW of electrical input power into a P11 or P20 phosphor on a fibre optic output window of e.g. an image intensifier or a converter tube.
Such an output window will usually be provided with non-cladded fibre optics when it feeds into an XQ1220 and with black-cladded fibre optics when it is coupled to an XQ1230.
The figures were obtained as the products $S \times T_1^2 \times \eta$ or $S \times T_2^2 \times \eta$ (see table below) whichever applied.

		symbol	P11	P20	unit
Plumbicon target	Sensitivity of photoconductive target		1800	290	μA/lm
	Conversion factor Watt to lumen		140	480	lm/W
	Sensitivity of photoconductive target	S	0.25	0.14	μA/μW
Fibre optics	Transmission of a non-cladded fibre plate	T_1 *	90	90	%
	Transmission of a black-cladded fibre plate	T_2 *	70	70	%
Phosphor	Luminous efficiency of phosphor	η **	10	14	%

* For the sake of simplicity it is assumed that the fibre optics in the output window and in the Plumbicon faceplate have identical transmissions.

** The phosphors being usually metal-backed, the figures for the luminous efficiencies have been corrected for the effects of the backing.

11) Measured with a test transparency with the emulsion side in direct contact with the faceplate and which is illuminated with diffused light (lambertian illumination). The test transparency has square wave patterns in a white background.
The figures given relate to a low frequency reference obtained from a square wave pattern of 1.0 lp/mm (330 kHz).

12) After 10 seconds of complete darkness. The figures given represent typical percentages of the ultimate signal current obtained 60 ms respectively 200 ms after the illumination has been applied.

13) After a minimum of 5 s of illumination on the target. The figures given represent typical residual signals in % of the original signal current 60 ms respectively 200 ms after the illumination has been removed.

14) The special socket incorporates a small incandescent light bulb (6 V, 1 W), which projects its light on the pumping stem via a blue-green transmitting filter. The light is conducted via a fine glass rod (lightpipe) to cause a bias illumination on the target. The desired amount of bias light can be obtained by adjusting the current through the filament of the small bulb.

GENERAL AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. During transport, handling and storage the axis of the Plumbicon must be either vertical, with faceplate up, or horizontal; the faceplate must be kept covered with the hood provided for the purpose.

2. To avoid damage to the tungsten basepins, the Plumbicon should be inserted into its socket with care, avoiding undue forces and bending loads on the pins.

3. During long-term storage the ambient temperature should preferably not exceed 30 °C.

4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   . between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer.
   . between receipt of the tube and its installation.
   . if the camera is not used for a long time.

   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisable to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

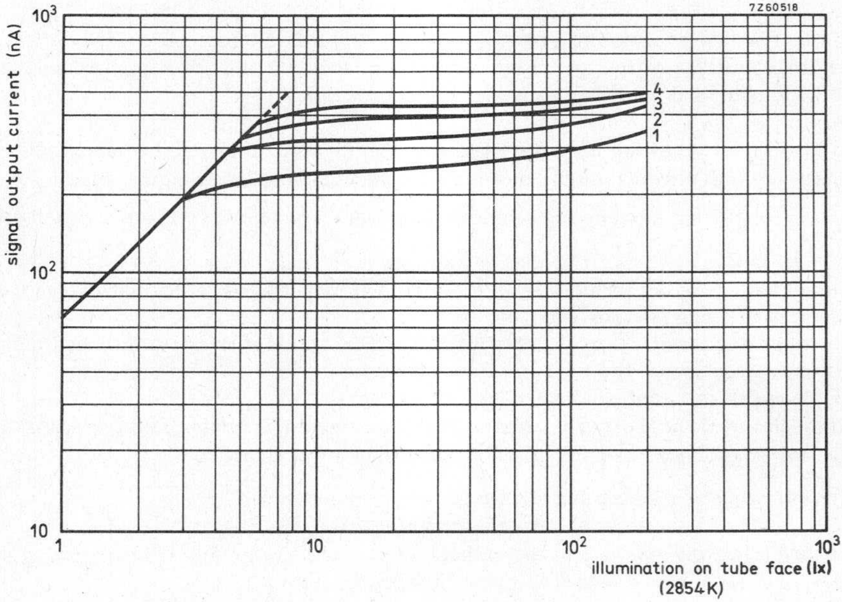
   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   . Set grid no. 1 bias-control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
   . Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no. 1 bias-control to produce a beam.
   . Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
   . Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam current for correct stabilization.

5. The signal electrode connection is made by a spring contact, which is part of the focusing coil unit and is kept pressed against the signal electrode ring.

6 Electrostatic shielding of the signal electrode is required to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by one grounded shield inside the focusing coil at the faceplate end, and one inside the deflecting yoke.

7. The Plumbicon tube not generating own noise to any noticeable extent, the signal-to-noise ratio will be determined mainly by the input noise of the video-amplifier system.

   The high sensitivity of the Plumbicon tube warrants pictures with excellent signal-to-noise ratio under normal lighting conditions provided its output is fed into a well-designed input stage of the video-amplifier system. In such a system an aperture correction may be incorporated to ensure an attractive gain in resolving power without visually impairing the signal-to-noise ratio.



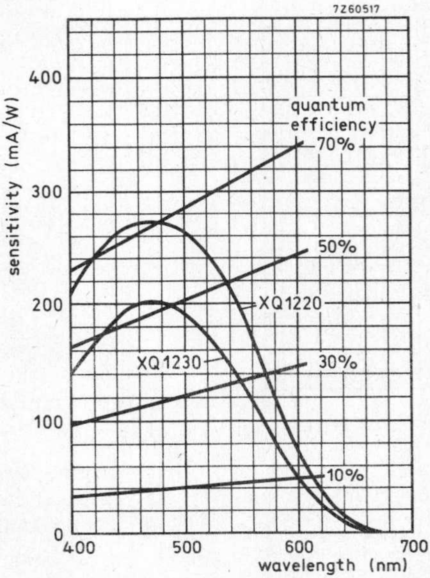
Typical signal output characteristics in A.C.T. operation

Scanning area : 12.8 x 17.1 mm^2

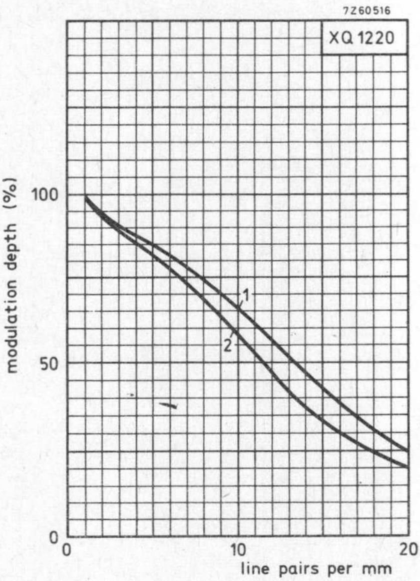
Beam current : just sufficient to stabilize 500 nA signal current

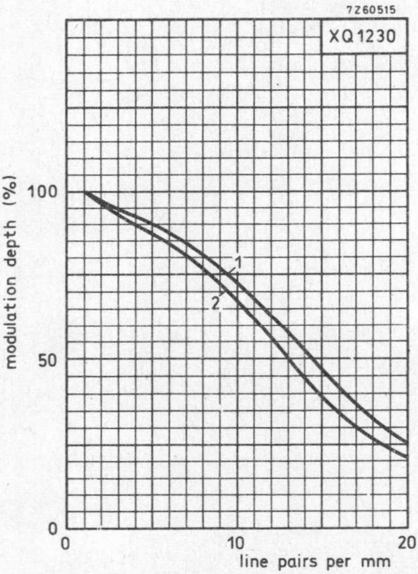
Cathode voltage during flyback :

curve 1 : 4.5 V
curve 2 : 6 V
curve 3 : 7.5 V
curve 4 : 9 V



Typical spectral response characteristics





Typical square wave modulation transfer characteristics in tube centre.

(1) for blue light (P11)
(2) for green light (P20)
Measuring conditions: see note 11

CAMERA TUBE

Vidicon television camera tube with low heater consumption, separate mesh construction, magnetic focusing, magnetic deflection and 25.4 mm (1 in) diameter intended for use in black-and-white and colour television cameras in industrial, medical and broadcast applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Separate mesh	
Focusing	magnetic
Deflection	magnetic
Diameter	25.4 mm (1 in)
Length	159 mm ($6\frac{1}{4}$ in)
Heater	6.3 V, 95 mA
Resolution	$\geq$ 1000 TV lines

The electrical and mechanical properties of the two types are essentially identical, the differences being found in the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive layers, in the sensitivity and the signal electrode voltage range.

XQ1240 - intended for use in industrial, medical and broadcast applications in which a high standard of performance is required.

XQ1241 - general purpose tube for less critical industrial applications, experiments, amateur use etc.

OPTICAL

Diagonal of quality rectangle on photoconductive layer (aspect ratio 3 : 4)	max.	16	mm

Orientation of image on photoconductive layer:
The direction of the horizontal scan should be essentially parallel to the plane defined by the short index pin and the longitudinal axis of the tube.

Photoconductive layer	type A		
Spectral response, max. response at	approx.	550	nm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel and series supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V±10%
Heater current	I_f	95	mA

When the tube is used in a series heater chain, the heater voltage must not exceed 9.5 V_{rms} when the supply is switched on.

Data based on pre-production tubes

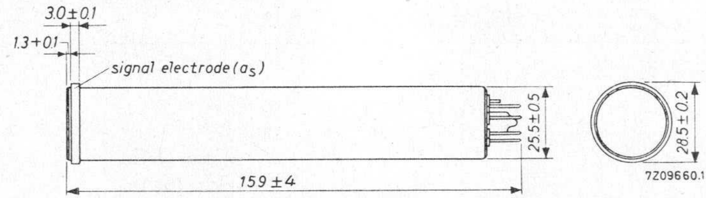
CAPACITANCES

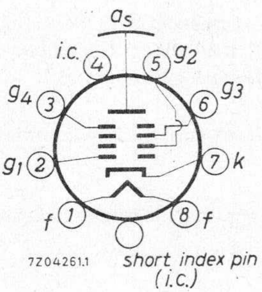
Signal electrode to all | C_{as} | 4.5 | pF

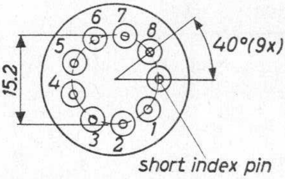
This capacitance, which effectively is the output impedance of the tube, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflection and focusing coil unit.

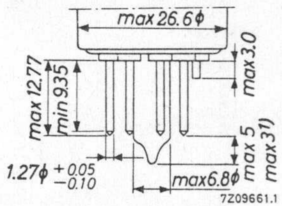
MECHANICAL DATA | Dimensions in mm

Base: JEDEC no. E8-11 except for pumping stem
IEC 67-I-33a









Mounting position: any

Net weight | approx. | 55 g

ACCESSORIES

Socket | TE1004, Cinch no. 54A18088 or equivalent.

Deflection and focusing coil unit | AT1102/01, AT1003 or equivalent

DEFLECTION magnetic

FOCUSSING magnetic

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
for scanned area of 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm (3/8 in x 1/2 in)

"Full-size scanning", i.e. scanning of a 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm area of the photoconductive layer should always be applied. Underscanning, i.e. scanning of an area less than 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm, may cause permanent damage to the specified full-size area.

Signal-electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	100	V	
Grid no. 4 voltage	V_{g4}	max.	1000	V	
Grid no. 3 voltage	V_{g3}	max.	850	V	
Grid no. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	max.	450	V	
Grid no. 1 voltage, negative	$-V_{g1}$	max.	125	V	
positive	V_{g1}	max.	0	V	
Cathode-to-heater voltage, peak positive	V_{kf_p}	max.	125	V	
negative	$-V_{kf_p}$	max.	10	V	
Dark current, peak	I_{dark_p}	max.	0.25	μA	
Output current, peak	$I_{a_{s_p}}$	max.	0.6	μA	1)
Faceplate illumination	E	max.	5000	lx	
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	80	°C	2)3)

1) Video amplifiers should be capable of handling signal-electrode currents of this magnitude without overloading.

2) Under difficult environmental conditions a flow of cooling air directed at the faceplate is recommended.

3) Under conditions of high heat irradation the use of a infra-red absorbing filter is recommended.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE
for a scanned area of 9.6 mm x 12.8 mm and a faceplate temperature of 30 ±2 °C.

CONDITIONS

		Normal operation	Operation for high resolution	
Mesh voltage	V_{g4}	375 1)	850 1)	V
Focusing electrode voltage	V_{g3}	250 to 300	550 to 650	V
Accelerator voltage	V_{g2}	300	300	V
Grid no. 1 voltage	V_{g1}	Adjusted for sufficient beam current to stabilize highlights		
Blanking voltage, peak-to-peak				
when applied to g1		50		V
when applied to cathode		20		V
Field strength at centre of focusing coil (nominal)	H	3200	4800 2)	A/m 3)
		(40)	(60) 2)	Oe 3)
Field strength of adjustable alignment coils	H	0 to 320	0 to 320	A/m 4)
		(0 to 4)	(0 to 4)	Oe 4)

PERFORMANCE

		min.	typ.	max.	
Signal electrode voltage for dark current of 20 nA	V_{as}				
	XQ1240	30	45	60	V
	XQ1241	20	40	60	V
Grid no. 1 voltage for picture cut-off, with no blanking applied	V_{g1}	-30	-55	-100	V
Signal current faceplate illumination 8 lx c.t. 2854 K	I_s				
	XQ1240	150	200		nA 5)6)
	XQ1241	110	180		nA
Decay: residual signal current 200 ms after cessation of the illumination (8 lx, 2854 K)			8	15	% 5)

Notes: see page 5.

		Normal operation	Operation for high resolution	
Limiting resolution at picture centre		750	1000	TV lines [7]
Modulation depth at 400 TV lines at picture centre	typ.	50	65	% [8]
Average γ of transfer characteristic for signal currents between 0.01 μA and 0.3 μA		0.7	0.7	
Spurious signals (spots and blemishes)		See note 9)		

NOTES

1) The optimal grid no. 4 voltage for best uniformity of black and white level depends on the type of coil unit used and will be 1.4 times V_{g3} for the coil units mentioned under "Accessories".
Under no circumstances should grid no. 4 (mesh) be allowed to operate at a voltage level below the V_{g3} level, since this may damage the target.

2) Because of the higher deflecting and focusing power required to produce adequate field strength the tube temperature will increase and adequate provisions for cooling should be made.

3) The polarity of the focusing coil should be such that a north-seeking pole is attracted to the image end of the focusing coil, with this pole located outside of and at the image end of the focusing coil.

4) The alignment coil unit should be positioned on the tube so that its centre is at a distance of approx. 94 mm (3 11/16 in) from the face of the tube and that its axis coincides with the axis of the tube, the deflecting yoke and the focusing coil.

5) Signal-electrode voltage adjusted for a dark current of 20 nA.

6) Signal current is defined as the component of the output current after the dark current has been subtracted.

7) Measured with a video amplifier system having an appropriate bandwidth.

8) Square wave response. Measured with a lens aperture of f5.6, a peak signal current I_{sp} = 0.15 μA and a beam current sufficient to stabilize a signal current of 0.5 μA.

9) Conditions :
The camera focused on a uniformly illuminated two-zone test pattern, the diameter of the centre zone (1) being equal to the raster height. Zone (2) being defined as the remainder of the scanned area. Signal electrode voltage adjusted for a dark current of 20 nA, illumination on the target 8 lx, (c.t. = 2854 ^{o}K).

Scanning amplitudes of the monitor adjusted to obtain a raster with an aspect ratio of 3 : 4.

Monitor set-up and contrast control adjusted for faint raster when lens of camera is capped, and for non-blooming bright raster when lens of camera is uncapped.

Under the above conditions the number and size of the spots visible in the monitor picture will not exceed the limits stated below. Both black and white spots must be counted unless the amplitude is less than 10% (XQ1240), or less than 25% (XQ1241) of the peak white signal.

XQ1240

Spot size in % of raster height	Maximum number of spots zone 1	zone 2
> 1	none	none
1 to 0.6	none	none
0.6 to 0.2	1	2
≤ 0.2	*	*

XQ1241

Spot size in % of raster height	Maximum number of spots zone 1	zone 2
> 1	none	none
1 to 0.6	1	3
m 0.6 to 0.2	3	5
≤ 0.2	*	*
	max. 8	

* Do not count spots of this size unless concentration causes a smudgy appearance.

a) Minimum separation between any two spots greater than 0.2% of raster height is limited to a distance equivalent to 5% of raster height.

b) Tubes are rejected for smudge, lines, streaks, mottled, grainy or uneven background having contrast ratios in excess of 10% (XQ1240), respectively 25% (XQ1241).

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive high-definition pick-up tube with photoconductive target and low velocity stabilization.
The 55875 is intended for use in black and white, the L, R, G, and B versions for use in four and three tube colour studio cameras.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Focusing	magnetic		
Deflection	magnetic		
Diameter	approx.	30	mm
Heater	6.3 V,	90	mA

OPTICAL

Dimensions of quality rectangle on photoconductive layer (aspect ratio 3 : 4)	12.8 mm x 17.1		mm	1)
Orientation of image on photoconductive layer	By means of mark on tube base			2)
Sensitivity at colour temperature of illumination = 2850 K				
type: 55875, 55875L	min.	275	µA/lumen	
55875R	min.	60	µA/lumen	3)
55875G	min.	125	µA/lumen	3)
55875B	min.	32	µA/lumen	3)
Gamma of transfer characteristic	0.95 ± 0.05			4)
Spectral response; max. response at	approx.	500	nm	

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V ± 5%
Heater current	I_f	90	mA

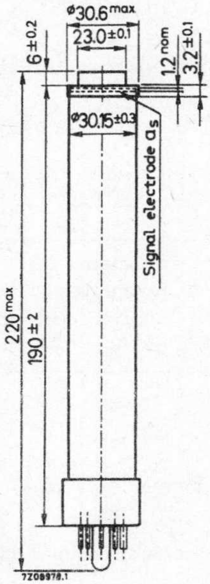
---

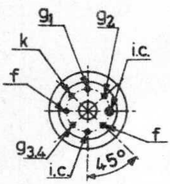
* Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube

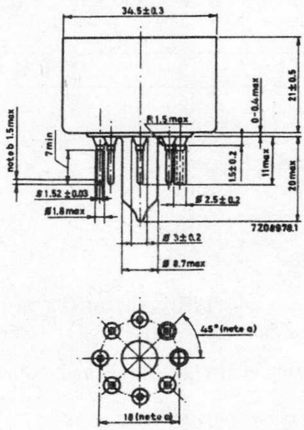
1) 2) 3) 4) See page 5.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Distance between axis of anti-reflection glass disc and geometrical centre of signal electrode ring, measured in plane of faceplate: max. 0.2 mm.
total glass thickness 7.2 ± 0.2 n = 1.5.







a) The base passes a flat gauge with a centre hole 9.00 ± 0.01 ø and holes for passing the pins with the following diameters: 7 holes of 1.75 ± 0.005 ø and one hole of 3.00 ± 0.005 ø.
The holes may deviate max. 0.01 from their true geometrical position. Thickness of gauge 7 mm.

b) The ends of the pins are tapered and/or rounded but not brought to a sharp point.

Mounting position: any

Net weight approx. 100 g

ACCESSORIES

Socket type 56021

Focusing and deflection coil assembly
for 55875 type AT1132
for 55875L, R, G, B type AT1112 or type AT1113

CAPACITANCE

Signal electrode to all	C_{a_s}	3 to 6	pF [5]

FOCUSING magnetic [6]

DEFLECTION magnetic [6]

CHARACTERISTICS

Grid No. 1 voltage for cut-off at V_{g_2} = 300 V	V_{g_1}		-30 to -100	V [7] [8]
Blanking voltage, peak to peak on grid No. 1	$V_{g_{1p-p}}$	max.	70	V
on cathode	$V_{k_{p-p}}$	min.	25	V
Grid No. 2 current at normally required beam currents	I_{g_2}	max.	0.5	mA
Dark current at V_{as} = 45 V	I_{a_s}	max.	0.003	µA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	50	V [8]
Grid No. 4 and No. 3 voltage	V_{g_4}, V_{g_3}	max.	750	V [8]
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	450	V [8]
Grid No. 1 voltage, positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	125	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	3	mA
Cathode heating time before drawing cathode current	T_h	min.	1	min
Cathode to heater voltage, positive peak	V_{kfp}	max.	125	V
negative peak	$-V_{kfp}$	max.	10	V
Ambient temperature, storage and operation	t_{amb}	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate temperature, storage and operation	t	max.	50	°C
		min.	-30	°C
Faceplate illumination		max.	500	lx [9]

---

[5] [6] [7] [8] [9] See page 5.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

Cathode voltage	V_k	0	V
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	300	V
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	45	V [10]
Beam current	I_{beam}	See note 11	
Focusing coil current at given values of grid No. 4 and grid No. 3 voltage		See note 12	
Line coil current and frame coil current		See note 12	
Faceplate illumination		See notes 13 and 14	
Faceplate temperature	t	20 to 45	°C

Resolution

Modulation depth i.e. uncompensated horizontal amplitude response at 400 TV lines, at centre of picture.

The figures shown represent the typical horizontal amplitude response of the tube after correction for faults introduced by the optical system. [15]

	55875 55875L	55875R	55875G	55875B	
Highlight signal current I_s	0.3	0.15	0.3	0.15	μA
V_{g_4}, V_{g_3} = 550 to 600 V (adjusted for optimum focus) See also note 12	40	35	40	50	%

Limiting resolution	≥ 600	TV lines
Signal to noise ratio [16]	approx. 200 : 1	

Decay (or lag)

The decay is basically independent of the illumination level.
Measured with 100% signal current = 0.1 μA and a light source with a colour temperature of 2850 K.
Appropriate filter inserted in light-path for tubes 55875R, G, B.

	55875L, R, G	55875B	
Residual signal after dark pulse of 60 ms	max. 5	max. 6	%
Residual signal after dark pulse of 200 ms	max. 2	max. 3	%

[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] See pages 5 and 6.

NOTES

1) Underscanning of the specified useful target area of 12.8 mm x 17.1 mm, or failure of scanning, should be avoided since this may cause damage to the photoconductive layer.

2) For correct orientation of the image on the photoconductive layer the vertical scan should be essentially parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the mark on the tube base.

3) Measuring conditions:

Illumination 4.54 lx at black body colour temperature of 2850 K; the appropriate filter inserted in the light path. The signal current obtained in nA is a measure of the colour sensitivity expressed in μA per lumen of white light before the filter.

Filters used:

55875R	Schott	OG2	thickness	3 mm
55875G	Schott	VG9	thickness	1 mm
55875B	Schott	BG12	thickness	3 mm

See page 8 for transmission curves.

4) a) Gamma is, to a certain extent, dependent on the wavelength of the illumination applied.
b) The use of gamma-stretching circuitry is recommended.

5) The capacitance C_{a_s} to all, which effectively is the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflecting/focusing coil assembly.

6) For focusing/deflection coil assembly, see under "Accessories".

7) Without blanking voltage on grid No.1.

8) At $V_k = 0$ V.

9) For short intervals. During storage the tube face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided; when the camera is idle the lens shall be capped.

10) The signal electrode voltage shall be adjusted to 45 V. To enable the tube to handle excessive highlights in the scene to be televised the signal electrode voltage may be reduced to a minimum of 25 V, this will, however, result in some reduction in performance, especially in respect of sensitivity.

11) The beam current shall be adjusted for correct stabilization of the highlight signal currents stated in the table.

12)

	Focus current mA	Line current mA_{pp}	Frame current mA_{pp}
Black/white coil assembly AT1132 $V_{g_4}, V_{g_3} = 600$ V	25	235	35
Colour coil assemblies AT1112, AT1113 $V_{g_4}, V_{g_3} = 600$ V	100	235	35

(approx. values)

13) Typical faceplate illumination level for the 55875 and 55875L to produce 0.3 μA signal current will be approx. 4 lx. The signal currents stated for the colour tubes 55875R, G, B respectively will be obtained with an incident white light level (2850 K) on the filter of approx. 10 lx. These figures are based on the filters described in note 3, for filter BG12 however a thickness of 1 mm is chosen.

14) In the case of a black/white camera the illumination on the photoconductive layer, B_{ph}, is related to scene illumination, B_{sc}, by the formula:

$$B_{ph} = B_{sc} \frac{R.T}{4F2\ (m+1)^2}$$

in which R represents the average scene reflectivity or the object reflectivity, whichever is relevant, T the lens transmission factor, F the lens aperture, and m the linear magnification from scene to target.
A similar formula may be derived for the illumination level on the photoconductive layers of the R, G, and B tubes in which the effects of the various components of the complete optical system have been taken into account.

15) The horizontal amplitude response can be raised by the application of suitable correction circuits, which affects neither the vertical resolution, nor the limiting resolution.

16) The stated ratio represents the "visual equivalent signal-to-noise ratio", which is taken as the ratio of highlight video-signal current to RMS noise current, multiplied by a factor of 3, assuming an RMS noise current of the video pre-amplifier of 2 nA, bandwidth 5 MHz.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

1. During transport, handling and storage the axis of the Plumbicon must be either vertical, with faceplate up, or horizontal; the faceplate should be covered with the hood provided.
2. To avoid damage to the tungsten basepins, the Plumbicon should be inserted into its socket with care. Shocks, undue force, and bending loads on the pins are to be avoided.
3. During long term storage the ambient temperature should not exceed 30 °C.
4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   . between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer;
   . between receipt of the tube and its installation;
   . when the camera is not used for a long time.
   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisable to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

The following procedure and conditions are recommended:

- Set grid no.1 bias control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
- Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no.1 bias control to produce a beam.
- Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
- Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam for correct stabilization.

5. The signal electrode connection is made by a springcontact, which is part of the focusing coil assembly, and is kept pressed against the signal electrode ring.

6. Electrostatic shielding of the signal electrode is required to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by a grounded shield inside the focusing coil at the faceplate end, and one inside the deflecting yoke.

7. The light transfer characteristic of the Plumbicon tube being characterized by a gamma near unity, it may be desirable for broadcast applications to incorporate a gamma correcting circuitry in the video-amplifier system with an adjustable gamma of 0.5 to 1.

   It is suggested to design this gamma correcting circuitry such that an extra compression can be introduced by manual control in the video signal range of 75% to 100% of normal peak white level.

   This provision will prevent the video-amplifier system from becoming overloaded when the Plumbicon tube is exposed to scenes containing small peaked highlights as caused by reflections of shiny objects.

8. The Plumbicon tube not generating own noise to any noticeable extent, the signal-to-noise ratio will be determined mainly by the entrance noise of the video-amplifier system.

   The high sensitivity of the Plumbicon tube warrants pictures with excellent signal-to-noise ratio under normal studio lighting conditions provided its output is fed into a well-designed input stage of the video-amplifier system. In such a system an aperture correction may be incorporated to ensure an attractive gain in resolving power without visually impairing the signal-to-noise ratio.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Instructions for use are packed with each tube.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, sensitive pick-up tube with lead-oxide photoconductive target and low velocity stabilization.

The tubes of this series are mechanically and electrically identical to the tubes of the 55875 series, the only difference being the degree of freedom from blemishes of the photoconductive target.

The tubes are intended for industrial and educational black and white and colour cameras. The series comprises the following versions:

55875-IG	for black and white cameras
55875R-IG 55875G-IG 55875B-IG	for use in the chrominance channels of colour cameras

For all further information see data of the 55875 series.

* Registered Trade Mark for T.V. camera tube.

CAMERA TUBE

Plumbicon*, pick-up tube with photoconductive target and low velocity stabilisation exclusively intended for use with X-ray image intensifier in medical equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Focusing	magnetic
Deflection	magnetic
Diameter	30 mm
Heater	6.3 V, 90 mA
Without anti-halation glass disc	

OPTICAL

Image dimensions on photoconductive layer — circle of 18.0 mm diameter 1)2)3)

Sensitivity, measured with a fluorescent light source having P20 distribution — min. 200 μA/lumen; typ. 275 μA/lumen

Gamma of transfer characteristic — 0.95 ± 0.05 4)

Spectral response, max. response = at approx. 500 nm

HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V ± 10%
Heater current	I_f	90	mA

1) All underscanning of the specified useful target-area of 18.0 mm diameter or failure of scanning, should be carefully avoided, since this may cause permanent damage to the photoconductive layer.

2) The area beyond the 18.0 mm circular optical image preferably to be covered by a mask.

3) Direction of vertical scan should be essentially parallel to the plane passing through the tube axis and the mark on the tube base.

4) The near unity gamma of the 55876/01 ensures good contrast when televising low contrast X-ray image-intensifier pictures as encountered in radiology. Further contrast improvement may be obtained when an adjustable gamma expansion circuitry is incorporated in the video amplifier system.

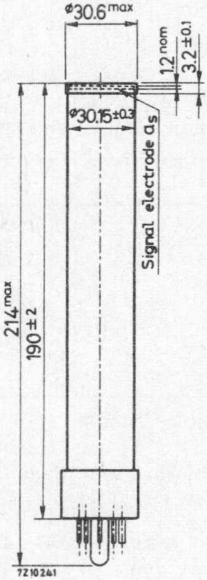
*) Registered T.M. for TV camera tube.

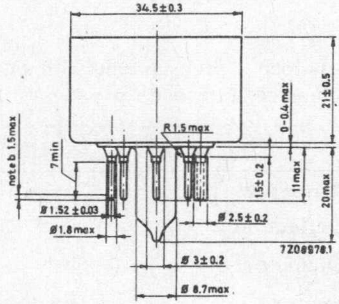
CAPACITANCES

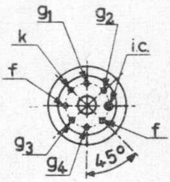
Signal electrode to all C_{a_s} 3 to 6 pF [1]

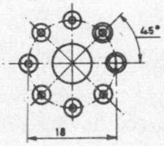
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm









FOCUSING magnetic

DEFLECTION magnetic

MOUNTING POSITION any

ACCESSORIES

Socket type 56021

Focusing and deflection coil assembly type AT1122, AT1132, AT1132/01

NET WEIGHT approx. 100 g

[1] Cap. a_s-rest, which effectively is the output impedance, increases when the tube is inserted into the deflection/focusing coil assembly.

CHARACTERISTICS

Grid No. 1 voltage for cut-off at V_{g_2} = 300 V	V_{g_1}		−30 to −100	V [1]
Blanking voltage, peak to peak				
on grid No. 1 min. required	$V_{g_{1p-p}}$	min.	70	V
on cathode min. required	$V_{k_{p-p}}$	min.	25	V
Grid No. 2 current at normally required beam current	I_{g_2}	max.	1	mA
Dark current	I_{a_s}	max.	0.003	μA [2]

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	max.	50	V [3]
Grid No. 4 and grid No. 3 voltage	V_{g_4}, V_{g_3}	max.	750	V [3]
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	450	V [3]
Grid No. 1 voltage				
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V [3]
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	125	V [3]
Cathode current	I_k	max.	3	mA
Cathode to heater voltage				
positive peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	125	V
negative peak	V_{kf_p}	max.	10	V
Ambient temperature (storage and operation)	t_{amb}	max.	50	°C
		min.	−30	°C
Face-plate illumination		max.	100	lux [4]
Face-plate temperature (storage and operation)	t	max.	50	°C
		min.	−30	°C

[1]) With no blanking voltage on g_1

[2]) Target voltage adjusted to the value indicated by the tube manufacturer on the test sheet as delivered with each individual tube.

[3]) At V_k = 0 V.

[4]) For short intervals. During storage the tube face shall be covered with the plastic hood provided.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE

Cathode voltage	V_k	0	V
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	300	V
Grid No. 4 and grid No. 3 voltage	V_{g4}, V_{g3}	550 to 600	V [1]
Signal electrode voltage	V_{a_s}	15 to 45	V [2]
Beam current	I_{beam}	See note 3	
Focusing coil current			
Line coil and frame coil current		See note 4	
Highlight signal electrode current	I_{a_s}	0.1 to 0.5	μA [5]
Average signal output		approx. 0.06	μA [5]
Face-plate temperature	t	25 to 40	°C
Face-plate illumination		approx. 2	lux [6]

1) Grid No.4 and No.3 voltage adjusted for optimum picture focus.

2) The target voltage should be adjusted to the value indicated by the tube manufacturer on the test sheet as delivered with each individual tube.

3) Operation of the tube with beam currents I_b not sufficient to stabilize the brightest highlight picture elements must be carefully avoided in order to prevent loss of highlight-detail and/or "sticking" effects.
Operation at excessively high beam currents will result in loss of resolution.

4) For AT1122, AT1132, AT1132/01:

Focus coil current	: 25 mA	approx. values at V_{g3g4} = 550-600 V for 18 mm x 18 mm scanning
Line deflection current	: 250 mApp	
Frame deflection current:	50 mApp	

5) Substraction of dark current is unnecessary because of the extremely small value.

6) Illumination on the photoconductive layer, B_{ph}, is related to scene-illumination, B_{sc}, by the formula:

$$B_{ph} = B_{sc} \frac{R.T.}{4.F^2.(m+1)^2}$$

in which R represents the scene-reflexivity (average or of the object under consideration, whichever is relevant), T the lens transmissionfactor, F the lens aperture and m the linear magnification from scene to target.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AND PERFORMANCE(continued)

Resolution Modulation depth, i.e. uncompensated horizontal amplitude response (see note 1) at 5 MHz in picture centre (625 lines, 50 fields system)	> 30 %	2)
Signal to noise ratio at a signal current of 0.15 μA	approx. 200 : 1	3)

Persistence (or lag)

Low persistence renders tube very suitable for medical X-ray applications in combination with X-ray image intensifier

Persistence is basically independent of illumination level

Decay

Measured with 100% video signal current of 0.1 μA to zero signal after 5 s peak video signal. Beam current adjusted for correct stabilisation. Fluorescent light source having P20 distribution.

Residual signal after dark pulse of 60 ms	max. 10 %	typ. 5 %
Residual signal after dark pulse of 200 ms	max. 4 %	2 %

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

MOUNTING, WORKING POSITION

1. Any
2. During transport, handling or storage the longitudinal axis must either be in a horizontal position or be kept vertically with the face-plate of the tube up.
3. During long term storage the ambient temperature should not exceed 30 °C.

---

1) With a signal current of 0.10 μA and a beam current of 0.20 μA.

2) Horizontal amplitude response can be raised by the application of suitable phase-and-aperture correction circuits. Such compensation, however, does not affect vertical resolution, nor does it influence the limiting resolution.

3) The specified ratio represents the "visual equivalent signal-to-noise ratio", which is taken as the ratio of highlight video-signal current to R.M.S. noise-current, multiplied by a factor of 3. (Assuming an R.M.S. noise-current of the video pre-amplifier of 2.10^{-9} A, bandwidth 5 MHz.)

GENERAL

1. Signal electrode connection is made by a suitable spring-contact which is executed as part of the focusing coil.

2. Electrostatic shielding of the signal-electrode is required in order to avoid interference effects in the picture. Effective shielding is provided by grounding shields on the inside of the faceplate end of the focusing coil and on the inside of the deflecting yoke.

3. The Plumbicon as described in these data has been provided with tungsten base pins. It is recommended to avoid mechanical force and shocks to these pins and to insert the tube into its socket with care.

4. In isolated cases the properties of a Plumbicon may deteriorate slightly when it is kept idle for long periods such as may occur:
   . between the factory's pre-shipment test and the actual delivery to the customer;
   . between receipt of the tube and its installation;
   . when the camera is not in use for a long time.

   Although the chances of such deterioration are remote it is advisable to operate the tube for some hours at intervals not more than 4 weeks apart.

   The following procedure and conditions are recommended:
   . Set grid no.1 bias control to maximum negative bias (beam cut-off).
   . Allow a heating-up time of the cathode of at least one minute before turning up the grid no.1 bias control to produce a beam.
   . Set scanning amplitudes to overscan condition.
   . Apply an even illumination to the target to obtain a signal current of approx. 0.15 μA and adjust the beam for correct stabilization.

5. The Plumbicon not generating own noise to any noticeable extent, the signal-to-noise ratio will mainly be determined by the entrance noise of the video amplifier system.
   The high sensitivity of the Plumbicon warrants pictures with excellent signal-to-noise ratio, provided its output is fed into a well-designed input stage of the video-amplifier system. In such a system an aperture correction may be incorporated to ensure an attractive gain in resolving power without impairing the visual signal-to-noise ratio.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Instructions for use are packed with each tube.

IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBES

IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBE

Self-focusing electrostatic diode image intensifier tube with fibre-optic windows for general purpose applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Luminance gain	> 50	
Photocathode	S20 with enhanced red response	
Screen phosphor	P20	
Useful cathode and screen diameters	25	mm
Anode voltage	15	kV
Overall dimensions (approx.)	60 x 50 dia.	mm

PHOTOCATHODE

Surface	S20 with enhanced red response	
Wavelength at maximum response	500	nm
Useful diameter	> 25	mm
External surface of cathode window	Flat to within 2 μm over entire diameter	

SCREEN

Surface	Metal-backed P20	
Fluorescent colour	Yellow green	
Persistence	Medium short	

The screen luminance falls to 36% (e^{-1}) of the initial peak value 200 μs after the excitation is removed.

Useful diameter	> 25	mm
External surface of screen window	Flat to within 2 μm over entire diameter	

FOCUSING

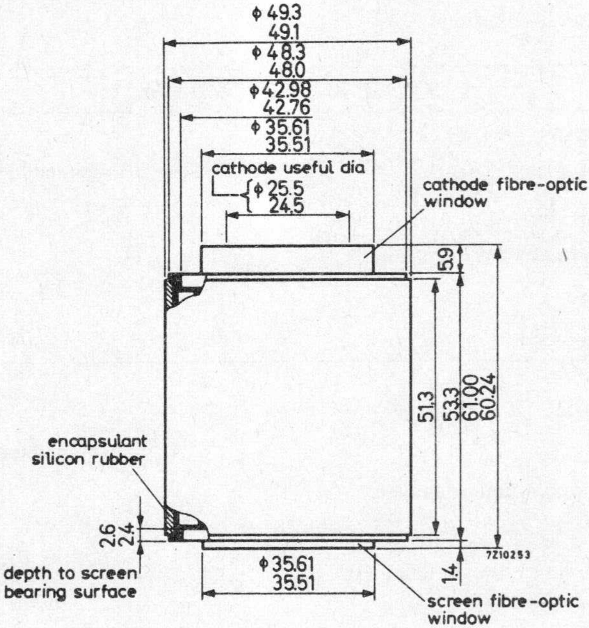
Self-focusing electrostatic with image inversion.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Mounting position: any

Net weight : approx. 145 g



Contacts to cathode and screen should be made to the respective bearing surfaces. Contact rings should be kept well clear of the fibre-optic windows. Maximum contact force must not exceed 1 kg.

CHARACTERISTICS (Measured at V_a = 15 kV, t_{amb} = -50 to +30 °C)

Luminance gain (see note 1)	>	50	
Photocathode sensitivity (measured using a tungsten lamp of colour temperature 2854 °K)	>	100	μA/lm
Radiant sensitivity at λ = 800 nm	>	2.0	mA/W
at λ = 850 nm	>	0.5	mA/W
Centre magnification, M_c (see note 2)		0.935 ± 0.010	
Distortion (see note 3)		7.00 ± 1.65	%
Centre resolution (see note 4)	>	60	line pairs/mm
Edge resolution (see note 5)	>	50	line pairs/mm
Background equivalent illumination (see note 6)		1.0	μlux

Axial eccentricity

A point at the centre of the photocathode will form an image within a concentric circle of 1.5 mm diameter on the screen.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a (see note 7)	15	kV

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage		max.	16	kV
Anode voltage (useful continuous operation)		min.	10	kV
Photocathode illumination, continuous (see note 8)		max.	2.0	lux
Ambient temperature	t_{amb}	max.	+50	°C

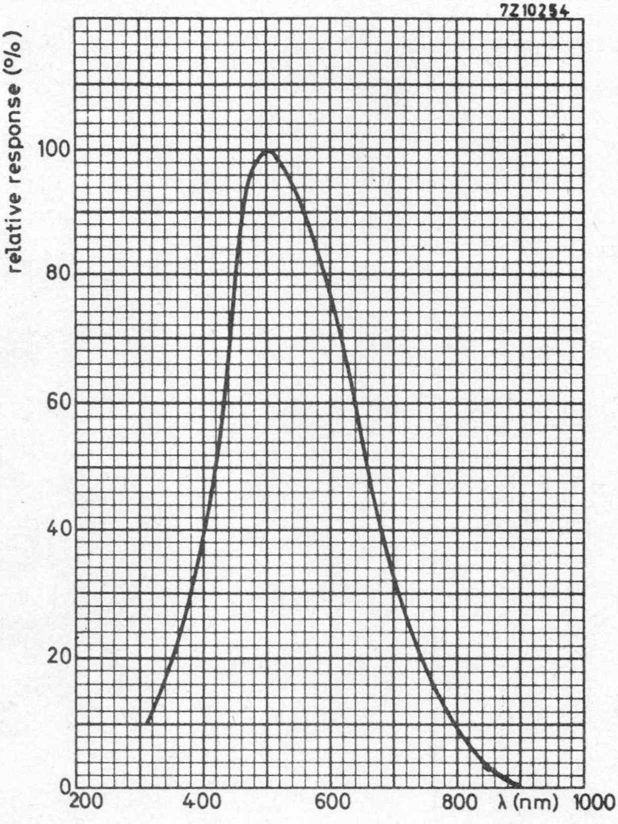
NOTES

1. Luminance gain is defined as $\frac{\pi . L_o}{E_i}$

where L_o = luminance (cd/m^2) in a direction normal to the screen, measured with an eye-corrected photometer having an acceptance angle of less than 2 degrees.

and E_i = illumination (lux) incident on a 19 mm diameter concentric area of the cathode, produced by a tungsten lamp at a colour temperature of 2850 ^{o}K.

2. This is the magnification of a 2 mm diameter concentric circle on the photocathode, as measured on the screen.
3. Percentage distortion = $(\frac{M_d}{M_c} \times 100)$, where M_d is the magnification at a distance of 10 mm from the centre of the photocathode and M_c is the magnification at a distance of 1 mm from the centre of the photocathode.
4. Measured at the centre of the photocathode.
5. Measured at the photocathode at a distance of 7 mm from the centre.
6. This is the value of input illumination required to give an increase in screen luminance equivalent to the background luminance.
7. Permanent damage may result from a temporary reversal of polarity.
8. This figure assumes uniform illumination of the photocathode. Permanent damage may result if the tube is exposed to radiant power so great as to cause excessive heating of the photocathode.



PHOTOCATHODE SPECTRAL RESPONSE CURVE

PHOTO TUBES

LIST OF SYMBOLS

Supply voltage	V_b
Cathode current	I_k
Anode series resistance	R_a
Sensitivity	N
Capacitance, anode to cathode	C_{ak}
Ambient temperature	t_{amb}
Envelope temperature	t_{env}

GENERAL OPERATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS PHOTOTUBES

1. GENERAL

1.1 Photo tubes are photo-electric devices of the emissive type, as distinct from the barrier-layer and photo-conductive cells. They may be divided into two groups:

1. High-vacuum photo tubes,
2. Gas-filled photo tubes

Each of these groups can be subdivided into red sensitive and blue sensitive photo tubes; the spectral response depending upon the photocathode material. For the blue sensitive photo tubes the "A" type of cathode is used (caesium-antimony).
For the red sensitive photo tubes the "C" type of cathode is used (caesium-oxidised silver).
Spectral response curves for each type of cathode are given at the end of these recommendations.

2. OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

For a vacuum photo tube, the anode current for a fixed quantity of light, is reasonably constant at anode voltages above a certain low value known as the "saturation voltage".
The gas-filled photo tube contains a quantity of inert gas, the ionising potential of which is generally somewhat higher than the saturation voltage of an equivalent vacuum photo tube so that the anode current is substantially constant between the saturation voltage and the voltage at which ionisation commences. Above this voltage range, ionisation increases, resulting in a progressive increase in anode current.
Since a gas-filled photo tube operates at a higher voltage than the ionising potential it will have a greater sensitivity than a similar vacuum photo tube.
Within the operating ranges of both groups of photo tubes the anode current is directly proportional to the quantity of light incident on the cathode surface.

2.1 Luminous sensitivity. The response of a photo tube to light falling on its cathode is termed its luminous sensitivity; this is expressed in micro-amperes per lumen.
The sensitivity of all types is dependent upon the colour temperature of the light source and in some cases upon the portion of the cathode that is illuminated.

The sensitivity of gas-filled photo tubes moreover is dependent upon the anode voltage; the sensitivity of vacuum photo tubes in the "saturation region" in which region the tube mainly operates, is practically independent of the anode voltage.

Unless otherwise stated, the values given in the data sheets have been obtained by illuminating the total useful cathode area with an incandescent lamp having a colour temperature of 2700 ^{o}K.

The values given for sensitivity on the data sheets are the initial values for average photo tubes. The ratio between the maximum and minimum initial sensitivity of photo tubes of a given type will not exceed 3 to 1.

2.2 Dark current. This is the current which flows between photocathode and anode when the photo tube is in total darkness. The tube is in total darkness when no radiation within the spectral sensitivity curve of the photocathode is present. This current is caused mainly by electrical leakage and thermionic emission from the photocathode and will therefore increase with temperature and voltage.

2.3 Frequency response. The sensitivity of a vacuum photo tube is constant for frequencies of light modulation up to those generally met in practice. Only at very high frequencies, at which transit time limitations occur, the sensitivity becomes dependent upon the frequency.

The sensitivity of gas-filled photo tubes, however, decreases with the frequency. At a frequency of 15 000 Hz this decrease is about 3 dB, as is shown in the accompanying curve.

3. THERMAL DATA

Ambient temperature. The temperature of the photocathode may not be too high otherwise evaporation of the emissive cathode layer may result, with consequent reduction in sensitivity and life. As it is difficult to measure this temperature a limiting value for the ambient temperature is given on the published data sheets.

It must be considered, however, that even in case the ambient temperature in the immediate vicinity of the photo tube is not beyond the limit, an excessive temperature rise of the photocathode can be caused e.g. by infrared heat radiation. If the possibility of this radiation exists, a suitable filter should be inserted in the optical path to minimize this effect.

4. OPERATIONAL NOTES

Stability during life. Where a gas-filled photo tube is continuously operated at its maximum rated voltage its sensitivity may fall by as much as 50%, during 500 hours.

Vacuum photo tubes on the other hand are inherently more stable.

The stability of both types of photo tubes will be improved if the current density of the photocathode is reduced (e.g. by reducing the incident light or enlarging the illuminated area of the photocathode).
Particularly in the case of gas-filled photo tubes reduction of the anode voltage will improve the stability.

Also in the inoperative periods photo tubes must not be exposed to strong radiation such as direct sunlight.

A loss of sensitivity of both vacuum and gas-filled photo tubes during operation will be wholly or partially restored during the inoperative periods.

Prevention of glow discharge. Gas-filled photo tubes must not be operated above the published maximum voltage since a glow discharge, indicated by a faint blue glow in the bulb, may occur which adversely affects the good operation of the photo tube and even can result in rapid destruction of the photocathode. If accidental over-running can be expected the anode resistance should have a value of at least 0.1 MΩ.
Where it is necessary to use the maximum operating voltage a stabilized supply is recommended.

5. MOUNTING

If no restrictions are made on the individual published data sheets photo tubes may be mounted in any position.

6. STORAGE

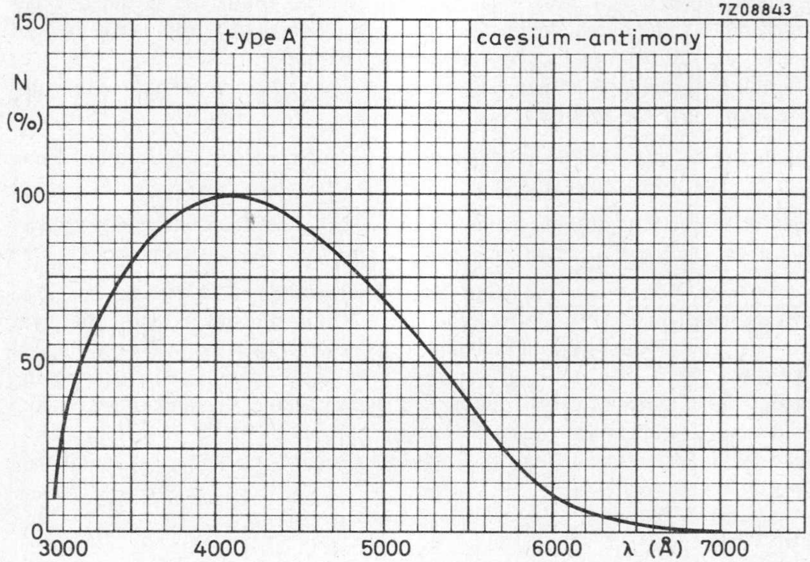
It is necessary that photo tubes be always stored in the dark.

7. LIMITING VALUES

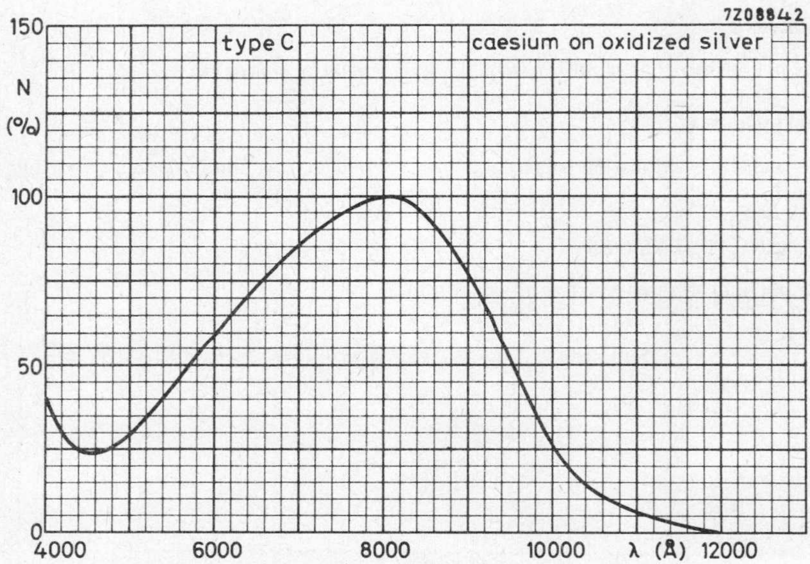
The limiting values of photo tubes are given in the absolute max. rating system.

8. OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

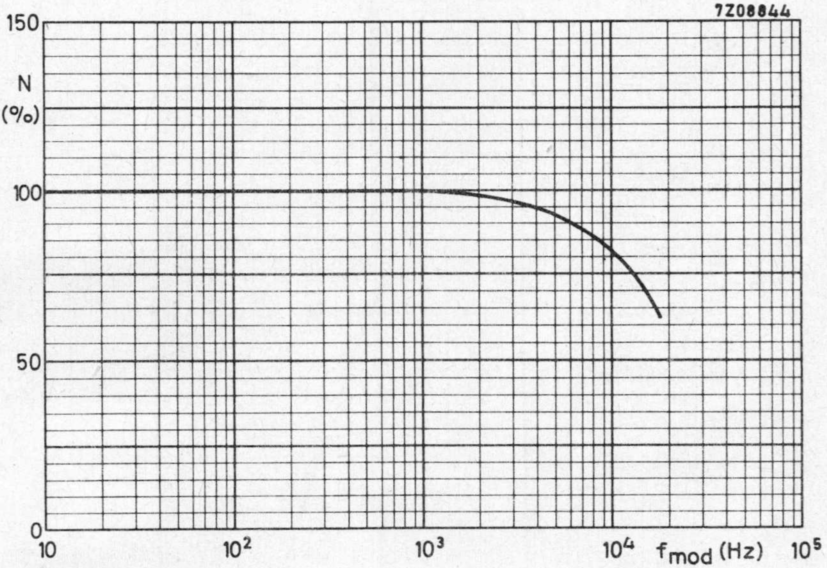
The outline dimensions are given in mm.



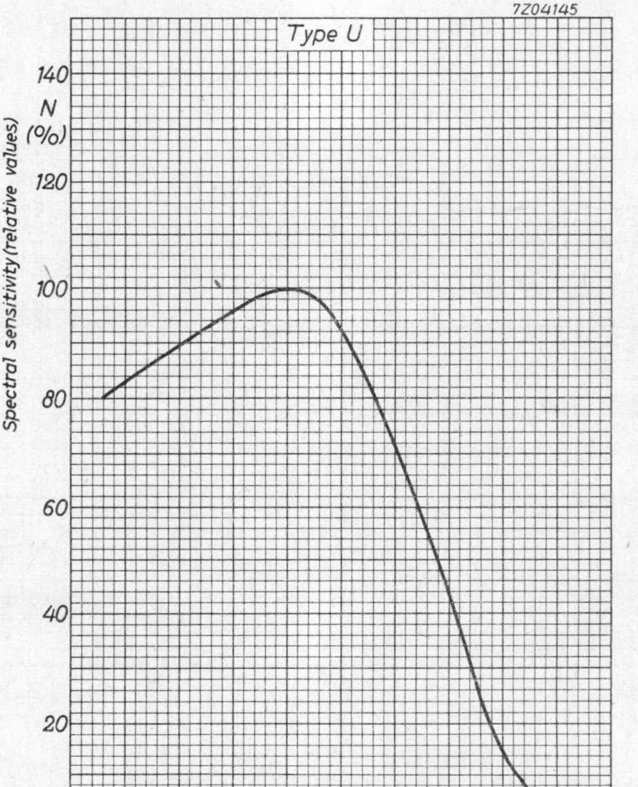
Reletive spectral response curve type A



Relative spectral response curve type C



Frequency response curve (see also 2.3)


7Z04145
Type U
140
N
(%)
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
Spectral sensitivity (relative values)
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
λ(Å)
7000

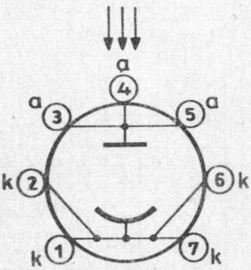
VACUUM PHOTOTUBE

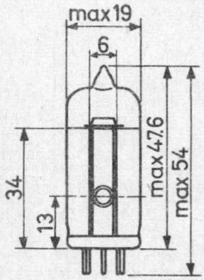
Vacuum phototube, particularly sensitive to daylight and to light radiation with a blue predominance.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	100	V
Luminous sensitivity	N		45	μA/lumen
Spectral response curve		type A		
Outline dimensions		max. 19 dia. x 54		mm

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature





The arrows show the direction of the incident radiation

The cathode connection should be made to pins 1, 2, 6 and 7 connected together and the anode connection to pins 3, 4 and 5 together

Photo cathode

Surface	caesium antimony
Projected sensitive area	4 cm^2

ELECTRICAL DATA

Operating characteristics

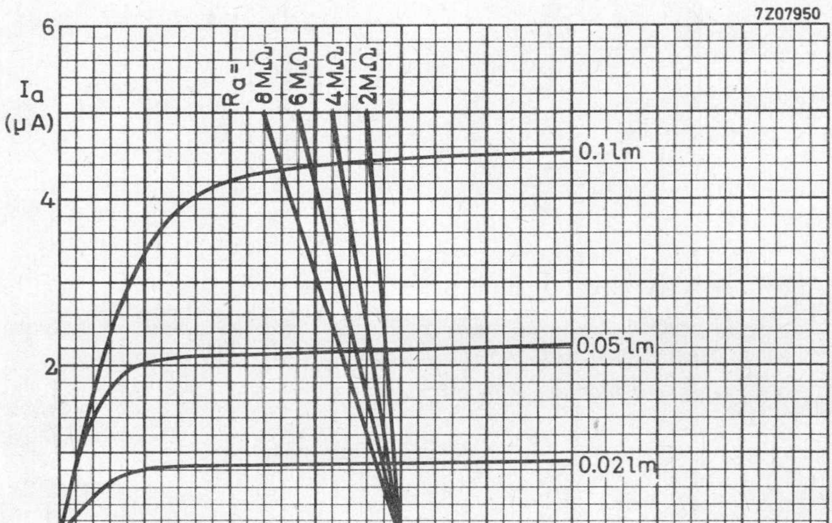
Anode supply voltage	V_b		100	V
Anode series resistor	R_a		1	MΩ
Luminous sensitivity measured with the whole cathode area illuminated by a lamp of colour temperature 2700 ^oK	N		45	μA/lumen
Dark current	I_{dark}	max.	0.05	μA

Capacitance

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.7	pF

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	100	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	5	μA
Ambient temperature	t_{amb}	max.	70	^oC



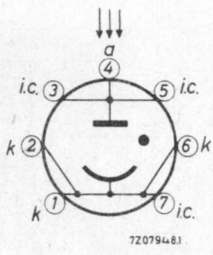
GAS FILLED PHOTOTUBE

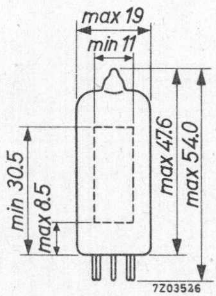
Gas filled phototube particularly sensitive to incandescent light sources, and to near infra-red radiation.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	90	V
Luminous sensitivity	N		125	µA/lumen
Spectral response curve		type C		
Outline dimensions		max. 19 dia. x 54		mm

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature





The arrows show the direction of the incident radiation

The cathode connection may be made to pins 1, 2, 6 and 7 connected together and the anode connection to pins 3, 4 and 5 connected together.

Photocathode

Surface Caesium on oxidized silver

Projected sensitive area 3.0 cm^2

ELECTRICAL DATA

Operating characteristics

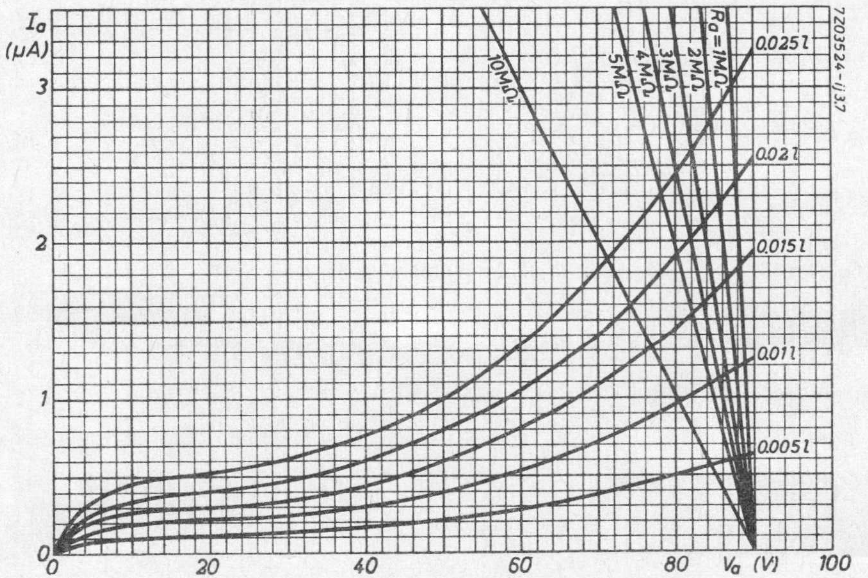
Anode supply voltage	V_b		90	V
Anode series resistor	R_a		1	MΩ
Luminous sensitivity measured with the whole cathode area illuminated by a lamp of colour temperature 2700 °K	N		125	μA/lumen
Dark current	I_{dark}	max.	0.1	μA

Capacitance

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}		1.1	pF

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	90	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	2.0	μA
Ambient temperature	t_{amb}	max.	100	°C



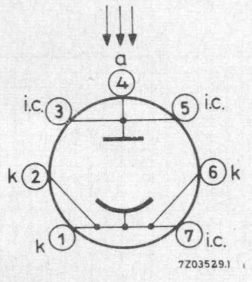
VACUUM PHOTOTUBE

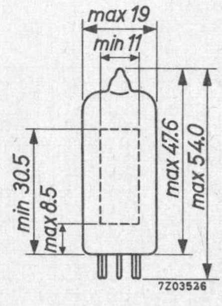
Vacuum phototube, particularly sensitive to incandescent light sources, and to near infra-red radiation.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	250	V
Luminous sensitivity	N		20	µA/lumen
Spectral response curve		type C		
Outline dimensions		max. 19 dia. x 54		mm

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature





The arrows show the direction of the incident radiation.

The cathode connection may be made to pins 1, 2, 6 and 7 connected together and the anode connection to pins 3, 4 and 5 connected together.

Photo cathode

Surface Ceasium on oxidised silver

Projected sensitive area 3.0 cm^2

ELECTRICAL DATA

Operating characteristics

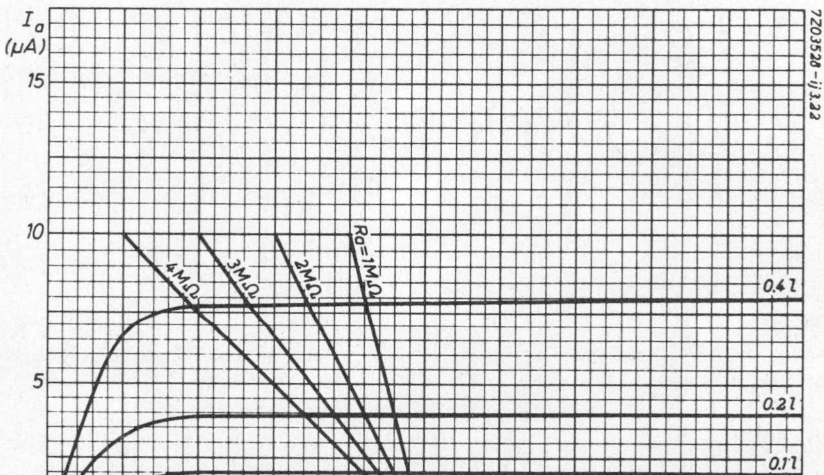
Anode supply voltage	V_b		50	V
Anode series resistor	R_a		1	MΩ
Luminous sensitivity measured with the whole cathode area illuminated by a lamp of colour temperature 2700 °K	N		20	μA/lumen
Dark current (at V_a = 100 V)	I_{dark}	max.	0.05	μA

Capacitance

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}		0.8	pF

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	250	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	10	μA
Ambient temperature	t_{amb}	max.	100	°C



GAS FILLED PHOTOTUBE

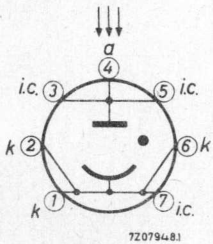
Gas-filled phototube particularly sensitive to daylight and to radiation having a blue predominance.

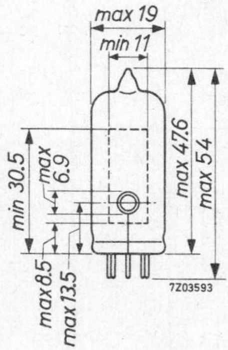
QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	90	V
Luminous sensitivity	N		130	μA/lumen
Spectral response curve		type A		
Outline dimensions		max. 19 dia. x 54		mm

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature





The arrows show the direction of the incident radiation

The cathode connection may be made to pins 1, 2, 6 and 7 connected together and the anode connection to pins 3, 4 and 5 connected together.

Photocathode

Surface	Caesium antimony
Projected sensitive area	2.1 cm^2

ELECTRICAL DATA

Operating characteristics

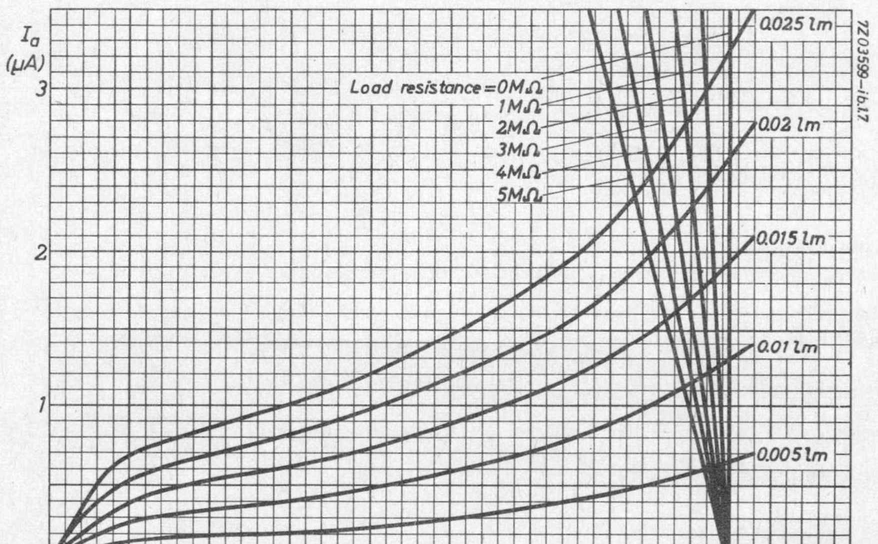
Anode supply voltage	V_b		85	V
Anode series resistor	R_a		1	MΩ
Luminous sensitivity measured with the whole cathode area illuminated by a lamp of colour temperature 2700 °K	N		130	μA/lumen
Dark current	I_{dark}	max.	0.1	μA

Capacitance

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.9	pF

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	90	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	0.0125	μA/mm²
Ambient temperature	t_{amb}	max.	70	°C



VACUUM PHOTOTUBE

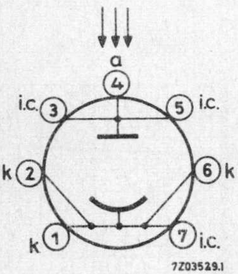
Vacuum phototube particularly sensitive to daylight and to light radiation with a blue predominance.

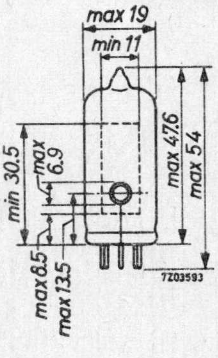
QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	100	V
Luminous sensitivity	N		45	μA/lumen
Spectral response curve		type A		
Outline dimensions		max. 19 dia. x 54		mm

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature





The arrows show the direction of the incident radiation.

The cathode connection may be made to pins 1, 2, 6 and 7 connected together and the anode connection to pins 3, 4 and 5 connected together.

Photocathode

Surface	caesium antimony
Projected sensitive area	2.1 cm^2

ELECTRICAL DATA

Operating characteristics

Anode supply voltage	V_b		85	V
Anode series resistor	R_a		1	MΩ
Luminous sensitivity measured with the whole cathode area illuminated by a lamp of colour temperature 2700 °K	N		45	μA/lumen
Dark current	I_{dark}	max.	0.05	μA

Capacitance

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}		0.9	pF

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode supply voltage	V_b	max.	100	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	0.025	$\mu A/mm^2$
Ambient temperature	t_{amb}	max.	70	°C

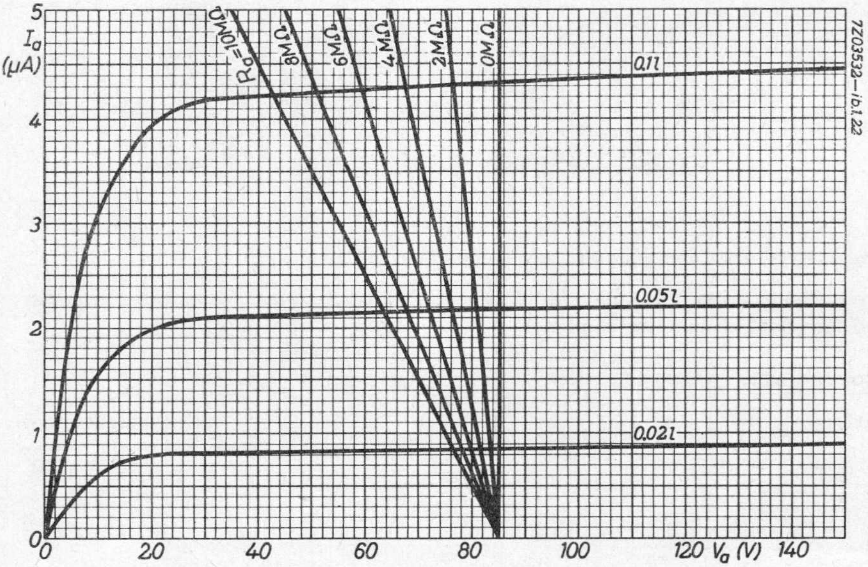
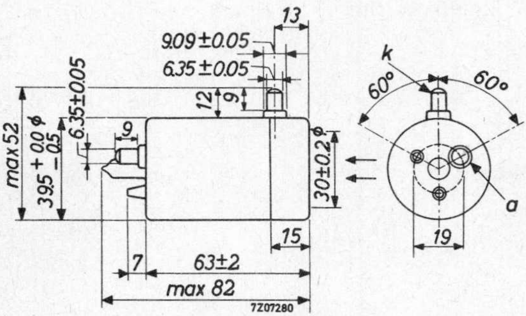


PHOTO TUBE

Vacuum phototube with high stability and linearity intended for use in high precision photometry (maximum intensity 1 lux) and for measurements of quickly changing light phenomena (maximum light intensity approx. 1000 lux).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode voltage	V_a		6 to 90	$V_{D.C.}$
Average current	I	max.	50×10^{-9}	A
Peak current	I_p	max.	35×10^{-6}	A
Sensitivity	N		60×10^{-6}	A/lumen
Rise time			14	ns
Spectral response			type A	
Outline dimensions		max.	52 x 82	mm

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

Photocathode

Cathode material	Caesium-antimony	

The cathode material has been deposed on the inner surface of the window. This window is optically plane and polished. It therefore allows the luminous source to be at close and narrowly reproducable distance from the cathode.

Useful cathode area	dia.	30	mm
Spectral response	type A		

The spectral response curve shown is a nominal curve and considerable variation between individual tubes may be expected.

Sensitivity measured with a tungsten ribbon lamp having a c.t. of 2850 °C	typical	60×10^{-6}	A/lumen
	min.	35×10^{-6}	A/lumen

Each tube is marked with its sensitivity

An angle of 15° between the axis of the tube and the direction of the incident light decreases the sensitivity not more than 5 %.

CAPACITANCE

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}		13	pF

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Saturation voltage, luminous flux 0.05 lumen			< 6	$V_{D.C.}$
luminous flux 1 lumen			< 70	$V_{D.C.}$
Anode voltage	V_a		6 to 90	$V_{D.C.}$
Dark current	I_{ao}	max.	10^{-12}	A
Linearity [1])			0.1	‰
Insulation resistance	r_{ins}	min.	10^{15}	Ω
Rise time	T_r		14	ns

[1]) The relation between the incident luminous flux and the tube current is linear within measuring errors, provided the anode voltage is higher than the saturation voltage.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage		V_a	max.	100	$V_{D.C.}$
Cathode current per mm^2 of					
cathode area,	peak	I_{kp}	max.	50×10^{-9}	A/mm^2
	average (T_{av} = 1 s)	I_k	max.	70×10^{-12}	A/mm^2
Cathode current,	peak [1]	I_{kp}	max.	35×10^{-6}	A
	average (T_{av} = 1 s)	I_k	max.	50×10^{-9}	A
Envelope temperature		t_{bulb}	min.	-90	^oC
		t_{bulb}	max.	+60	^oC

LIFE EXPECTANCY

With an average cathode current of 50×10^{-9} A, the sensitivity will not decrease more than 10% of its initial value between zero and 500 operating hours.

At lower cathode currents a higher stability may be expected.

REMARKS

- The cathode should not be exposed to direct sunlight.
- In cases where low frequency noise influences the measuring results, this source of noise may be reduced by cooling the tube to -90 ^oC.

APPLICATION

The currents allowed through 150AV are so low that amplification will always be necessary. To maintain the precision of the signal coming from the phototube is often the main problem.

This problem may be divided into four parts:

1. Distortion due to capacitive shunting:

   The signal on the input of the amplifier is

$$v = \frac{i}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{R^2} + \omega^2 C^2}}$$

in which v = signal in V
- i = current through phototube in A
- R = part of series-resistance (in Ω) from which the signal is taken
- ω = 2πX frequency of the signal in Hz
- C = total capacitance of cathode of phototube + input-capacitance of amplifier + stray capacitance of wiring in F. The value of C will not easily be kept below 20 pF.

[1]) With the cathode uniformly illuminated.

If a certain distortion only is accepted the maximum frequency of the signal to be transferred will limit the value of the resistance from which the signal will be taken and by this limit the value of the signal on the input of the amplifier.

2. Noise:

The level of the signal on the input of the amplifier shall be above the noise level.

The 3 main sources of noise are:

a. Shot noise in the phototube which follows the formula:

$$I_{noise} = \sqrt{2ei \times B} \text{ in } A_{R.M.S.}$$

$$V_{noise} = R \times I_{noise}$$

in which $e = 1.6 \times 10^{-19}$ in As
i = the current through the phototube in A
B = the bandwidth in Hz
R = value of resistor from which signal is taken in Ω

b. Resistance noise of that part of the series-resistor from which the input signal for the amplifier is taken.
This part of the noise follows the formula:

$$V_{noise} = \sqrt{4 \, k \, T \, R \, B}$$

in which $k = 1.35 \times 10^{-23}$
T = temperature in ^{o}K
R = value of resistor in Ω
B = bandwidth in Hz

c. Input-noise of the amplifier

In such cases where an electron tube is used in the input of the amplifier, the noise-voltage follows the formula

$$V_{noise} = \sqrt{\Sigma V^2_{eq} \, \Delta B}$$

The value of V_{eq} as a function of frequency is different for each type of tube, but for frequencies above 1000 Hz V_{eq} does not change much with the frequency allowing the formula to be reduced to

$$V_{noise} = V_{eq}\sqrt{B}$$

In that case V_{eq} can be approximated within a factor 2 to 3 by

$$V_{eq} = \frac{3 \times 10^{-9} \sqrt{I_a}}{S}$$

in which I_a is the anode current of the tube in A and S is the transconductance in A/V.

3. Input current of the amplifier

The input-current of the amplifier should be low compared with the signal current through the phototube.

4. Linearity of the amplifier

The amplifier should have a feedback so that the stability and the distortion of the signal is not impaired.

If the circumstances are such that the signal to noise ratio cannot be kept within acceptable limits - usually there where low incident illumination levels combine with high frequencies - use of this type of phototube should be abandoned in preference to photomultipliers where the distortion due to capacitive shunting and noise sources other than shot noise are of smaller relative importance.

Examples:

An example for a simple circuit which is useful for many purposes of static light measurements is shown in fig.1.

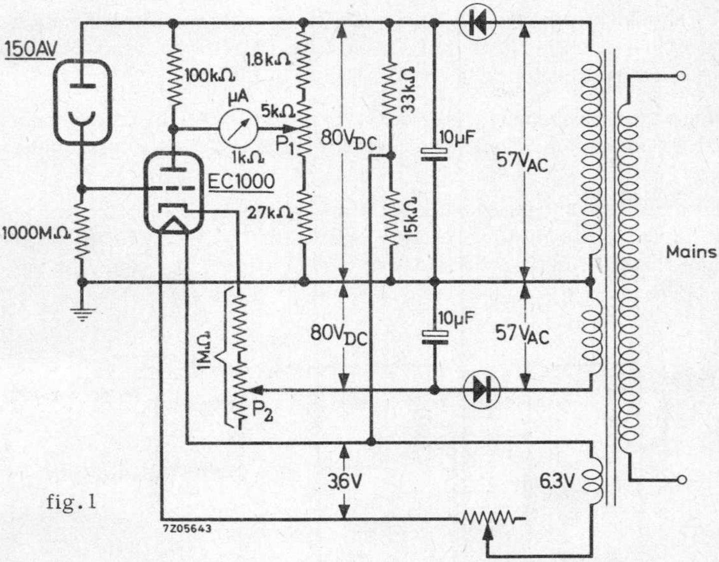


fig.1

In this circuit the μA meter with 50 μA f.s.d. may be calibrated in milli-lumen or - if the whole of the cathode is illuminated - in lux. Assuming that the pointer of the μA meter will not move with frequencies above 20 Hz, for calculation of the noise level frequencies below 20 Hz are of interest only.
For currents of 5×10^{-9} A through the phototube the signal on the input of the amplifier is of a level of 5 V, the shot noise on a level of 10^{-4} V, the resistance noise on a level of 10^{-5} V, the equivalent noise voltage on the input of EC1000 on a level of 10^{-6} V.

The feedback of this system is about 1000 times, so the accuracy is solely determined by the accuracy of the μA meter, all other sources being small.

Mains voltage variations of +10% and -15% are of no influence on the measuring result.

The circuit of Fig.1 is calibrated as follows:
Adjust P_2 so that the total cathode resistance of the EC1000 is $\frac{A \times R_1}{50 \times 1000}$ Ω

in which R_1 is the value of the series resistance of the 150AV and
A is the actual sensitivity in μA/lumen of the 150AV as marked on the tube.

Disconnect the connection between the phototube and the grid of the EC1000 and connect the grid of EC1000 to earth. Connect the circuit to the mains and adjust P_1 so that the μA meter indicates zero.

The circuit is now restored and has been calibrated for 0.02 mlumen per μA deflection of the μA meter.

For measurements of rapidly changing phenomena the series-resistor in Fig.1 of 150AV should be adapted for an acceptable signal to noise ratio and acceptable distortion while the μA meter should be replaced by a resistor shunted by the input of an oscilloscope.

Depending on the frequency further adaptations of the circuit may be necessary, e.g. further smoothing of the D.C. voltages and a D.C. heater supply for the EC1000.

For extremely rapid changes when all time constants of the circuit have to be reduced as far as possible a circuit as shown in fig.2 may be used on which laser light flashes can be recorded with a rise time of the signal on the oscilloscope of 20 ns.

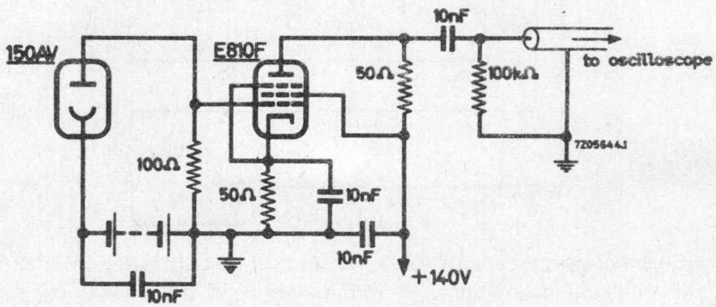


fig.2

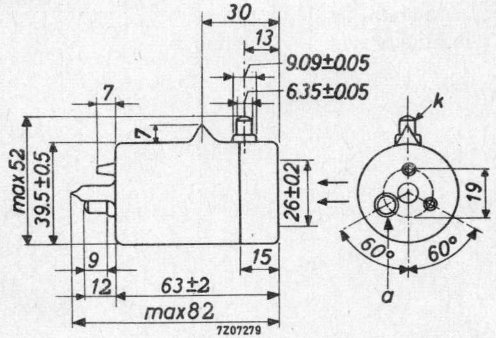
Remark P_1 and P_2 should be wirewound resistors.

PHOTO TUBE

Vacuum phototube with high stability and linearity intended for use in high precision/photometry (maximum intensity 1 lux) and for measurements of quickly changing light phenomena (maximum light intensity approx. 1000 lux).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode voltage	V_a		6 to 90	$V_{D.C.}$
Average current	I	max.	35×10^{-9}	A
Peak current	I_p	max.	25×10^{-6}	A
Sensitivity	N		20×10^{-6}	A/lumen
Rise time			14	ns
Spectral response			type C	
Outline dimensions		max.	52 x 82	mm

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

Photocathode

Cathode material			Caesium on oxidized silver

The cathode material has been deposed on the inner surface of the window. This window is optically plane and polished.
It therefore allows the luminous source to be at close and narrowly reproducable distance from the cathode.

Useful cathode area	dia.	26	mm
Spectral response	type C		

The spectral response curve shown is a nominal curve and considerable variation between individual tubes may be expected.

Sensitivity measured with a tungsten ribbon lamp having a c.t. of 2850 °K	typical	20×10^{-6}	A/lumen
	min.	14×10^{-6}	A/lumen

Each tube is marked with its sensitivity.

An angle of 15° between the axis of the tube and the direction of the incident light decreases the sensitivity not more than 5%.

CAPACITANCE

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	13	pF

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Saturation voltage, luminous flux 0.05 lumen			< 6	$V_{D.C.}$
luminous flux 1 lumen			< 70	$V_{D.C.}$
Anode voltage	V_a		6 to 90	$V_{D.C.}$
Dark current	I_{a_o}	max.	10^{-9}	A
Linearity [1]			0.1	‰
Insulation resistance	r_{ins}	min.	10^{15}	Ω
Rise time	T_r		14	ns

[1]) The relation between the incident luminous flux and the tube current is linear within measuring errors, provided the anode voltage is higher than the saturation voltage.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage		V_a	max.	100	$V_{D.C.}$
Cathode current per mm^2 of cathode area,	peak	I_{k_p}	max.	50×10^{-9}	A/mm^2
	average (T_{av} = 1 s)	I_k	max.	70×10^{-12}	A/mm^2
Cathode current,	peak [1]	I_{k_p}	max.	25×10^{-6}	A
	average (T_{av} = 1 s)	I_k	max.	35×10^{-9}	A
Envelope temperature		t_{bulb}	min.	-90	^oC
		t_{bulb}	max.	+60	^oC

LIFE EXPECTANCY

With an average cathode current of 35×10^{-9} A, the sensitivity will not decrease more than 10% of its initial value between zero and 500 operating hours.

At lower cathode currents a higher stability may be expected.

REMARKS

- The cathode should not be exposed to direct sunlight.
- In cases where low frequency noise influences the measuring results, this source of noise may be reduced by cooling the tube to $-90\ ^oC$.

APPLICATION

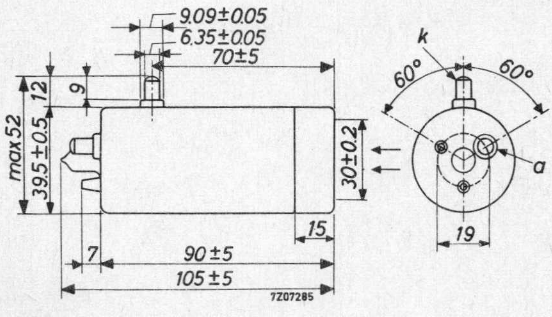
Please refer to data of 150AV.

PHOTO TUBE

Vacuum phototube with high stability and linearity intended for use in high precision photometry (maximum intensity 1 lux) and for measurements of quickly changing light phenomena (maximum light intensity approx. 1000 lux).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Anode voltage	V_a		6 to 90	$V_{D.C.}$
Average current	I	max.	50×10^{-9}	A
Peak current	I_p	max.	35×10^{-6}	A
Sensitivity	N		60×10^{-6}	A/lumen
Rise time			14	ns
Spectral response			type U	
Outline dimensions		max.	52 x 110	mm

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

Photocathode

Cathode material	Caesium-antimony		

The cathode material has been deposed on the inner surface of the quartz window. This window is optically plane and polished.
It therefore allows the luminous source to be at close and narrowly reproducable distance from the cathode.

Useful cathode area	dia.	30	mm
Spectral response	type U		

The spectral response curve shown is a nominal curve and considerable variation between individual tubes may be expected.

Sensitivity measured with a tungsten ribbon lamp having a c.t. of 2850 °K	typical	60×10^{-6}	A/lumen
	min.	35×10^{-6}	A/lumen

Each tube is marked with its sensitivity.

An angle of 15° between the axis of the tube and the direction of the incident light decreases the sensitivity not more than 5 %.

CAPACITANCE

Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	13	pF

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Saturation voltage, luminous flux 0.05 lumen			< 6	$V_{D.C.}$
luminous flux 1 lumen			< 70	$V_{D.C.}$
Anode voltage	V_a		6 to 90	$V_{D.C.}$
Dark current	I_{a_o}	max.	10^{-12}	A
Linearity [1]			0.1	‰
Insulation resistance	r_{ins}	min.	10^{15}	Ω
Rise time	T_r		14	ns

[1]) The relation between the incident luminous flux and the tube current is linear within measuring errors, provided the anode voltage is higher than the saturation voltage.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage		V_a	max.	100	$V_{D.C.}$
Cathode current per mm^2 of					
cathode area,	peak	I_{kp}	max.	50×10^{-9}	A/mm^2
	average (T_{av} = 1 s)	I_k	max.	70×10^{-12}	A/mm^2
Cathode current,	peak [1])	I_{kp}	max.	35×10^{-6}	A
	average (T_{av} = 1 s)	I_k	max.	50×10^{-9}	A
Envelope temperature		t_{bulb}	min.	-90	^{o}C
		t_{bulb}	max.	+60	^{o}C

LIFE EXPECTANCY

With an average cathode current of 50×10^{-9} A, the sensitivity will not decrease more than 10% of its initial value between zero and 500 operating hours.

At lower cathode currents a higher stability may be expected.

REMARKS

- The cathode should not be exposed to direct sunlight.
- In cases where low frequency noise influences the measuring results, this source of noise may be reduced by cooling the tube to −90 ^{o}C.

APPLICATION

Please refer to data of 150AV.

PHOTO TUBE

Top sensitive gas-filled phototube, sensitive to ultra-violet radiation, intended for use as an on-off device in flame failure circuits.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Supply voltage	V_b	220	V_{RMS}

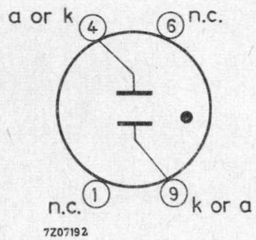
OPERATING PRINCIPLE

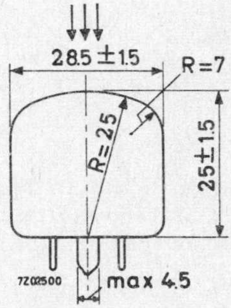
When photons of sufficient energy strike the cathode of the device electrons may be released. Provided the tube voltage is sufficiently high, these electrons may initiate a discharge. The probability that this will occur is dependent amongst other things on the value of the supply voltage and the ultra-violet radiation intensity.
The discharge will extinguish as soon as the instantaneous value of the tube voltage falls below the maintaining voltage.
It should be noted that most sources of visible light (e.g. the sun, fluorescent lamps) are at the same time sources of U.V. radiation.
Where the level of such radiation affects the reliable operation of the circuit, adequate shielding or filtering should be provided.

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval 4 pins





The arrows show the required direction of incident radiation for highest sensitivity.
Mounting position: any

MOUNTING

A noval socket with a centre hole diameter of at least 5.4 mm should be used. Pins 1 and 6 should be connected to pins 9 and 4 respectively on the socket.

CHARACTERISTICS

Spectral response		0.2 to 0.29 μm (2000 to 2900 Å) See also page 7
Maintaining voltage	V_m	180 to 220 V

RECOMMENDED CIRCUITS

I. DIRECT RELAY CIRCUIT (t_{amb} = max. 70 °C)

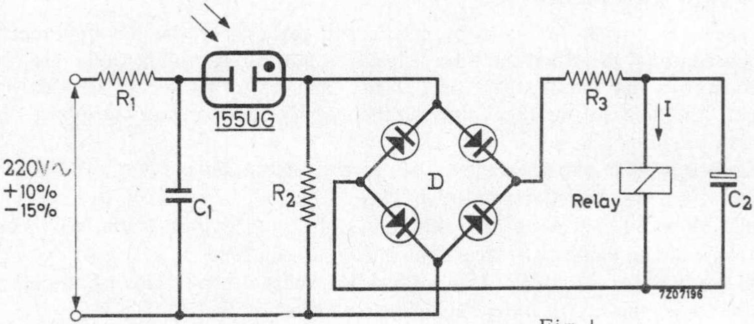


Fig. 1

			Relay:		
R_1	100 Ω ± 10 %		R		12 kΩ ± 10 %
R_2	220 kΩ ± 10 %		I_{on}	<	3 mA
R_3	270 Ω ± 10 %		I_{off}		0.5 to 1.5 mA
D	4 diodes		W_{max}	>	1.2 W.
C_1	12 nF ± 15 %				
C_2	25 μF ± 15 %				

Notes

1. The filter R_1 C_1 reduces the effects of high voltage transients on the mains.
2. Incidental discharges of the tube will not activate the relay for any value of the mains voltage within the range 220 V + 10 % to −15 %.

Sensitivity

Under the worst probable conditions of supply voltage (190 V) component variation and characteristic variation of the tube during 10.000 hours, the tube will activate the relay when a "standard radiation source" (candle, see fig.4) is at a distance < 50 mm from the tube.

RECOMMENDED CIRCUITS (continued)

II. INDIRECT RELAY CIRCUITS (t_{amb} = max. 100 °C)

IIa

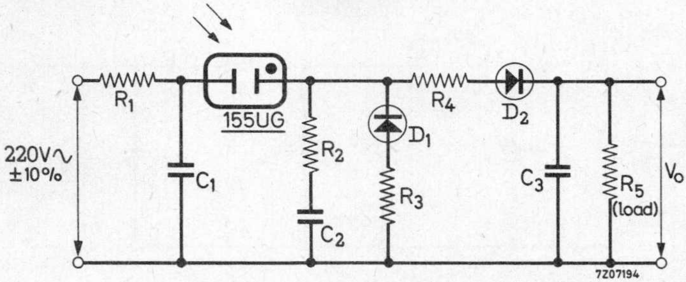


Fig.2

R_1	100 Ω ±10%	C_1	12 nF ±15%
R_2	100 Ω ±10%	C_2	12 nF ±15%
R_3	120 kΩ ±10%	C_3	2.2 μF ±15%
R_4	120 kΩ ±10%	D_1, D_2	diodes
R_5	470 kΩ ±10%		

Note

The filter R_1 C_1 reduces the effects of high voltage transients on the mains.

Sensitivity

The curve on page 8 shows the relationship between the output voltage V_o and the distance between the tube and the "standard radiation source" (see fig.4) under the worst probable conditions of supply voltage (198 V) and component variation for the least sensitive new tube.
After the first 10 000 hours of operation the sensitivity will have decreased, but will in all cases be better than indicated by the curve on page 8 provided the radiation source is doubled (two candles according to fig.4).

RECOMMENDED CIRCUITS (continued)

IIb

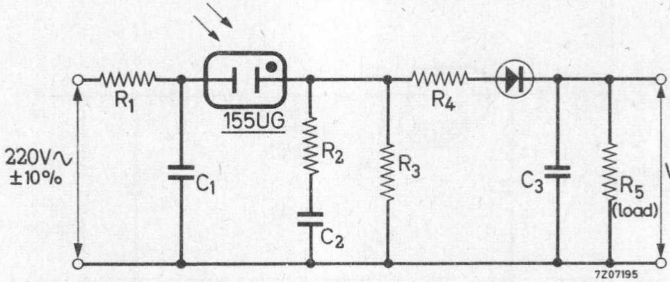


Fig. 3

R_1	100 Ω ±10%	C_1	12 nF ±15%
R_2	100 Ω ±10%	C_2	12 nF ±15%
R_3	330 kΩ ±10%	C_3	2.2 μF ±15%
R_4	150 kΩ ±10%	D_1	diode
R_5	470 kΩ ±10%		

Note

The filter R_1 C_1 reduces the effects of high voltage transients on the mains.

Sensitivity

The curve on page 8 shows the relationship between the output voltage V_o and the distance between the tube and the "standard radiation source" (see fig.4) under the worst probable conditions of supply voltage (198 V) and component variation for the least sensitive new tube.
After the first 10 000 hours of operation the sensitivity will have decreased, but will in all cases be better than indicated by the curve on page 8 provided the radiation source is doubled (two candles according to fig.4).

LIMITING VALUES

Ambient temperature, operating	t_{amb}	min.	−25	°C	
		max.	70	°C	when used in circuit fig.1
		max.	100	°C	when used in circuits fig.2 and 3
storage	t_{stg}	min.	−50	°C	
		max.	+50	°C	

Warning

Designers of flame failure detectors are strongly advised not to depart from the recommended circuits. Any such departure may result in an unsafe operating mode which is likely to cause an internal short in the tube before its rated useful life has expired.

Application notes

To ensure that the intensity of radiation incident on the built-in tube will be sufficient throughout its service life (10 000 hours in the case of a new tube) the following procedure should be observed:

For circuit fig.1

Place a "standard radiation source" at a distance of 50 mm from the tube and measure the average voltage across the relay.
In actual operation the same tube should be mounted at a distance from the flame such that the average voltage across the relay is at least equal to that obtained under irradiation from the "standard radiation source" at 50 mm.
Care should be taken that the value of the mains voltage is the same during both measurements.
The flame used during this measurement should be the minimum flame which has to be detected. No further readjustment of the distance between tube and flame will be necessary when the tube has to be replaced.

For circuits fig.2 and fig.3

The output power from the circuits in fig.2 and 3 is too low for direct tripping of a relay. For effective discrimination, the voltage on the input of the added amplifier must attain a certain threshold value when the U.V. energy emitted by the flame attains a certain critical intensity.
The implication is that steps must be taken to ensure that the output voltage V_o from the recommended circuit will remain above this threshold value throughout the life of the tube. This is done in the following way.
Read from the dotted curve on page 8 the distance d corresponding to the required minimum output voltage V_o.
Place two "standard radiation sources" at the distance d from the tube and connect the circuit output to a d.c. voltmeter with a high input resistance; observe the average output voltage V_o. (The mean value around which the needle swings.)
In actual operation the same tube should be mounted at a distance from the flame such that the average output voltage V_o is at least equal to that obtained under irradiation from the two "standard irradiation sources" at the distance d.

Care should be taken that the value of the mains voltage is the same during both measurements.
The flame used during this measurement should be the minimum flame which has to be detected.
No further readjustment of the distance between tube and flame is necessary when the tube has to be replaced.

Above procedures do of course not include allowance for dirt deposited on the tube during life.

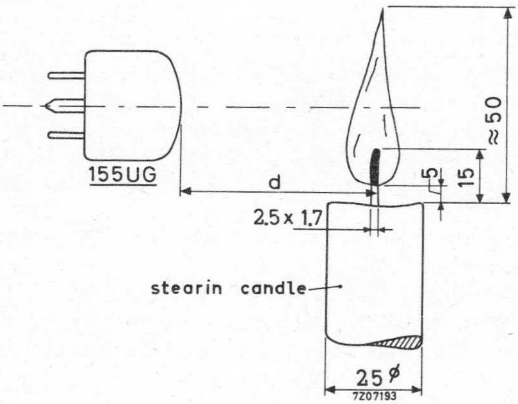
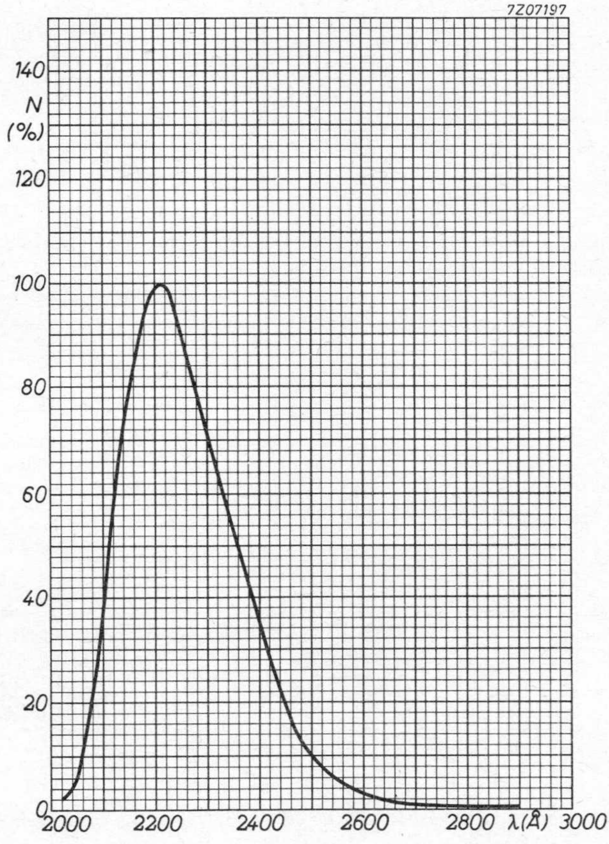
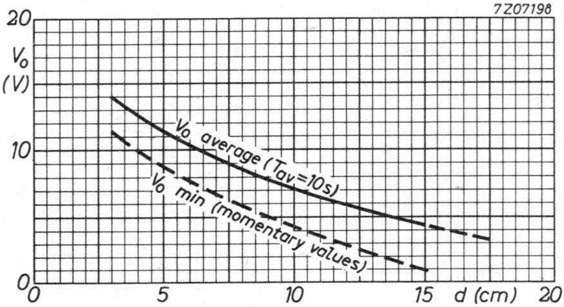


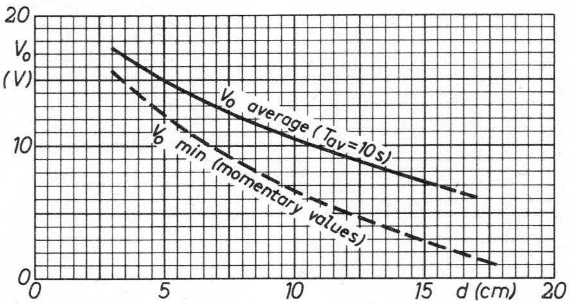
Fig.4

"Standard radiation source"


7Z07197
140
N
(%)
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
2000
2200
2400
2600
2800
λ(Å)
3000



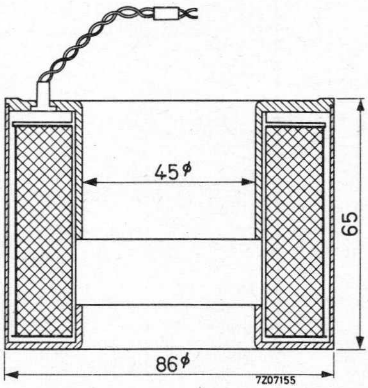
The output voltage as a function of the distance between radiation source and the least sensitive tube in the circuit of fig.3.
The curve is valid at 0 hours when the tube is irradiated by one "standard radiation source" and at 10 000 hours when irradiated by two "standard radiation sources".



The output voltage as a function of the distance between radiation source and the least sensitive tube in the circuit of fig.2.
The curve is valid at 0 hours when the tube is irradiated by one "standard radiation source" and at 10 000 hours when irradiated by two "standard radiation sources".

ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES

FOCUSING COIL



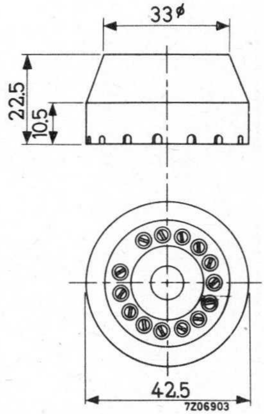
Number of turns	26500
D.C. Resistance	6000 Ω

When the Q13-110.. is operated at $V_{g_2(\ell)}$ = 25 kV, the current through the focusing coil should be adjusted at approx. 33 mA.

The distance between air-gap centre and the screen surface of the Q13-110.. should be 217 mm.

TUBE SOCKET

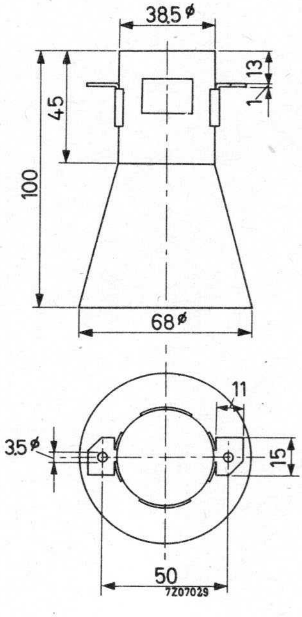
FOR 14-PIN ALL GLASS BASES



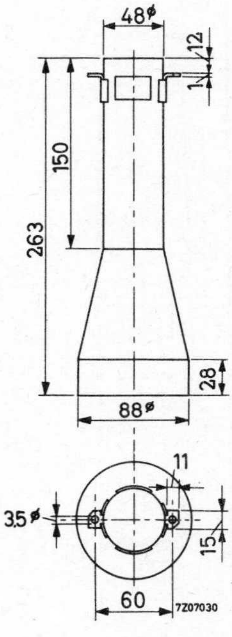
Material: Synthetic resin insulating material

14 silver plated fork-shaped contacts

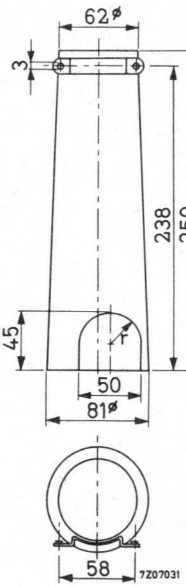
MU-METAL SCREEN



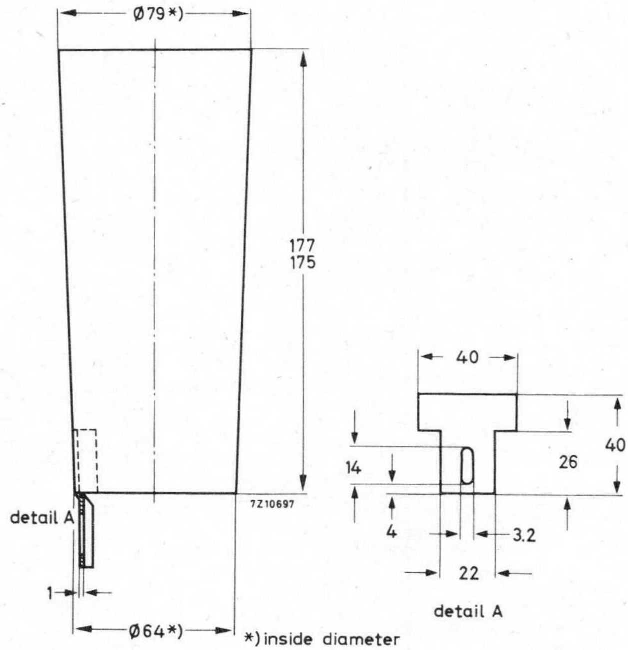
MU-METAL SCREEN



MU-METAL SCREEN

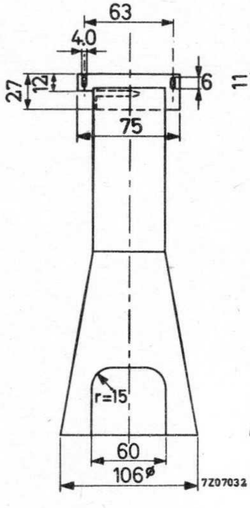


MU-METAL SCREEN

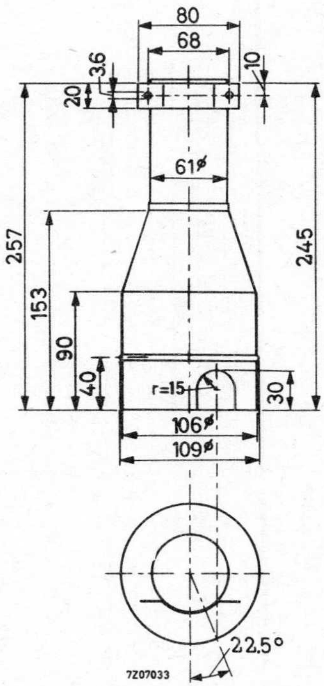


Material: Mu-metal, 0.35 mm thick

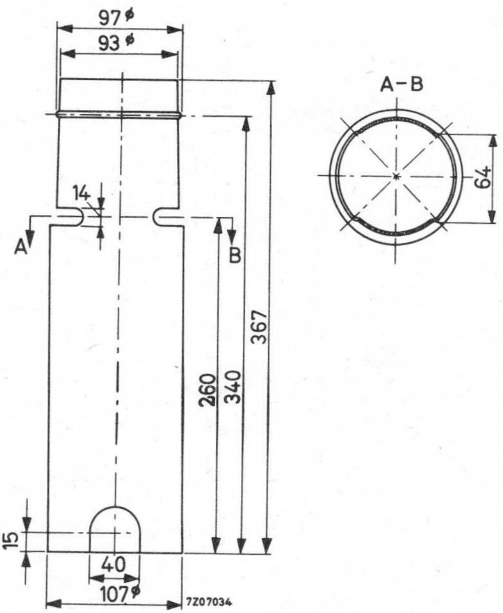
MU-METAL SCREEN



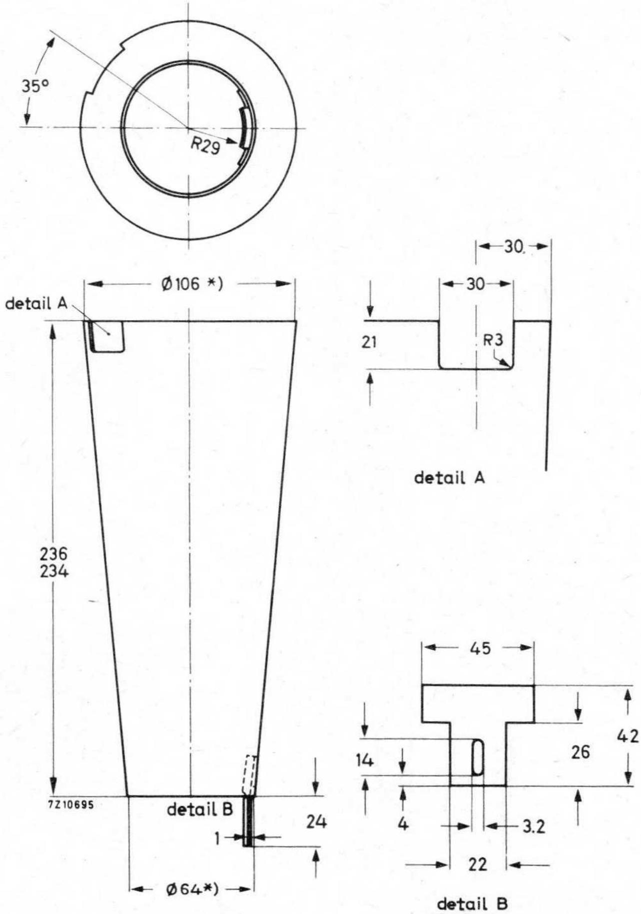
MU-METAL SCREEN



MU-METAL SCREEN



MU–METAL SCREEN

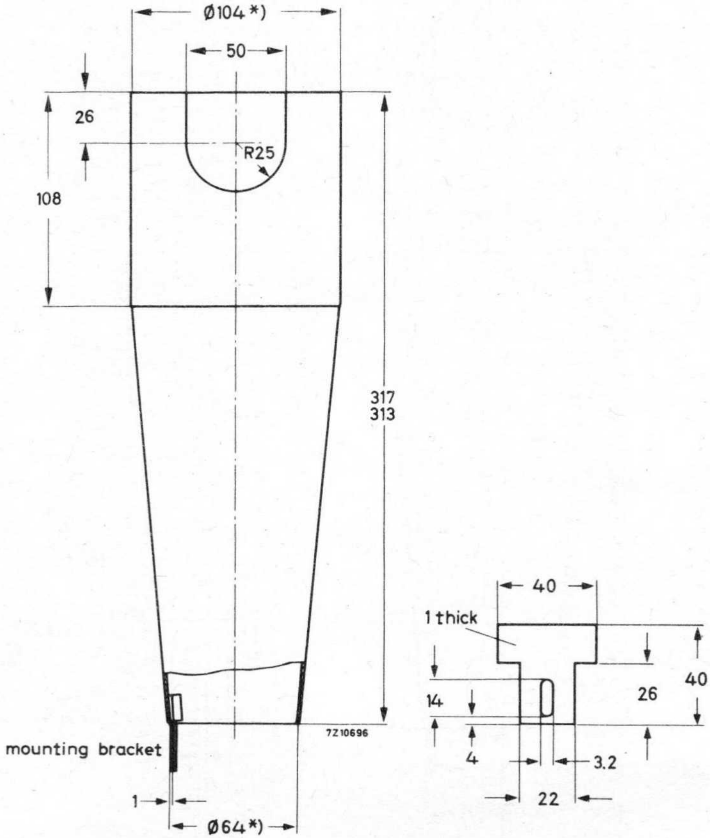


*) inside diameter

Material: Mu-metal, 0.35 mm thick

MU-METAL SCREEN

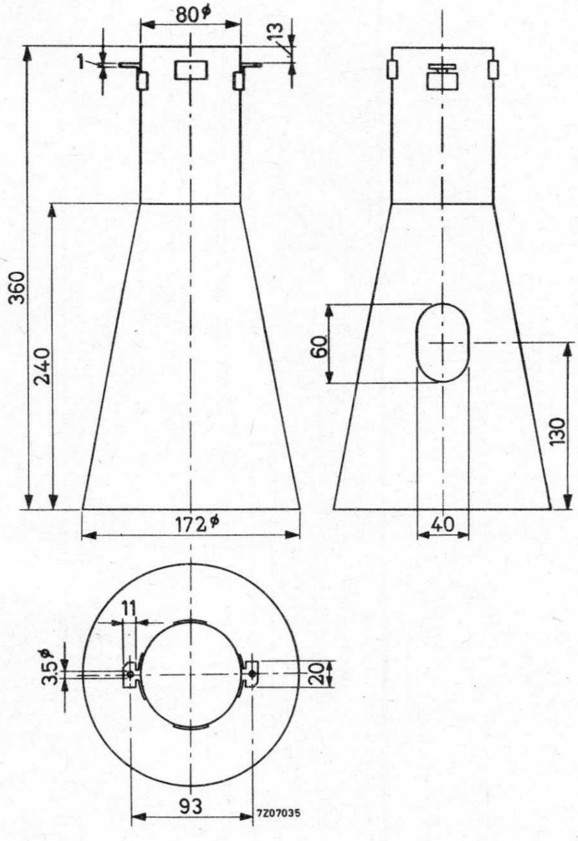
Type 55548A without mounting bracket
Type 55548 with mounting bracket



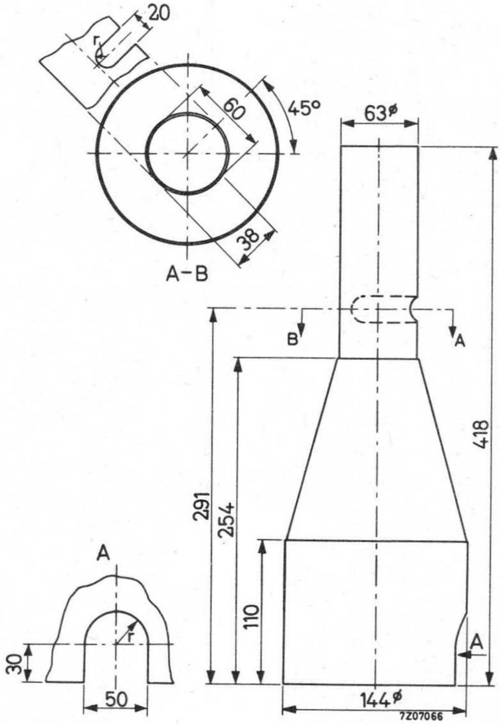
*) inside diameter

Material: Mu-metal, 0.5 mm thick

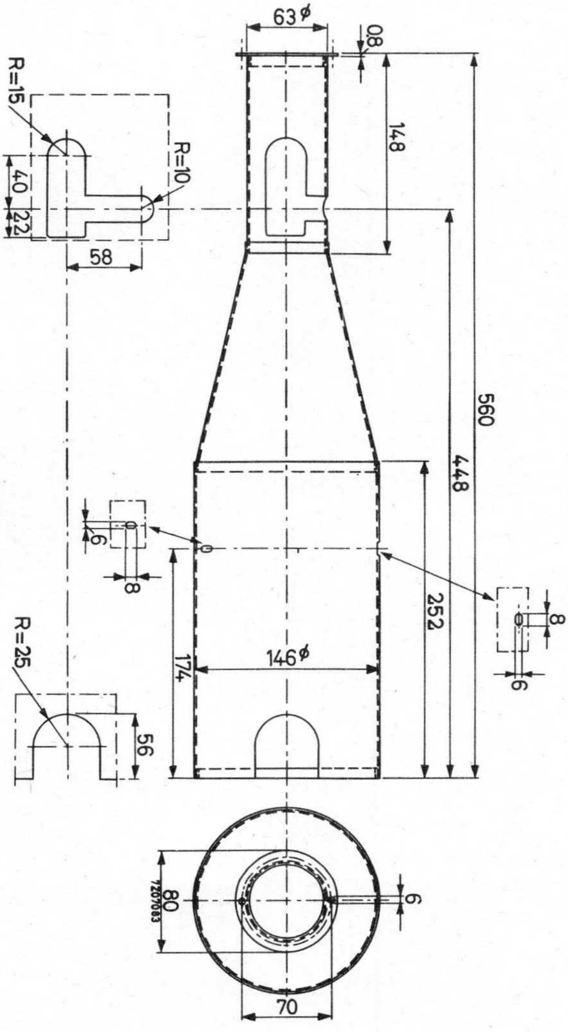
MU-METAL SCREEN



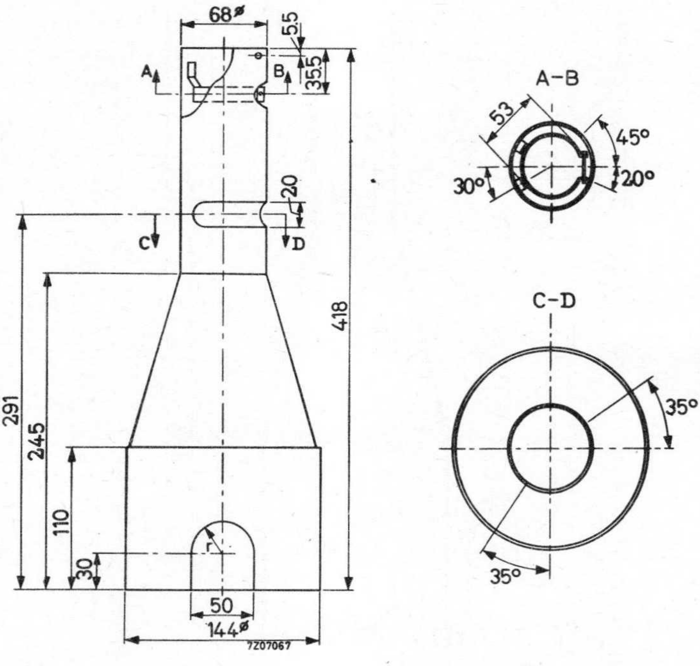
MU-METAL SCREEN



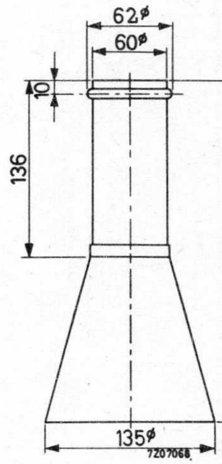
MU-METAL SCREEN



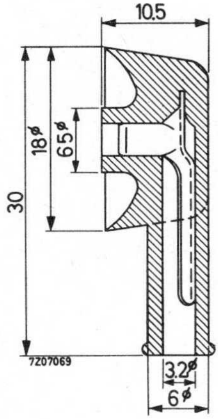
MU-METAL SCREEN



MU-METAL SCREEN

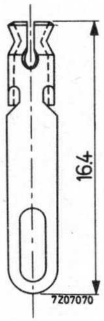


FINAL ACCELERATOR CONTACT CONNECTOR

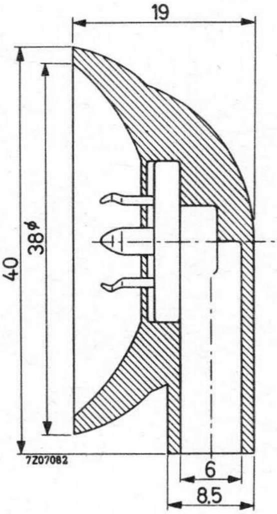


Material: cadmium plated spring contact
rubber insulating material

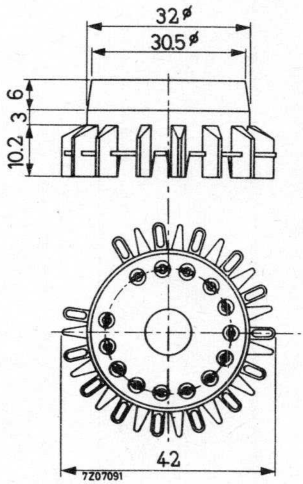
SIDE CONTACT CONNECTOR



FINAL ACCELERATOR CONTACT CONNECTOR



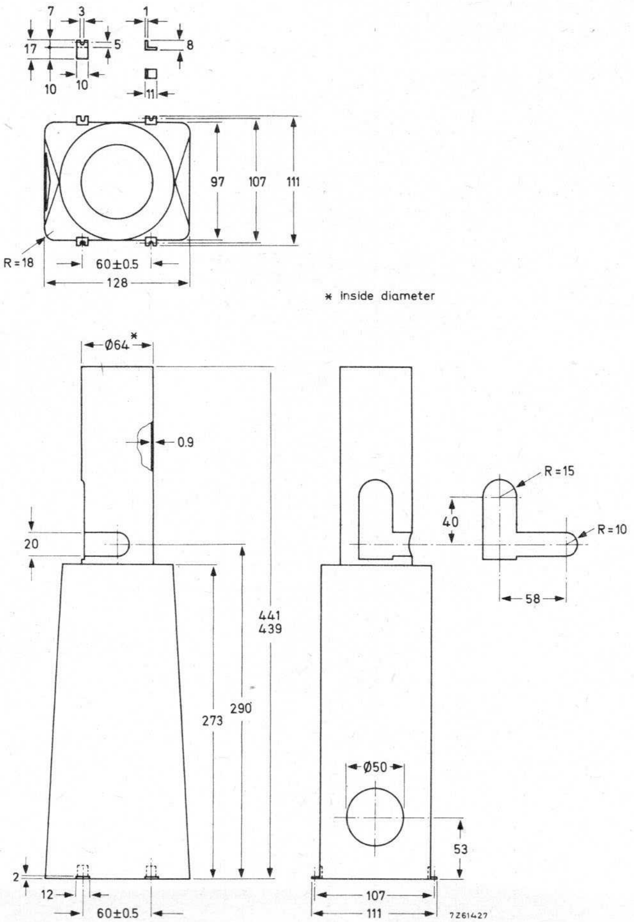
TUBE SOCKET FOR 14-PIN BASES



Material: synthetic resin insulating material

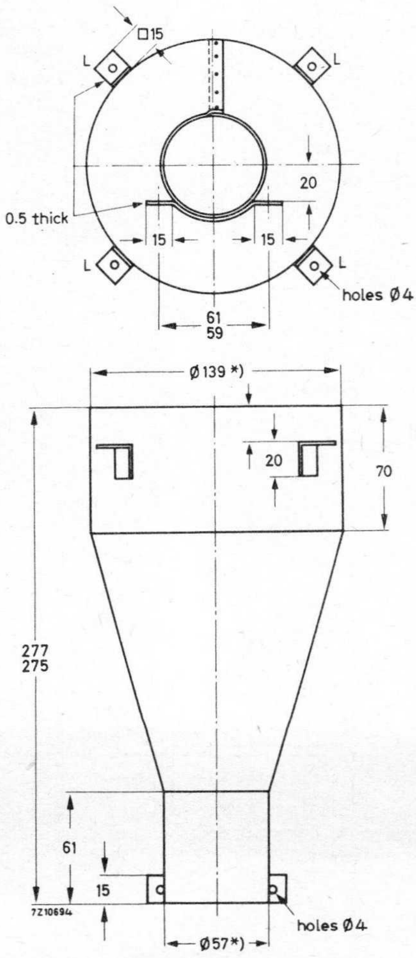
14 gold plated fork shaped contacts

MU-METAL SCREEN



MU-METAL SCREEN

Type 55580A with 4 mounting lugs L
Type 55580 without mounting lugs L



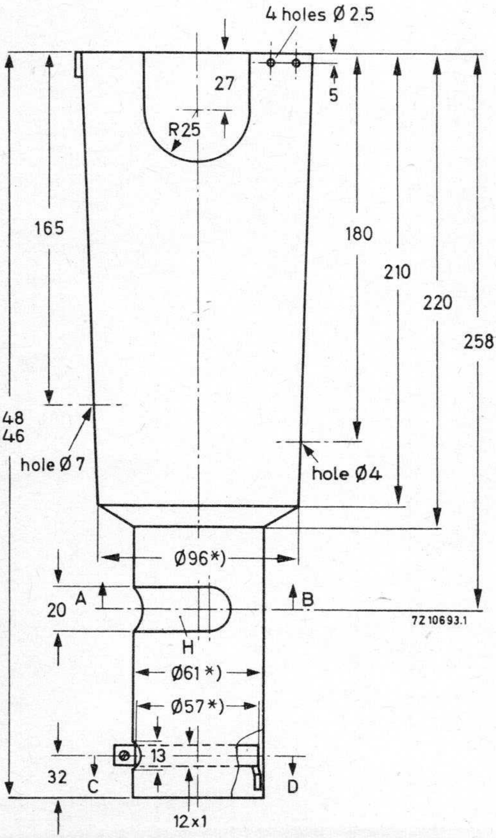
*) inside diameter

Material: Mu-metal, 0.35 mm thick

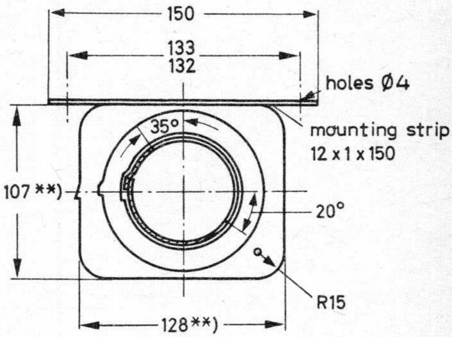
MU-METAL SCREEN

Type 55581A with hole H

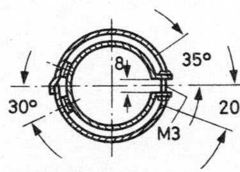
Type 55581 without hole H



*) inside diameter



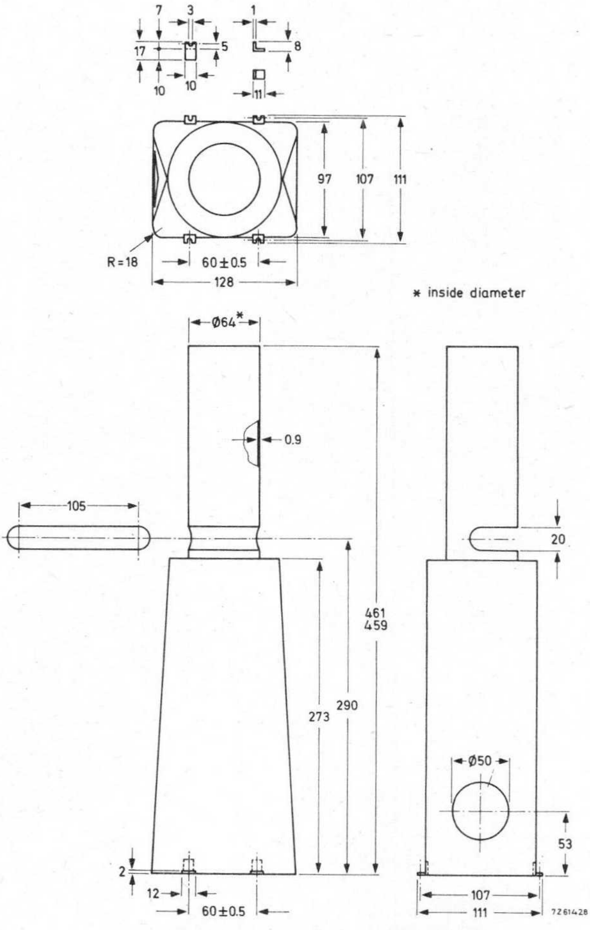
**) inside A-B



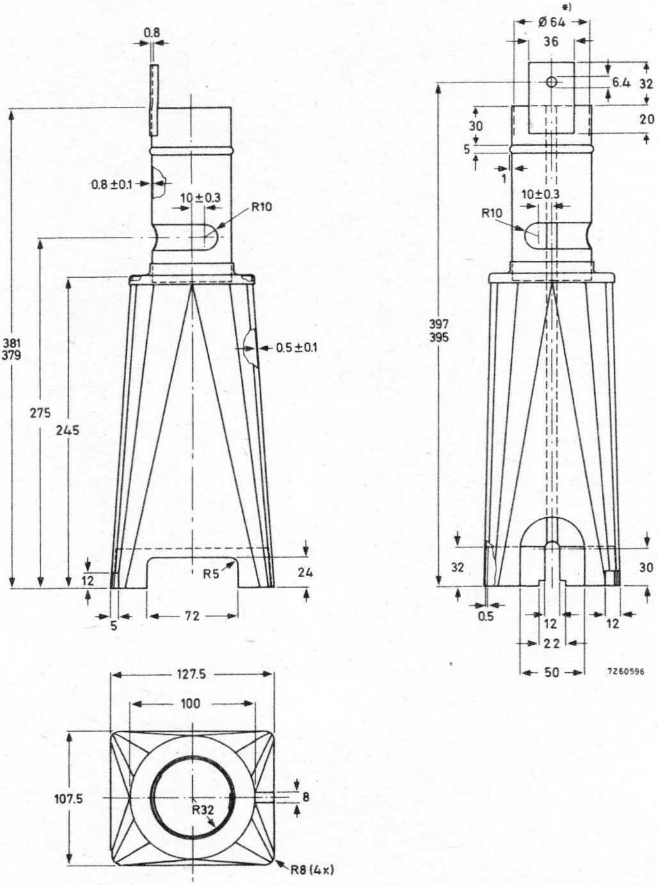
C-D

Material: Mu-metal, 0,5 mm thick.

MU-METAL SCREEN

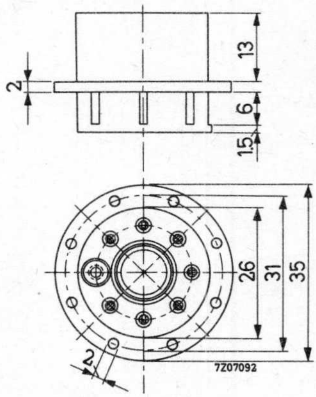


MU-METAL SCREEN



*) inside diameter

TUBE SOCKET FOR 7-PIN BASES



Material: synthetic resin insulating material

7 contacts, guiding hole and central hole

INDEX OF TYPENUMBERS

Acc = Accessories
CT = Camera tubes
IT = Instrument Cathode-ray tubes
Int.T = Image intensifier tubes
M = Monitor and display tubes
PT = Photo tubes
SCT = Cathode-ray tubes for special applications

CATHODE-RAY TUBES

General and screen types

Instrument tubes

Monitor and display tubes

C-R tubes for special applications

CAMERA TUBES

IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBES

PHOTO TUBES

ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES

Printed in The Netherlands

9399 241 18901